

A



ABATTOIR

UF : SLAUGHTERHOUSE
BUTCHERY FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT : GLUE FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
KNACKERS YARD
TANNERY
SMOKEHOUSE
LAIRAGE

★ A building where animals are slaughtered for food.
GD : TAIGH-SPADAIDH

ABBEY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
RT : GUEST HALL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
KITCHEN
GATEHOUSE
REFECTORY

★ The buildings of a monastic community presided over by an abbot or abbess.
GD : ABAID

ABBEY GATEHOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use GATEHOUSE.
GD : TAIGH-GEATA ABAIDE

ABBOTS HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use MONASTIC DWELLING.
GD : TAIGH-ABA

ABLUTIONS BLOCK

TT : DOMESTIC
DEFENCE
BT : DOMESTIC
MILITARY BUILDING

★ A building housing washing facilities and toilets. The term occurs mainly in a military context.
GD : BLOCA-GHOIREASAN-IONNLAI

ACADEMY

★ Non-preferred term. Use SCHOOL.
GD : ACADAMAIDH

ACID WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
NT : SULPHURIC ACID PLANT
PYROLIGNEOUS ACID WORKS

★ A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.
GD : FACTARAIDH SHEARBHAGAN

ACOUSTIC RANGE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : WEAPONS TESTING SITE

★ A range for testing acoustic torpedoes and comprising location-fixing beacons on the seabed.
GD : RAINNSE ACUSTAIG

ADIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE SHAFT
RT : MINE
SHAFT
TUNNEL

★ A horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage, access to a mine, exploration or drainage.
GD : ADIT

ADMIRALTY

★ Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.
GD : ÙGHDARRAS A' CHABHLAICH

ADMIRALTY DISTANCE POLE

★ Non-preferred term. Use MEASURED MILE MARKER.
GD : POST-ASTAR TOMHAISTE AN NÈIBHIDH

AERATED WATER FACTORY

UF : AERATED WATER WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
RT : MINERAL WATER FACTORY
LEMONADE FACTORY

★ A factory where water is aerated by the addition of carbon dioxide or other gases. For the production of flavoured mineral waters use MINERAL WATER FACTORY.

GD : FACTARAIDH UISGE ÈADHARAICHTHE

AERATED WATER WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use AERATED WATER FACTORY.
GD : FACTARAIDH UISGE-ÈADHARAICHTHE

AERIAL CABLEWAY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT : EXTRACTIVE PIT
MINE

★ An overhead conveyor system for carrying containers.
GD : SLIGHE-CHÀBAILL ADHAIR

AERODROME

★ Non-preferred term. Use AIRFIELD.
GD : RAON-ADHAIR

AGRICULTURAL BOUNDARY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A field boundary, whether it be bank, dyke, fence, hedge, ditch, etc.
GD : CRÌOCH ÀITEACHAIS

A



AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : FARM BUILDING
APIARY
DOVECOT
GLASSHOUSE

★ A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific term where known.

GD : TOGALACH ÀITEACHAIS

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT : LIME KILN
FERTILIZER WORKS
RT : LIME WORKS

★ Buildings, sites and structures used for the production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and pesticides.

GD : LÀRACH CHEIMIGEAN ÀITEACHAIS

AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : CROPMARK
RT : LINEAR FEATURE
GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK
VEGETATION MARK

★ Visible differences in growth of vegetation (cereal or grass and more rarely, root crops) caused by agricultural practices such as ploughing, spraying and manuring.

GD : COMHARRA-BÀRR ÀITEACHAIS

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DWELLING
NT : FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE

★ Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.

GD : TAIGH-CÒMHNAIDH ÀITEACHAIS

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
RT : FOUNDRY

★ An engineering works that makes products used in agriculture.

GD : FACTARAIH EINNSEANAIREACHD ÀITEACHAIS

AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : LANDSCAPE
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : FARM
FIELD SYSTEM
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE

★ A landscape containing primarily agricultural development and buildings.

GD : SEALLADH-TÌRE ÀITEACHAIL

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAIH INNEALAN ÀITEACHAIS

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
DUNG PIT
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
HUNTING SITE
LAND USE SITE
STACK STAND
TURF CUTTING
AGRICULTURAL BOUNDARY
AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
BEE BOLE
BEEHIVE
BOTHY
CLEARANCE CAIRN
FARMYARD
FISHING SITE
KNOCKING STONE
MIDDEN
PEAT CUTTING
PEN
PILLOW MOUND
POUND
SHEEP SHELTER
SHEEPFOLD
STACK YARD
STADDLE STONE
STOCK ENCLOSURE
STORAGE PIT
KELP PIT
HEAD DYKE
DEER DYKE
KELP STORE
CATTLEFOLD
ANIMAL WASH
RABBIT WARREN
CONSUMPTION CAIRN
RING ENCLOSURE
FLEECEING TABLE
GRAIN DRYING RACK
KELP GRID

★ This is the top term for the class. See AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE Class List for narrow terms.

GD : ÀITEACHAIS BITH-BEÒ

AIRCRAFT

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
NT : HELICOPTER

★ An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.

GD : CARBAD-ADHAIR

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
NT : AIRCRAFT FACTORY

★ Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.

GD : IONAD EINNSEANAIREACHD PHLÈANAICHEAN

A



AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UF : AIRCRAFT WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
VEHICLE FACTORY

RT : FABRICATION SHED

★ A factory where aircraft are assembled.

GD : FACTARAIDH PHLÈANAICHEAN

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : HANGAR

★ A structure or shed used to house and to service aircraft.

GD : HANGAR PHLÈANAICHEAN

AIRCRAFT WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use AIRCRAFT FACTORY.

GD : FACTARAIDH PHLÈANAICHEAN

AIRFIELD

UF : AERODROME

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT : AIRPORT

AIRSHIP STATION

CONTROL TOWER

HANGAR

RUNWAY

★ An area used for the taking off and landing of aircraft. The site will often include associated buildings, equipment and other installations.

GD : RAON-ADHAIR

AIRPORT

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT : CUSTOM HOUSE

AIRFIELD

CONTROL TOWER

RUNWAY

AIR TERMINAL

TERMINAL BUILDING

★ An airfield for civilian aircraft, usually including a customs house and ancillary structures and buildings and passenger facilities.

GD : PORT-ADHAIR

AIR RAID SHELTER

UF : BOMB SHELTER

TT : DEFENCE

BT : CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

★ A fortified structure used to protect people from the effects of enemy bombing.

GD : FASGADH IONNSAIGH-ADHAIR

AIR SHAFT

TT : UNASSIGNED

BT : SHAFT

RT : MINE SHAFT

RAILWAY TUNNEL

ROAD TUNNEL

★ An artificial ventilation shaft.

GD : TOLL-ÈADHRACHAIDH

AIRSHIP HANGAR

UF : AIRSHIP SHED

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT : AIRSHIP STATION

★ A large shed where airships were housed and maintained.

GD : HANGAR LONGAN-ADHAIR

AIRSHIP SHED

★ Non-preferred term. Use AIRSHIP HANGAR.

GD : SEADA LONG-ADHAIR

AIRSHIP STATION

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT : AIRFIELD

AIRSHIP HANGAR

★ An area of land containing Airship sheds, anchorage points and ancillary structures.

GD : STÈISEAN LONG-ADHAIR

AIR TERMINAL

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

NT : TERMINAL BUILDING

RT : AIRPORT

★ A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.

GD : PORT-ADHAIR

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : TRANSPORT

NT : HANGAR

AIRPORT

AIRSHIP STATION

CONTROL TOWER

RUNWAY

AIRCRAFT

AIRFIELD

AIR TERMINAL

AIRSHIP HANGAR

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.

GD : IONAD CÒMHDHAIL-ADHAIR

AISLED BUILDING

UF : WAG

AISLED HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DOMESTIC

BT : HOUSE

RT : AISLED ROUNDHOUSE

SOUTERRAIN

★ A subrectangular dry-stone building with upright pillar stones set vertically around its inner wall-face, forming an 'aisle'. The pillar stones are single monoliths, and are often capped by a lintel which rests on the wall-head.

GD : TOGALACH TRANNSACH

A

AISLED HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use AISLED BUILDING.*
GD : TAIGH TRANNSACH

AISLED ROUNDHOUSE

UF : ROUND WAG
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : ROUNDHOUSE
RT : AISLED BUILDING
BROCH
DUN
WHEELHOUSE
HUT CIRCLE
GALLERIED DUN

★ *A circular or sub-circular dry-stone building with a series of upright single pillar stones set vertically around its inner wall-face, often capped by a lintel which rests on the wall-head. Use for WHEELHOUSE if these features are present.*

GD : TAIGH-CRUIINN TRANNSACH

ALGINATE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

★ *A factory where ammonia and alkali metal salts of alginic acid (alginates) are extracted from brown seaweeds. Alginates are used in the textile, medical, printing and food industries.*

GD : FACTARAI DH FEAMAD

ALLEY

★ *A passageway or lane between buildings. For a covered passageway use PEND.*

ALLOTMENT

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : GARDEN

★ *A share or portion of land, allotted to a person, often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.*

GD : LOT

ALMSHOUSE

UF : BEDEHOUSE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DOMESTIC
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT : CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE
POOR HOUSE
HOSPITAL
LEPER HOSPITAL

★ *A privately funded building providing accommodation for the poor.*

GD : TAIGH NAM BOCHD

ALTAR

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : ALTAR SLAB
RT : SHRINE

★ *A table or podium, often raised and sometimes consecrated, upon which to place offerings or sacrifices to a deity.*

GD : ALTAIR

ALTAR SLAB

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : ALTAR

★ *A stone slab forming the horizontal surface of an altar.*

GD : LEAC ALTARACH

ALUMINA WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ORE WORKS
RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
BAUXITE MINE

★ *A factory or complex which produces alumina (aluminium oxide) from Bauxite. Alumina is used to produce aluminium by smelting, and is also used in the abrasive, ceramics and refractory industries,*

GD : IONAD-DÉANAIMH ALUMINA

ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOUNDRY
RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ALUMINIUM WORKS

★ *A workshop or factory where objects are made by casting aluminium.*

GD : TAIGH-FÚIRNEIS ALUIMINIUM

ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
MILL
RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ALUMINIUM WORKS

★ *A factory where aluminium is thinned by rolling to produce aluminium foil, sheet or plate.*

GD : MUILEANN ROILIGEADH ALUIMINIUM

ALUMINIUM SMELTER

UF : ALUMINIUM SMELTING PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL
ALUMINA WORKS
ALUMINIUM WORKS
LEAD SMELTER
ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY

★ *An industrial plant producing metallic aluminium through the process of electrolysis.*

GD : LEAGHADAIR ALUIMINIUM

ALUMINIUM SMELTING PLANT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ALUMINIUM SMELTER.*

GD : LÁRACH LEAGHADH ALUIMINIUM



ALUMINIUM WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL
ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY

★ *An industrial facility that produces metallic aluminium.*
GD : IONAD-DÉANAIMH ALUIMINIUM

ALUM WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
NT : COLOURING WORKS
DYE WORKS
PAINT FACTORY
PRINTING INK FACTORY
RT : LEATHER FACTORY
TANNERY
PAPER MILL

★ *A building or group of buildings where the evaporation and crystallisation of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is carried out.*
GD : TAIGH-ALUM

AMBULANCE STATION

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
CIVIL
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
CIVIL
RT : FIRE STATION
HOSPITAL

★ *A building where ambulances are housed whilst awaiting emergency calls.*
GD : STÈISEAN AMBAILEANS

AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY BUILDING
RT : ARMOURY

★ *Reinforced concrete and brick structures set apart from other buildings, often with metal hoist equipment.*
GD : BOTHAN CONNADH-LÀMHAICH

AMPHITHEATRE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RECREATIONAL
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
STADIUM

★ *An oval or circular building with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.*
GD : AMPHITÉATAR

AMUSEMENT ARCADE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : GAMBLING SITE

★ *A place for recreation with electronic game machines and gambling machines.*
GD : ARCÁID FHAOIN-CHLEASAN

AMUSEMENT PARK

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATION GROUND

★ *A recreation ground with usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.*
GD : PÀIRC FHAOIN-CHLEASAN

ANCHORAGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HARBOUR.*
GD : ACARSAID

ANDESITE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A site where andasite is extracted.*
GD : CUARAIDH ANDASAIT

ANGLICAN COLLEGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE.*
GD : COLAISTE NAN ANGLAGANACH

ANIMAL DWELLING

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : ANIMAL HOUSE
ZOO
SAFARI PARK

★ *Including accommodation for animals, birds, reptiles and fish in captivity.*
GD : ÀITE-FUIRICH BHEATHAICHEAN

ANIMAL HOUSE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : ANIMAL DWELLING
NT : AQUARIUM
KENNELS

★ *Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.*
GD : TAIGH BHEATHAICHEAN

ANIMAL POWER SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : DONKEY WHEEL
TREADMILL
HORSE ENGINE

★ *Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.*
GD : LÀRACH CUMHACHD-BEATHAICHEAN

A



ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GLUE FACTORY
WHALING STATION
GUT FACTORY
BONE MILL
FURRIERS WORKSHOP
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
KNACKERS YARD
LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
SOAP FACTORY
TALLOW FACTORY

★ *Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.*

GD : IONAD BATHAR BHEATHAICHEAN

ANIMAL SHED

UF : STOCK HOUSE
STOCK SHED
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING
NT : PIGSTY
PIGGERY
SHEEP HOUSE
STALLION HOUSE
STABLE
KEB HOUSE
PONY PUND
BULL HOUSE

★ *A building in which animals are housed.*

GD : SEADA BHEATHAICHEAN

ANIMAL TRAP

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : HUNTING SITE
NT : DEER TRAP
OTTER TRAP
FISH TRAP

★ *A structure built to trap or kill animals. Use specific type where known.*

GD : STRAP BHEATHAICHEAN

ANIMAL WASH

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : SHEEP DIP

★ *A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.*

GD : IONAD-NIGHE BHEATHAICHEAN

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.*

GD : LEASLANN

ANNULAR ENCLOSURE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE.*

GD : LANN CEARCALLACH

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

TT : DEFENCE
BT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
BATTERY
RT : SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
RADAR STATION
SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
RADAR SITE

★ *A defensive position containing one or more artillery pieces or rocket launchers.*

GD : BATARAIDH ANTI-PHLÈANAICHEAN

ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : ANTI GLIDER POSTS
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
ANTI GLIDER DITCHES
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

★ *Specialist defences designed to protect against airborne attack.*

GD : DÌON ANTI-PHLÈANAICHEAN

ANTI GLIDER DITCH

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ANTI GLIDER DITCHES.*

GD : DÌGEAN

ANTI GLIDER DITCHES

UF : ANTI GLIDER DITCH
TT : DEFENCE
BT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
RT : ANTI GLIDER POSTS
ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER

★ *A series of ditches designed to prevent enemy gliders from being able to land safely.*

GD : DÌGEAN ANTI-GHLAIGHDEARAN

ANTI GLIDER POSTS

TT : DEFENCE
BT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
RT : ANTI GLIDER DITCHES

★ *Wooden or concrete posts usually laid in the inter-tidal zone or any flat area, now often cut off at high tide level.*

GD : PUIST ANTI-GHLAIGHDEARAN

ANTIMONY MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT : COPPER MINE

★ *A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of antimony, a metallic element added to alloys to increase strength and hardness. Antimony was once thought to have medicinal properties.*

GD : MÈINN ANTAMAIN

A



ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER

TT : DEFENCE
BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT : ANTI GLIDER DITCHES

★ *A Line of concrete posts or tetrahedra laid between the shore and an island, often protected by a gun-battery.*

GD : BACADH LUINGEIS

ANTI SUBMARINE NETTING

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BOOM DEFENCE.*

GD : LÌON ANTIBHÀTAICHEAN-AIGEIL

ANTI TANK BLOCKS

TT : DEFENCE
BT : TANK TRAP
RT : ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK WALL

★ *Lines of concrete blocks, large and small placed on the ground to impede tanks.*

GD : BLOCAICHEAN ANTI THANCAICHEAN

ANTI TANK DEFENCES

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TANK TRAP.*

GD : DAINGNEACH ANTI THANCAICHEAN

ANTI TANK DITCH

TT : DEFENCE
BT : TANK TRAP
RT : ANTI TANK BLOCKS
ANTI TANK WALL

★ *A specifically dug ditch for anti-tank defence, detected by much sharper cut line.*

GD : DÌG ANTI- THANCAICHEAN

ANTI TANK WALL

TT : DEFENCE
BT : TANK TRAP
RT : ANTI TANK BLOCKS
ANTI TANK DITCH

★ *A wall, often concrete, usually an extension to existing stone walls, will often have a gun loop built into it*

GD : BALLA ANTI- THANCAICHEAN

APIARY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT : BEE BOLE
BEEHIVE

★ *A place where beehives are kept.*

GD : BEACHLANN

AQUARIUM

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : ANIMAL HOUSE

★ *A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.*

GD : AQUARIUM

AQUEDUCT

UF : CANAL VIADUCT
TT : TRANSPORT
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
WATERCOURSE
RT : BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL BRIDGE
ROVING BRIDGE
BRIDGE
VIADUCT
CANAL
CANAL BASIN
WATERWORKS
CONDUIT
WATER CHANNEL
BURN COVER

★ *An artificial channel, generally elevated and built of stone, and used to convey water.*

GD : AQUEDUCT

ARCH

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A structure over an opening, formed by a whalebone or wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides. Use for free-standing structure only.*

GD : AIRDS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
NT : CROPMARK
SITE
LINEAR FEATURE
PIT
POST HOLE
STAKE ALIGNMENT
STAKE HOLE
VITRIFIED STONE
STONE HEAP
BURIED LAND SURFACE

★ *A feature of archaeological significance. Use specific term wherever possible.*

GD : FEART ÀRC-EÒLAIS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : LANDSCAPE
UNASSIGNED
RT : AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

★ *An area with a number of archaeological sites and/or monuments. Use more specific terms if appropriate.*

GD : SEALLADH-TÌRE ÀRC-EÒLAIS

ARCHERY BUTTS

UF : BOW BUTTS
TT : RECREATIONAL
DEFENCE
BT : BUTTS

★ *A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.*

GD : PUNNDAICHEAN BOGHADAIREACHD

A



ARCHITECTS PRACTICE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT : OFFICE

★ A business providing a range of architectural services.
GD : OIFIS AILTIRE

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

UF : SCULPTURED STONE
TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
NT : SKEWPUTT
PLINTH
PEDESTAL
RT : ARMORIAL PANEL
CARVING
CARVED STONE

★ A detached piece of masonry, generally worked, formally part of a stone structure. Use more specific term where known.

GD : FRACAN AILTIREACHD

ARCHWAY

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ An arched opening or passage in a structure. Use for structural component.

GD : AIRDS-BHEALACH

ARD MARKINGS

★ Non-preferred term. Use PLOUGH MARKS.
GD : COMHARRAN TREABHAIDH

ARD MARKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use PLOUGH MARKS.
GD : COMHARRAN TREABHAIDH

ARMAMENT DEPOT

UF : MUNITIONS DEPOT
TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY DEPOT
NT : ARMOURY
BOMB STORE
MAGAZINE

★ A military building used for the storage of weapons and ammunition.

GD : STÒR ARMACHD

ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE FACTORY
SHOT TOWER
CHARCOAL STORE

★ A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.

GD : LÀRACH DÈANAMH ARMACHD

ARMORIAL PANEL

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

★ A distinct compartment of a facade or tomb bearing heraldic arms.

GD : PANAL GEARRAIDH-AIRM

ARMoured VEHICLE

UF : ARMY TANK
TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
RT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
FIRING RANGE
TARGET

★ An armoured fighting vehicle. Often survive as commemorative monuments, targets and coastal wrecks.

GD : CARBAD ARMAICHTE

ARMOURY

TT : DEFENCE
BT : ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT : AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT

★ A place where weapons are kept.

GD : ARMLANN

ARMY TANK

★ Non-preferred term. Use ARMoured VEHICLE.
GD : TANCA AIRM

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : LIBRARY
CAMERA OBSCURA
EXHIBITION CENTRE
MUSEUM
ART GALLERY
DIORAMA
STUDIO
EXHIBITION SITE
EXHIBITION HALL

★ Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.

GD : IONAD EALAIN IS FOGHLAIM

ARTEFACT SCATTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BLOOMERY SCATTER
POTTERY SCATTER
LITHIC SCATTER

★ A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material recovered from the surface, e.g. during fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context, and which may have been deposited over time. Index particular types where appropriate.

GD : SGAPADH IARMADAN-EALAIN

A



ART GALLERY

UF : PUBLIC GALLERY
TT : EDUCATION
RECREATIONAL
BT : EDUCATION
ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT : MUSEUM
EXHIBITION HALL

★ A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

GD : GAILEARAIDH EALAIN

ARTIFICIAL ISLAND

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : FORTIFIED ISLAND
ISLAND DWELLING
CRANNOG

★ An artificial island with no visible traces of occupation.

GD : EILEAN FUADAIN

ARTIFICIAL SKI SLOPE

★ Non-preferred term. Use DRY SKI SLOPE.

GD : LEATHAD SGITHIDH FUADAIN

ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION

UF : HANOVERIAN FORT
TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTIFICATION
RT : COASTAL BATTERY
GUN EMPLACEMENT

★ A fortified structure containing purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.

GD : DAINGNEACH GHUNNACHAN MÒRA

ASSEMBLY ROOMS

TT : RECREATIONAL
CIVIL
BT : RECREATIONAL
PUBLIC BUILDING
RT : CONCERT HALL

★ A building or set of rooms in which social gatherings and dances are held.

GD : SEÒMRAICHEAN COINNEACHAIDH

ASYLUM

★ Non-preferred term. Use PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL.

GD : OSPADAL CÙRAM INNTINN

AUCTION HOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL

★ A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.

GD : TAIGH-RUP

AUDITORIUM

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
RT : THEATRE

★ A room or hall designed for an audience to listen and view, as in a theatre, concert hall, lecture hall etc.

GD : AUDITORIUM

AUXILIARY ACCUMULATOR TOWER

★ Non-preferred term. Use HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER.

GD : TÙR CUMHACHD THAICEIL

AVALANCHE SHELTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
CIVIL
BT : SHELTER

★ A building or structure designed to protect people, animals and vehicles from avalanches.

GD : FASGADH MAOIM-SNEACHDA

AVENUE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : TREE AVENUE
RT : CURSUS
PIT ALIGNMENT

★ A site consisting of parallel banks, ditches, stones, post alignments or trees, which delineates the approach to another site or monument.

GD : CRAOBH-SHLIGHE

AVIARY

UF : BIRD HOUSE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A large cage or enclosure for the keeping of birds.

GD : EUNLANN

B

BACKLANDS

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : GARDEN
HOUSE

★ *An area of open ground associated with a medieval urban dwelling.*

GD : CÙL-THALAMH

BADMINTON COURT

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RACKET SPORTS SITE

★ *An indoor play area for the game of badminton.*

GD : CÙIRT BADMANTAN

BAILEY

TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTIFICATION
RT : MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK

★ *The courtyard of a castle, i.e. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain wall. Use with wider site type where known.*

GD : GÀRRADH

BAIT HOLE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE
RT : ROCK CUT BOWL

★ *A small rock-cut hole used to store bait whilst fishing.*

GD : LAG SOLL

BAKEHOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
BAKERY
KITCHEN

★ *A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.*

GD : TAIGH-FUINE

BAKERY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT : GRANARY
FLOUR MILL
BISCUIT FACTORY
BAKEHOUSE

★ *A commercial bakery or bread factory.*

GD : TAIGH-FUINE

BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : TOWER BLOCK

★ *Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.*

GD : BLOCA FHLATAICHEAN LE GAILEARAIH INNTRIGIDH

BALK YARD

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TIMBER YARD.*

GD : GÀRRADH FIODHRAICH

BALLAST MOUND

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME
RT : HARBOUR

★ *A spoil tip of dumped ballast, deposited from merchant vessels prior to loading cargo, and usually found in estuarine contexts near harbours.*

GD : DÙN BALAIST

BALLROOM

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

★ *A room or building suitable for music and dancing.*

GD : SEÒMAR-DANNSAIDH

BALUSTRADE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A row of balusters, usually made of stone, surmounted by a rail or coping.*

GD : BALASTRAID

BANDSTAND

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : PUBLIC PARK
TEA HOUSE

★ *A covered platform for use by musicians and commonly found in public parks or gardens.*

GD : PÀILLEAN CHÒMHLAN

BANJO ENCLOSURE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT.*

GD : TUINEACHADH (FRIOCHDANACH) CUAIRTICHE

BANK (EARTHWORK)

UF : EARTHEN BANK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : EARTHWORK
NT : RING BANK
TURF BANK
BOUNDARY BANK
RT : DITCH
DYKE
OUTWORKS
WALL

★ *Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.*

GD : STRUCTAR-ÙIR

BANK (FINANCIAL)

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL

★ *An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.*

GD : BANCA

B

BANK BARROW

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : BARROW
RT : LONG BARROW
ROUND BARROW

★ A Neolithic monument comprising a long, narrow earthen mound. May be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to an existing mound or long barrow.

GD : BARPA UCHDAIN

BANQUETING HALL

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : HALL
RT : PALACE

★ A large room or apartment intended for festive or state functions.

GD : TALLA NAM FLEADH

BAPTIST COLLEGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE*.
GD : COLAISTE NAM BAISTEACH

BAPTISTERY

UF : BAPTISTRY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : FONT

★ An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered

GD : IONAD-BAISTIDH

BAPTISTRY

★ Non-preferred term. Use *BAPTISTERY*.
GD : IONAD-BAISTIDH

BARBERS SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP
RT : HAIRDRESSERS SALON

★ A hairdressing establishment for men.

GD : BÙTH-BORBAIR

BARBICAN

TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTIFICATION
RT : TOWN DEFENCES
GATE
GATE TOWER

★ Any earthworks, walling, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with ditch or moat.

GD : BARBACAN

BARKER

★ Non-preferred term. Use *BARKING POT*.
GD : POIT-CHARTACHAIDH

BARKING HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE
RT : BARKING POT
NETHOUSE

★ A building used for the treatment of fishing nets.

GD : TAIGH-CARTACHAIDH

BARKING POT

UF : NET TUB
NET BOILER
NET BOILING TUB
BARKER
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE
RT : NETHOUSE
BARKING HOUSE

★ A pot used for 'barking' or preserving fishing nets.

GD : POIT-CHARTACHAIDH

BARK MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER MILL
WOOD PRODUCT SITE
RT : TANNERY
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

★ A mill used for stripping the bark from cut tree trunks.

GD : MUILEANN RÙSGADH-CHRAOBHAN

BARMKIN

TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTIFICATION
RT : PELE HOUSE
TOWER HOUSE

★ A medieval defensive enclosure, usually attached to a tower house.

GD : BÀBHAN

BARN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING
NT : KILN BARN
THRESHING BARN
TITHE BARN
CRUCK FRAMED BARN
HAY BARN
WOOL BARN
RT : BLACKHOUSE
BYRE
CLEIT
HAYLOFT
BYRE DWELLING
GRANARY
STACK STAND
STADDLE STONE

★ A building used primarily for the storage of hay, grain and farm equipment, or as a shelter for livestock. Use more specific type where known.

GD : SABHAL

B



BARRACKS

UF : GARRISON
TT : DOMESTIC
BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT : NISSEN HUT
MILITARY CAMP
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
DRILL HALL
PARADE GROUND

★ A building, or group of buildings, used to house troops or military personnel.

GD : TAIGHEAN-FEACHD

BARRAGE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : DAM
WEIR

★ A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.

GD : BALLA-BACAIDH

BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY BASE
RT : BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

★ An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.

GD : IONAD BHAILIÙNAICHEAN-BACAIDH

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
RT : TANK TRAP
BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

★ A site where a single large balloon was attached by wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.

GD : LÀRACH BHAILIÙNAICHEAN-BACAIDH

BARRIER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : RAILINGS
GATE
WALL
CATTLE GRID
FENCE
SNOW FENCE
WINDBREAK
HEDGE
RT : PALISADE

★ A structure used to prevent the passage of people, animals or vehicles.

GD : BACADH

BARROW

UF : TUMULUS
BURIAL MOUND
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
NT : LONG BARROW
ROUND BARROW
BANK BARROW
SQUARE BARROW
CHAMBERED BARROW
RT : BURIAL CAIRN
MOUND
BARROW CEMETERY
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

★ An artificial mound of earth and/or turf and stone raised over one or more burials, sometimes surrounded by a ditch.

GD : BARPA

BARROW CEMETERY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CEMETERY
RT : BARROW
CAIRN CEMETERY

★ A cluster of closely-spaced barrows and related monuments, e.g. ring ditches.

GD : CLADH BHARPANNAN

BARYTES MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT : LEAD MINE

★ A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined.

GD : MÈINN BARAIT

BASALT QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ A site where basalt is extracted.

GD : CUARAIDH BASALT

BASCULE BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MOVABLE BRIDGE

★ A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping.

GD : DROCHAID-BHOGADAIN

BASTION

TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTIFICATION
RT : TOWN DEFENCES

★ A flanking tower or projection from the main walls of a defensive work, from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.

GD : SGIATH-BHALLA

B



BASTLE

UF : **BASTLE HOUSE**
TT : **DEFENCE**
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**
RT : **FARMHOUSE**
PELE HOUSE
TOWER HOUSE

★ *A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used for storage and/or to house animals and the upper floors for domestic use.*

GD : BAISTEAL

BASTLE HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BASTLE.*

GD : TAIGH-BAISTEIL

BATH HOUSE

TT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **HYPOCAUST**
WASH HOUSE
BATHS

★ *A building equipped with facilities for bathing.*

GD : TAIGH-AMARAN

BATHS

UF : **SWIMMING BATHS**
PUBLIC BATH HOUSE
TT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : **PITHEAD BATHS**
RT : **HYPOCAUST**
BATH HOUSE

★ *A building containing a swimming pool and other structures and facilities associated with recreational swimming. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with SWIMMING POOL.*

GD : AMAR-SNÀMH

BATTERY

TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
PRACTICE BATTERY
RT : **COMMAND POST**
FORTIFICATION

★ *A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted. Use specific term where known.*

GD : BATARAI DH

BATTLEFIELD

TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **BATTLE SITE**

★ *The field or area of ground on which a battle was fought.*

GD : RAON BLÀIR

BATTLEFIELD HEADQUARTERS

★ *A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.*

BATTLE SITE

TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **BATTLEFIELD**

★ *The area where a battle or skirmish is thought to have taken place.*

GD : LÀRACH BLÀIR

BAUXITE MINE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **MINE**
RT : **ALUMINA WORKS**

★ *A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of bauxite (aluminium ore).*

GD : MÉINN BOGSAIT

BEACON

TT : **COMMUNICATIONS**
BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
NT : **BEACON STANCE**
LIGHTHOUSE
SIGNAL PLATFORM
SIGNAL STATION
SIGNAL TOWER
SIGNAL BOX
RT : **WATCH TOWER**

★ *An elevated site or structure upon which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a means of communication or as a warning.*

GD : IONAD AINGEAL-RABHAIDH

BEACON STANCE

TT : **COMMUNICATIONS**
BT : **BEACON**
RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

★ *The structure upon which a beacon was mounted.*

GD : BUNAIT AINGEAL-RABHAIDH

BEAM ENGINE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **STEAM ENGINE**
RT : **BEAM ENGINE HOUSE**
PUMPING STATION

★ *A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.*

GD : EINNSEAN BOGADAIN

BEAM ENGINE HOUSE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **STEAM ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **BEAM ENGINE**

★ *A structure which houses a beam engine.*

GD : TAIGH EINNSEAN-DÈILE

B

BEAUTY PARLOUR

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BEAUTY SALON.*
GD : SALON MAISE

BEAUTY SALON

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ *An establishment where beauty treatments and associated therapies are provided by professional practitioners.*

GD : SALON MAISE

BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT

TT : COMMERCIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
COMMERCIAL
RT : HOTEL
INN

★ *A private residence, such as a farmhouse, cottage or house, providing sleeping accommodation for the night and breakfast the following morning for one inclusive price.*

GD : IONAD LEABAIDH IS BRACAIST

BEDEHOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ALMSHOUSE.*
GD : TAIGH NAN DÈIRCEAN

BEDSTEAD FACTORY

UF : BEDSTEAD WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY

★ *A factory where iron bedsteads are produced.*

GD : FACTARAIDH LEAPANNAN IARAINN

BEDSTEAD WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BEDSTEAD FACTORY.*
GD : FACTARAIDH STOCAN-LEAPA

BEE BOLE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : APIARY
BEEHIVE

★ *A recess in a wall, in which a bee skep is placed.*

GD : BÒL-SHEILLEAN

BEEHIVE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : APIARY
BEE BOLE

★ *A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw-work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.*

GD : BEACHLANN

BEEHIVE HUT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HUT.*
GD : BOTHAN BEACHLANN

BELL BARROW

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROUND BARROW.*
GD : BARPA CLAG-CHUMACH

BELLCOTE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ *A housing for one or more bells, usually gabled or roofed.*

GD : COT CHLAGAN

BELL DISC BARROW

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROUND BARROW.*
GD : BARPA DIOSGA CLAG-CHUMACH

BELL PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
COAL MINING SITE

★ *A bell-shaped shaft used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKS.*

GD : TOLL CLAGACH

BELL TOWER

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TOWER
RT : CHURCH

★ *A tower or turret in which bells are hung.*

GD : CLAG-THÙR

BELVEDERE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
RT : GAZEBO
TOWER

★ *A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.*

GD : BELVEDERE

BENCH MARK

TT : CIVIL
BT : ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL
NT : FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

★ *A reference mark, usually inscribed on stone, or some other fixed point in the landscape, and used as a control point by the Ordnance Survey.*

GD : COMHARRA-BEINNSE

B



BERRY PICKERS CAMP

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : WORKERS CAMP

★ *A purpose-built site providing accommodation for seasonal soft fruit workers, typically comprising separate dormitory, kitchen and dining wings.*

GD : CAMPA LUCHD-BUANA DHEARCAN

BETTING OFFICE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RT : OFFICE

★ *An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.*

GD : OIFIS IOMAIRT-GHEALL

BILLIARD HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
RT : HALL
SNOOKER HALL

★ *A building in which billiards is played.*

GD : TALLA BILLIARD

BINDING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
RT : PRINTING WORKS

★ *A factory or workshop where books are bound.*

GD : IONAD CEANGAL-LEABHRAICHEAN

BING

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : SPOIL HEAP
NT : COAL BING
SHALE BING
RT : MINE

★ *A spoil heap, often very large, consisting of waste products produced by mining.*

GD : DÙN-SGUDAIL GUAIL

BINGO HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : GAMBLING SITE

★ *A place where the popular gambling game of bingo is played.*

GD : TALLA BINGO

BIRD HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use AVIARY.*

GD : TAIGH-EUN

BISCUIT FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
RT : BAKERY

★ *A factory where biscuits are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH BHRIOSGAIDEAN

BISHOPS PALACE

UF : EPISCOPAL PALACE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
DOMESTIC
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
PALACE

★ *The ecclesiastical residence of the governor of diocese.*

GD : LÙCHAIRT EASBAIG

BLACKHOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
RT : BARN
BYRE
CORN DRYING KILN
FARMHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
TACKSMANS HOUSE
TOWNSHIP
TURF HOUSE
COTTAGE
THATCHED COTTAGE

★ *A dwelling comprising byre, barn and living quarters, with walls consisting of inner and outer dry stone facings with an insulating turf core.*

GD : TAIGH-TUGHAI DH

BLACKING FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY

★ *A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.*

GD : FACTARAIDH LÌOMHADH-BHRÒG

BLACK POWDER WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
NT : NITROGLYCERINE HILL
SAFETY FUSE FACTORY
RT : GUNPOWDER WORKS
COOPERAGE

★ *A factory or complex that produces black powder, an explosive that contains potassium nitrate, sulphur and charcoal.*

GD : FACTARAIDH FÙDAR DUBH

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SMITHY.*

GD : CEÀRDACH

BLAST FURNACE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT : FOUNDRY
METAL SMELTING SITE
ORE STORE

★ *A smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.*

GD : FÙIRNEIS IARAINN

B



BLEACHFIELD

UF : **BLEACHING GREEN**
TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

★ *A large field or yard used to lay out fabrics for bleaching by the sun.*

GD : GLASACH-TODHAIR

BLEACHING GREEN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BLEACHFIELD.*
GD : BLÀR-GEALACHAIDH

BLEACHWORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BLEACH WORKS.*
GD : FACTARAIDH STUTH-GEALACHAIDH

BLEACH WORKS

UF : **BLEACHWORKS**
TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

★ *A works where bleach is made.*

GD : FACTARAIDH STUTH-GEALACHAIDH

BLOCKHOUSE

TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **FORTIFICATION**
NT : **BUNKER**
PILLBOX
RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

★ *A detached fort covering a strategic point.*

GD : TAIGH-FAIRE

BLOODSTONE SCATTER

TT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
BT : **LITHIC SCATTER**

★ *A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of bloodstone artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.*

GD : SGAPADH IARMADAN CLACH-FALA

BLOOMERY

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **FURNACE**
RT : **BLOOMERY MOUND**
BLOOMERY SCATTER

★ *A simple iron-smelting furnace used to produce blooms of iron from bog iron ore.*

GD : IONAD-BLUMAIREACHD

BLOOMERY MOUND

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
RT : **BLOOMERY**
BLOOMERY SCATTER

★ *A mound of waste material produced by simple iron smelting.*

GD : DÙN-SGUDAIL BLUMAIREACHD

BLOOMERY SCATTER

TT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
INDUSTRIAL
BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
ARTEFACT SCATTER
RT : **BLOOMERY**
BLOOMERY MOUND
BLOOMERY SCATTER

★ *A waste scatter of the byproduct of iron smelting.*

GD : SGAPADH-SGUDAIL BLUMAIREACHD

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**
IRON WORKS

★ *Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to provide an air blast for a blast furnace.*

GD : TAIGH EINNSEIN SÈIDIDH

BOAT BURIAL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SHIP BURIAL.*

GD : TÒRRADH LUINGE

BOATHOUSE

TT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT : **FISHING LODGE**
NAUST
MARINA

★ *A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.*

GD : TAIGH-BÀTA

BOAT LIFT

TT : **TRANSPORT**
BT : **LIFT**
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT : **CANAL**

★ *A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.*

GD : CRANN-TOGAIL BHÀTAICHEAN

BOAT NAUST

★ *Non-preferred term. Use NAUST.*

GD : NÒS

BOAT YARD

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT : **HARBOUR**
SLIPWAY

★ *A place where boats are built, repaired and stored.*

GD : GÀRRADH TOGAIL-BHÀTAICHEAN

B



BOBBIN FACTORY

UF : **BOBBIN MILL**
TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **FACTORY**
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

★ A factory producing bobbins for use in the textile industry.

GD : FACTARAI DH BHOBAN

BOBBIN MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use **BOBBIN FACTORY**.

GD : MUILEANN-BHOBAN

BOD

★ Non-preferred term. Use **FISHING BOTHY**. Regional term from Shetland.

GD : BOTHAN-IASGAICH

BOG BODY

★ Non-preferred term. Use **BOG BURIAL**.

GD : CORP BOGLAICH

BOG BURIAL

TT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **BURIAL**

★ A body which has been interred in boggy or waterlogged ground. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.

GD : TÒRRADH BOGLAICH

BOILER

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
MACHINERY
NT : **EGG END BOILER**
RT : **BOILER WORKS**
BOILER HOUSE

★ A metal vessel in which water is heated and circulated, either as hot water or as steam, for heating or power.

GD : GOILEADAIR

BOILER HOUSE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **ENGINE**
STEAM ENGINE
CHIMNEY STALK
BOILER

★ A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.

GD : TAIGH-GOILEADAIR

BOILER WORKS

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS**
RT : **BOILER**

★ Engineering works dedicated primarily to the manufacture and repair of boilers.

GD : FACTARAI DH GHOILEADAIREAN

BOILHOUSE

TT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
INDUSTRIAL
BT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

★ A building used for the washing, cooking and packing of fish.

GD : TAIGH GOIL-ÈISG

BOLLARD

TT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

★ A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianised areas.

GD : POST-CEANGAIL

BOMB CRATER

TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **DEFENCE**

★ A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.

GD : SLOC BOMA

BOMBING DECOY SITE

★ Non-preferred term. Use **DECOY SITE**.
GD : LÀRACH CULAI DHEAN-TÀLAIDH BOMAIDH

BOMBING RANGE

TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
NT : **BOMBING RANGE MARKER**
DIRECTION ARROW
QUADRANT TOWER
RT : **FIRING RANGE**
TANK TRAINING RANGE
TRACKED TARGET RANGE
BOMBING TARGET

★ A designated area of land, incorporating targets, used for bombing practice. Usually located on an island or on the shore below the high water mark.

GD : RAINNSE BOMAIDH

BOMBING RANGE MARKER

TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **BOMBING RANGE**
RT : **FIRING RANGE**

★ A marker on the ground, showing the direction of flight, allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.

GD : COMHARRA RAINNSE BOMAIDH

BOMBING TARGET

TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **TARGET**
RT : **BOMBING RANGE**

★ A building or structure built for bombing practice.

GD : TARGAID BOMAIDH

BOMB SHELTER

★ Non-preferred term. Use **AIR RAID SHELTER**.
GD : FASGADH BHOMAICHEAN

B



BOMB STORE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
ARMAMENT DEPOT

★ A complex of buildings, often with accompanying blast walls, designed for the storage of bombs.

GD : STÒR BHOMAICHEAN

BOND

★ Non-preferred term. Use BONDED WAREHOUSE.
GD : TAIGH BATHAR BANNAICHTE

BONDED STORE

★ Non-preferred term. Use BONDED WAREHOUSE.
GD : STÒR BANNAICHTE

BONDED WAREHOUSE

UF : DUTY FREE WAREHOUSE
BOND
BONDED STORE
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : WAREHOUSE
NT : TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
RT : DISTILLERY
TRANSIT SHED
CUSTOM HOUSE

★ A warehouse in which goods are stored before the duty has been paid. Often found at ports and airports.

GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR BANNAICHTE

BONE MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
MILL

★ A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.

GD : MUILEANN-CHNÀMHAN

BOOKING OFFICE

UF : TICKET OFFICE
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT : RAILWAY STATION
OFFICE
WAITING ROOM

★ An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.

GD : OIFIS THIOGAIDEAN

BOOM DEFENCE

UF : ANTI SUBMARINE NETTING
TT : DEFENCE
MARITIME
BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
SEA DEFENCES

★ A barrier, usually of wood, chain or netting, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on wave action.

GD : BACADH ACARSAID

BOOT AND SHOE FACTORY

★ Non-preferred term. Use SHOE FACTORY.
GD : FACTARAIDH BHRÒGAN IS BHÒTANN

BOOTH

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A small, often enclosed compartment, usually accommodating only one person. Use specific term where known.

GD : BOTHAN

BORING MILL

★ A building containing a machine tool for boring out large cylindrical holes in items such as steam engine cylinders, pump barrels, etc.

BORSTAL

TT : CIVIL
BT : PRISON

★ An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.

GD : BORSTAL

BOTANICAL GARDENS

★ Non-preferred term. Use BOTANIC GARDEN.
GD : GÀRRADH BOTANAIG

BOTANIC GARDEN

UF : BOTANICAL GARDENS
TT : EDUCATION
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : EDUCATION
GARDEN
RT : GLASSHOUSE
CONSERVATORY
ZOO
HEALTH AND WELFARE
PALM HOUSE

★ An area of land designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture. May include public glasshouses and gardens.

GD : GÀRRADH BOTANAIG

BOTHY

TT : RECREATIONAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : RECREATIONAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT : FISHING BOTHY
SHOOTING BOTHY
RT : WORKERS COTTAGE
HUT
MINERS CAMP
REFUGE STONE

★ A small building used as temporary lodgings or shelter for farm labourers, shepherds, walkers or mountaineers. Often in an isolated location.

GD : BOTHAN

B

BOTTLE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : GLASSMAKING SITE
FACTORY
RT : METAL CASK FACTORY

★ *A site where glass bottles are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH BHOTAL

BOTTLING PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
NT : WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT
RT : DAIRY
BREWERY
DISTILLERY
MINERAL WATER FACTORY

★ *A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.*

GD : FACTARAIDH LÌONADH BHOTAL

BOTTLING STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
RT : BREWERY

★ *A building where bottled liquids, usually beer, are stored after bottling. Usually associated with a BREWERY.*

GD : STÒR BHOTAL

BOUNDARY

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY MARKER
BOUNDARY DYKE
BOUNDARY WALL
FIELD BOUNDARY
RT : FARMYARD
PARK PALE
LINEAR FEATURE
PLANTATION BANK
DYKE
HA HA
FENCE
RAILINGS
WALL
LINEAR EARTHWORK
PIT ALIGNMENT
PLANTATION DYKE
HEDGE

★ *The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form e.g. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific term where known.*

GD : CRÌOCH

BOUNDARY BANK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
BANK (EARTHWORK)
RT : PLANTATION BANK
BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY DYKE
RING BANK
TURF BANK

★ *An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.*

GD : UCHDAN-CRÌCHE

BOUNDARY CAIRN

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BOUNDARY MARKER
CAIRN
RT : CLEARANCE CAIRN
MARKER CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY STONE
BOUNDARY MOUND

★ *A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.*

GD : CÀRN-CRÌCHE

BOUNDARY CROSS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CROSS
BOUNDARY MARKER
RT : CROSS SLAB
BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY STONE
MARKET CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
SANCTUARY MARKER
BOUNDARY MOUND

★ *A cross, sculpted or incised, delimiting the extent of a parish or an area of sanctuary.*

GD : CROIS-CHRÌCHE

BOUNDARY DITCH

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
BT : BOUNDARY
DITCH
RT : TOWN DITCH
BOUNDARY DYKE
BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
BOUNDARY BANK
RING DITCH

★ *A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.*

GD : DÌG-CHRÌCHE

BOUNDARY DYKE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : DYKE
BOUNDARY
RT : BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
BOUNDARY BANK
HEAD DYKE
TREB DYKE
PLANTATION DYKE
CONSUMPTION DYKE
CROSS RIDGE DYKE

★ *A dyke that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.*

GD : GÀRRADH-CRÌCHE

B

BOUNDARY EARTHWORK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BOUNDARY
EARTHWORK
NT : BOUNDARY BANK
VALLUM
RT : BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY DYKE
LINEAR EARTHWORK

★ *An earthwork that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.*

GD : BALLA-ÙIR CRÌCHE

BOUNDARY MARKER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BOUNDARY
NT : BOUNDARY STONE
BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY MOUND
RT : MARKER STONE
MARKER POST

★ *A marker used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.*

GD : COMHARRA-CRÌCHE

BOUNDARY MOUND

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BOUNDARY MARKER
MOUND
RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY STONE

★ *A pile of turves used as boundary marker.*

GD : UCHDAN CRÌCHE

BOUNDARY STONE

UF : ROYALTY STONE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BOUNDARY MARKER
RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY STONE
STONE
BOUNDARY MOUND

★ *A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.*

GD : CLACH-CHRÌCHE

BOUNDARY WALL

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BOUNDARY

★ *Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.*

GD : BALLA-CRÌCHE

BOW BUTTS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ARCHERY BUTTS.*

GD : PUNNDAICHEAN BOGHADAIREACHD

BOWL BARROW

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROUND BARROW.*

GD : BARPA BÒBHLACH

BOWLING ALLEY

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS BUILDING

★ *An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.*

GD : IONAD-BOBHLAIDH

BOWLING GREEN

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE

★ *An area of closely mown lawn used for the game of bowls.*

GD : RÈIDHLEAN-BOBHLAIDH

BOX FACTORY

UF : BOX WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

★ *A factory which manufactures boxes.*

GD : FACTARAIDH BHOCSAICHEAN

BOX WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BOX FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH BHOCSAICHEAN

BRAILLE PRINTING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : PRINTING WORKS

★ *A printing works which specialises in printing books and other materials in Braille.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CLÒ-BHUALAIDH BRAILLE

BRASS FOUNDRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOUNDRY

★ *A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.*

GD : TAIGH-FÙIRNEIS PRÀISE

BREAKWATER

UF : HARBOUR WALL
TT : MARITIME
BT : SEA DEFENCES
RT : JETTY
PROMENADE
HARBOUR
CAUSEWAY

★ *A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.*

GD : BALLA-BRISIDH

BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

★ *A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.*

GD : TAIGH-COINNEIMH NAM BRÀITHREAN

B

BREWERS HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT : BREWERY

★ *A dwelling occupied by a person engaged in the brewing industry, associated with a BREWERY.*

GD : TAIGH A' GHRÚDAIR

BREWERY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT : STABLE
BREWERS HOUSE
BOTTLING STORE
COOPERAGE
BOTTLING PLANT
METAL CASK FACTORY

★ *A large commercial complex of buildings for the brewing of beer.*

GD : TAIGH-GRÙIDE

BREWING AND MALTING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
NT : MALTINGS
BREWERY
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
OASTHOUSE
COOPERAGE
MASH HOUSE

★ *Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.*

GD : LÀRACH GRÙDAIREACHD IS BRACHA

BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT : BRICKFIELD
BRICK AND TILE WORKS
BRICKWORKS
CLAY PIT
CONCRETE TILE PRESS
FIRE CLAY WORKS
TILE WORKS
BRICK KILN
RT : CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY

★ *Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.*

GD : IONAD-DÉANAIMH BHREIGEACHAN IS LEACAN

BRICK AND TILE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT : FIRE CLAY WORKS
TILE WORKS
BRICK KILN
TILE KILN
CLAY PIT
BRICKFIELD

★ *A site and associated structures used in the manufacture of bricks and tiles.*

GD : IONAD-DÉANAIMH BHREIGEACHAN IS TAIDHLEARACHD

BRICK FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BRICKWORKS.*

GD : FACTARAIDH BHREIGEACHAN

BRICKFIELD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS

★ *A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.*

GD : LÀRACH BHREIGEACHAN

BRICK KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : KILN
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
NT : CONTINUOUS KILN
INTERMITTENT KILN
RT : CLAMP KILN
BRICK AND TILE WORKS

★ *A kiln for firing bricks and tiles.*

GD : ÀTH BHREIGEACHAN

BRICKWORKS

UF : BRICK FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT : FACTORY
TERRACOTTA WORKS

★ *An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.*

GD : FACTARAIDH BHREIGEACHAN

BRIDGE

UF : IRON BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : CLAPPER BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
BRIDGE ABUTMENT
RAILWAY BRIDGE
ROAD BRIDGE
SUSPENSION BRIDGE
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE
FOOTBRIDGE
MOVABLE BRIDGE
CANAL BRIDGE
ROVING BRIDGE
ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
RT : CAUSEWAY
VIADUCT
AQUEDUCT
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

★ *A structure which spans and provides passage across an obstacle, such as a river, road, ravine or railway. Use specific term where known.*

GD : DROCHAID

B

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE

★ *A construction that supports the end of a bridge.*
GD : FÀRLARAS DROCHAIDE

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT : BRIDGE
AQUEDUCT
CANAL
WEIGHBRIDGE

★ *The residence of a bridge keeper.*
GD : TAIGH-DROCHAID

BRIQUETTE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
RT : CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
PEAT WORKS

★ *A factory where briquettes are made by compressing fuel, usually coal, charcoal or peat.*
GD : FACTARAI DH BHRIQUETTES

BRITISH LEGION HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
CIVIL
BT : MEETING HALL

★ *A place where members of the British Legion meet.*
GD : TALLA LÈIGIAN BHREATAINN

BROADCASTING STUDIO

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
RT : RECORDING STUDIO

★ *A building or suite of rooms from which radio or television broadcasts are disseminated.*
GD : STIÙIDIO CRAOLAIDH

BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

UF : TELEVISION MAST
TELEVISION STATION
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
NT : RADIO MAST

★ *A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.*
GD : CRANN- CRAOLAIDH

BROCH

TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE
GALLERIED DUN
CRANNOG
SOUTERRAIN
DUN

★ *An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone walls which contain galleries, cells and a stairway, with guard cells at the entrance.*
GD : BORGH

BRONZE WORKING SITE

★ *A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of bronze for the manufacture of tools, weapons, jewellery or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date.*
GD : LÀRACH OBAIR-UMHA

BUCHANITE MEETING HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

★ *A place of worship for members of the Buchanite sect (1784-1846).*
GD : TAIGH-COINNEIMH NAM BUCHANACH

BUCHT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SHEEPFOLD.*
GD : CRÒ-CHAORACH

BUILDERS STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A building used to store building materials.*
GD : STÒR LUCHD-TOGAIL

B

BUILDING

UF : BUILDING FOOTINGS
BUILDING FOUNDATIONS

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : OUTBUILDING
PLATFORM BUILDING
BUILDING COMPONENT
STOREHOUSE
GATE LODGE
SHED
TIMBER BUILDING
TOWER
STEEPLE
OFFICE
GATEHOUSE
TERRACE
CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
BUNGALOW
SUNKEN FLOORED BUILDING
PITCARMICK BUILDING
ROUND ENDED BUILDING
PREFABRICATED BUILDING
TOWER BLOCK
CELLULAR BUILDING

RT : STRUCTURE

★ A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.

GD : TOGALACH

BUILDING COMPONENT

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : BUILDING

NT : CANTEEN
VAULT
AUDITORIUM
BELLCOTE
COLUMN
LINTEL
NAVE
PEDIMENT
SHEELA NA GIG
PILLAR
CELLAR
STAIRCASE
CHIMNEY
CHIMNEY STACK
INGLENOOK
CHIMNEY STALK
CHIMNEY CAN
REFECTORY
JEWEL HOUSE
REPOSITORY
GUN ROOM
PORCH

★ A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building.

GD : PÀIRT THOGALAICH

BUILDING FOOTINGS

★ The lower part of the foundations of a building. Use with specific term where possible.

GD : STÈIDH TOGALAICH

BUILDING FOUNDATIONS

★ Non-preferred term. Use BUILDING.

GD : STÈIDH TOGALAICH

BUILDING PLATFORM

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : PLATFORM

RT : HOUSE PLATFORM

★ A levelled area cut into a slope, generally regular in shape, upon which a building was constructed. Use more specific term where known.

GD : BAC TOGALAICH

BUILDING SOCIETY

★ Non-preferred term. Use COMMERCIAL OFFICE.

GD : COMANN THOGALACH

BULL HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT : ANIMAL SHED

★ A building where a bull is kept.

GD : TAIGH-TAIRBH

BUNGALOW

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

UNASSIGNED
DOMESTIC

BT : HOUSE
BUILDING

★ A one-storey house.

GD : BUNGALO

BUNKER

TT : DEFENCE

BT : BLOCKHOUSE

★ A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.

GD : BUNCAIR

BUOY

TT : MARITIME

BT : NAVIGATION AID

★ A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.

GD : BUTA

BURGH

TT : CIVIL
DOMESTIC

BT : CIVIL
DOMESTIC

RT : TOWN
BURGH CHAMBERS

★ A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.

GD : BORG

B

BURGH CHAMBERS

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : COUNTY BUILDING
TOWN HALL
BURGH

★ A building, suite of rooms or hall, within a larger building such as a tollbooth or a town-house, in which meetings of the burgh were held.

GD : SEÒMRAICHEAN A' BHAILE

BURIAL

UF : VIKING BURIAL
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
NT : BOG BURIAL
PLAGUE BURIAL
SHIP BURIAL
CREMATION
INHUMATION
RT : GRAVE
OSSUARY
CHAPEL
HUMAN REMAINS

★ An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific term where known.

GD : TÒRRADH

BURIAL AISLE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : CHAPEL
CHURCH

★ A projecting wing or chapel within a church, or a freestanding building, used privately by a family for burial.

GD : TRANNSA TÒRRADH

BURIAL CAIRN

UF : SMALL CAIRN
BURIAL MOUND
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : FUNERARY SITE
CAIRN
NT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
LONG CAIRN
RING CAIRN
SQUARE CAIRN
RT : KERB CAIRN
BARROW
CAIRN CEMETERY

★ A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific term where known.

GD : BARPA TÒRRADH

BURIAL CHAMBER

★ Non-preferred term. Use CHAMBERED TOMB.

GD : SEÒMAR TÒRRADH

BURIAL ENCLOSURE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : FUNERARY SITE
ENCLOSURE
RT : BURIAL GROUND
CEMETERY

★ A burial ground, often within a graveyard, enclosed by a wall, fence or hedge.

GD : ROILIG

BURIAL GROUND

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : BURIAL ENCLOSURE
CEMETERY

★ An area of land used for burials, generally used from the medieval period up to the 19th century. It may also be detached from the church.

GD : CLADH

BURIAL MOUND

★ Non-preferred term. Use BURIAL CAIRN or BARROW.

GD : TOLMAN TÒRRADH

BURIAL VAULT

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : MAUSOLEUM

★ An underground room designed to accommodate the internment of several coffins.

GD : CRÙISLE TÒRRADH

BURIED GROUND SURFACE

★ Non-preferred term. Use BURIED LAND SURFACE.

GD : UACHDAR TALMHAINN FO-THALAMH

BURIED LAND SURFACE

UF : BURIED GROUND SURFACE
TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

★ A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosoils, turf lines).

GD : UACHDAR TALMHAINN FO-THALAMH

BURN COVER

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER CHANNEL
RT : AQUEDUCT

★ Constructed channel for carrying burns over the top of a subterranean aqueduct preventing erosion of aqueduct structure and intrusion of unwanted water into the water supply. Either cast-iron 'U'-shaped channels or stone or concrete linings.

GD : CLADHAN UILLT

B

BURNT MOUND

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : MOUND
HEARTH

★ A mound of fire-cracked stone, often set beside a stream and including a trough or pit which may have been lined with clay, wood or stone. Assumed to be a location where heated stones were used to boil water for cooking purposes.

GD : DÙN CHLACHAN LOISGTE

BUS DEPOT

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : DEPOT

★ A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.

GD : DEPOT BHUSAICHEAN

BUS SHELTER

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : STREET FURNITURE

★ A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.

GD : FASGADH BHUSAICHEAN

BUS STATION

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : WAITING ROOM

★ A complex of stances and associated buildings providing transport by bus and travel information.

GD : STÈISEAN BHUSAICHEAN

BUTCHERS

★ Non-preferred term. Use BUTCHERS SHOP

GD : BÙIDSEAR

BUTCHERS SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ A shop specifically for butchering and selling of meat products.

GD : BÙTH BÙIDSEIR

BUTCHERY FACTORY

★ Non-preferred term. Use ABATTOIR.

GD : FACTARAI DH BÙIDSEARACHD

BUTTS

TT : RECREATIONAL
DEFENCE
BT : SPORTS SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
NT : ARCHERY BUTTS
RT : FIRING RANGE

★ A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.

GD : PUNNDAICHEAN

BYRE

UF : HEMMEL
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING
NT : CRUCK FRAMED BYRE
RT : BARN
BLACKHOUSE
CLEIT
BYRE DWELLING

★ A cow shed.

GD : BÀTHACH

BYRE DWELLING

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
RT : TURF HOUSE
BARN
BLACKHOUSE
BYRE
CORN DRYING KILN
FARMHOUSE
TACKSMANS HOUSE
TOWNSHIP

★ A rectangular building of late- to post-medieval date, comprising a dwelling for people and accommodation for animals under one roof. Only use where there is evidence for both functions.

GD : SABHAL-CÒMHNAIDH

C

CABINETMAKERS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CABINET WORKS.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CHAIBINEATAN

CABINET WORKS

UF : CABINETMAKERS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT : INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

★ *A commercial premises where cabinets and other wooden items are manufactured.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CHAIBINEATAN

CABLE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS

★ *A complex for the production of electrical and telegraph cables.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CHÀBALL

CAFE

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT : CANTEEN

★ *An eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.*
GD : CAFAIDH

CAIRN

UF : RECTANGULAR CAIRN
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
BURIAL CAIRN
KERB CAIRN
CONSUMPTION CAIRN
RT : CAIRNFIELD
STONE HEAP
CLEARANCE CAIRN

★ *A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific term where known.*
GD : CÀRN

CAIRN CEMETERY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CEMETERY
RT : CAIRNFIELD
BURIAL CAIRN
BARROW CEMETERY

★ *A group of cairns in close proximity which are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.*
GD : CLADH CHÀIRN

CAIRN CIRCLE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE

★ *A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low, hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outwards due to pressure from the cairn material.*
GD : CEARCALL CHÀRN BARPA CRUINN TURSACH

CAIRNFIELD

UF : SMALL CAIRNS
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
RT : CAIRN
CLEARANCE CAIRN
RIG AND FURROW
BOUNDARY CAIRN
CAIRN CEMETERY

★ *A group of cairns in close proximity to each other, the majority of which are clearance cairns.*
GD : ACHADH CHÀRN

CALCINER

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : KILN
RT : CEMENT WORKS
CLAMP KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT
CHIMNEY

★ *A kiln for roasting minerals.*
GD : CAILCEAR

CALENDER WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT : FLAX MILL
JUTE WORKS
LINEN MILL

★ *A factory where cloth, especially linen and jute, is finished by running it between heavy rollers.*
GD : FACTARAIDH ROILIGEADH STUTHAN-AODAICH

CALICO MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COTTON MILL

★ *A textile mill producing calico, coarse cotton.*
GD : MUILEANN-CAILLEAGO

CAMERA OBSCURA

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT : OBSERVATORY

★ *A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.*

GD : CAMERA OBSCURA

C



CANAL

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TRANSPORT
INDUSTRIAL
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
WATERCOURSE
RT : LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
WEIR
LOCK
INCLINED PLANE
BOAT LIFT
VIADUCT
AQUEDUCT
WATER CHANNEL
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

★ *A navigable artificial inland waterway used for transportation of goods and for recreation.*

GD : CANÀL

CANAL BASIN

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT : AQUEDUCT

★ *An open area of water, usually artificial, and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.*

GD : DOCAICHEAN CANÀIL

CANAL BOAT YARD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A place where canal boats are built and maintained.*

GD : GÀRRADH BHÀTAICHEAN- CANÀIL

CANAL BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT : AQUEDUCT
ROVING BRIDGE

★ *A bridge over a canal.*

GD : DROCHAID CANÀIL

CANAL DOCK

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : DOCK
RT : DOCKYARD

★ *An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.*

GD : DOCA CANÀIL

CANAL DOCKYARD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT : DOCKYARD
STAITH

★ *An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.*

GD : GÀRRADH DHOCAICHEAN CANÀIL

CANAL FEEDER

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.*

GD : CLADHAN CANÀIL

CANAL LIFT

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : LIFT
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT : INCLINED PLANE

★ *A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats between different canal or river navigations, eg. Anderton boat lift.*

GD : CRANN-TOGAIL CANÀIL

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT : CANAL
CANAL BASIN
CANAL BOAT YARD
CANAL BRIDGE
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL FEEDER
CANAL LIFT
STAITH
CANAL WHARF
RT : LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
LOCK
CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

★ *Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.*

GD : LÀRACH CÒMHDHAIL CANÀIL

CANAL VIADUCT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use AQUEDUCT.*

GD : DROCHAID SLIGHE-UISGE

CANAL WAREHOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : WAREHOUSE

★ *A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.*

GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR CANÀIL

C



CANAL WHARF

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
WHARF
RT : STAITH

★ *A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.*

GD : CIDHE CANÀIL

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT : LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
CANAL

★ *The residence of a canal worker.*

GD : TAIGH OBRAICHE CANÀIL

CANDLE FACTORY

UF : CANDLE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
RT : PARAFFIN WORKS
SHALE OIL WORKS

★ *A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CHOINNLEAN

CANDLE WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CANDLE FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CHOINNLEAN

CANTEEN

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
RT : CAFE
RESTAURANT
OBSERVATORY
SCHOOL
HOSPITAL
FACTORY
OFFICE

★ *A self-service dining room, especially for workers/employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.*

GD : CANTION

CANVAS WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
FACTORY
RT : FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
SAILMAKING WORKS
TARPAULIN WORKS

★ *A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from cotton, hemp or flax, is manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CANABHAIS

CAPSTAN

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME
INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

★ *An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, mooring ships etc.*

GD : CEAPSAN

CARAVAN PARK

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.*

GD : PÀIRC CHARABHANAICHEAN

CARDBOARD FACTORY

UF : CARDBOARD WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
RT : PAPER MILL

★ *A factory where cardboard is made.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CAIRT-BHÙIRD

CARDBOARD WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CARDBOARD FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CAIRT-BHÙIRD

CARDING MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A workshop where hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies are used to spin yarn for handloom weavers.*

GD : MUILEANN-CÀDAIDH

CARETAKERS HOUSE

UF : JANITORS HOUSE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE

★ *Residence of a caretaker or janitor, often attached to, or adjacent to a place of work, e.g. a school.*

GD : TAIGH NEACH-CÙRAIM

CAR FACTORY

UF : MOTOR CAR FACTORY
MOTOR WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
RT : SHEET METAL WORKS

★ *A factory where cars are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CHÀRAICHEAN

C

CARGO

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ Use for the remains of a cargo which has been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consists the only physical evidence of a vessel.

GD : CARGU

CAR PARK

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

★ A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.

GD : PÀIRC-CHÀRAICHEAN

CARPENTERS SHOP

★ Non-preferred term. Use CARPENTERS WORKSHOP.
GD : BÙTH-SHAOIRSNEACHD

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

UF : CARPENTERS SHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

★ A place where products are manufactured from wood.
GD : BÙTH-SHAOIRSNEACHD

CARPET FACTORY

UF : CARPET WORKS
CARPET MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : WEAVING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL

★ A factory where carpets are manufactured.
GD : FACTARAIDH BHRATAN-ÙRLAIR

CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT : CARPET FACTORY
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY

★ Includes any textile floor covering.
GD : FACTARAIDH BHRATAN-ÙRLAIR

CARPET MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use CARPET FACTORY.
GD : MUILEANN BHRATAN-ÙRLAIR

CARPET WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use CARPET FACTORY.
GD : FACTARAIDH BHRATAN-ÙRLAIR

CARRIAGE HOUSE

UF : GIG HOUSE
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : HEARSE HOUSE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
CART SHED
COACH HOUSE

★ An outbuilding used for the storage and maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.

GD : TAIGH-CHARAIDSEAN EICH

CAR SHOWROOM

★ Non-preferred term. Use MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
GD : SEÒMAR-TAISBEANAIDH CHÀRAICHEAN

CART SHED

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : SHED
CARRIAGE HOUSE

★ A building used for housing carts and implements, often open-fronted.

GD : SEADA-CHAIRTEAN

CARVED STONE

UF : SCULPTURED STONE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVING
NT : CROSS SLAB
CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
PICTISH SYMBOL STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
RING MARKED STONE
CROSS INCISED STONE
HOGBACK STONE
RT : ROCK CARVING
INSCRIBED STONE
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
SCULPTURE

★ A stone decorated with carved designs or other artificial markings. Use more specific term where applicable. Use ROCK CARVING when designs are carved on outcrop or a cave wall.

GD : CLACH SHNAIGHTE

CARVING

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : CARVED STONE
INSCRIBED STONE
ROCK CARVING
FOOTPRINT
INSCRIBED ROCK
RT : SCULPTURE
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

★ A carved figure or design in stone. Use more specific term as appropriate.

GD : OBAIR-SNAIGHIDH

C

CASCADE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : FOUNTAIN
WATERFALL

★ *An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.*

GD : EAS

CASHEL

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : ENCLOSURE

★ *A circular enclosure bounded by a thick dry stone wall. Use for ecclesiastical sites.*

GD : CAISEAL

CASINO

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : GAMBLING SITE

★ *A public music or dancing establishment often with facilities for gambling.*

GD : CASINO

CASTLE

UF : EARTHWORK CASTLE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
NT : RINGWORK
KEEP
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RT : FORTIFICATION
FORTIFIED HOUSE
MOAT

★ *A medieval fortified building or range of buildings, serving as a royal, or baronial, residence, or administrative centre.*

GD : CAISTEAL

CASTLE GATEHOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GATEHOUSE.*

GD : TAIGH-GEATA CAISTEIL

CATHEDRAL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT : CHAPTER HOUSE
CHURCH
ABBAY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
CLOISTER
CLERGY HOUSE

★ *The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.*

GD : CATHAIR-EAGLAIS

CATHOLIC COLLEGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE.*

GD : COLAISTE CHAITLIGEACH

CATTLEFOLD

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : SHEEPFOLD

★ *An enclosure for collecting, sorting and controlling cattle.*

GD : CUITHE

CATTLE GRID

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BARRIER

★ *A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid, usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or stone) with sufficient space between the poles to prevent animals from crossing, without restricting access for vehicles and people.*

GD : CLIATH-CHRUIDH

CATTLE MARKET

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LIVESTOCK MARKET.*

GD : FÉILL-SPREIDH

CAUSEWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
NT : MILITARY CAUSEWAY
RT : PROMENADE
BREAKWATER
SLIPWAY
EMBANKMENT
BRIDGE

★ *A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground.*

GD : CABHSAIR

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ENCLOSURE
RT : RITUAL ENCLOSURE

★ *A Neolithic monument comprising a sub-circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent causeways, and often accompanied by an internal bank, also causewayed.*

GD : CUIMHNEACHAN CABHSAIREACH

CAVE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
DWELLING
RT : ROCK SHELTER

★ *A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hide-away.*

GD : UAMH

C



CELL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
RT : FARM
GRANGE
CHAPEL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
MANOR

★ *A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.*
GD : CILL

CELLAR

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ *A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.*
GD : SEILEAR

CELLULAR BUILDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING

★ *A circular or subcircular drystone building usually with a corbelled roof and thick walls, and sometimes clad and/or roofed in turf. Can have adjoining subsidiary cells.*
GD : TOGALACH CEALLACH

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT : CEMENT STORE
CEMENT WORKS
CONCRETE WORKS

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.*
GD : FACTARAIDH SAIMEANT

CEMENT STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : CEMENT WORKS

★ *A building in which cement is stored, often in sacks or other containers.*
GD : STÒR SAIMEANT

CEMENT WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : LIME KILN
CALCINER
CLAY PIT
CEMENT STORE

★ *A site where cement is manufactured.*
GD : FACTARAIDH SAIMEANT

CEMETERY

UF : NECROPOLIS
GRAVEYARD
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
NT : BARROW CEMETERY
CREMATION CEMETERY
LONG CIST CEMETERY
CAIRN CEMETERY
RT : BURIAL ENCLOSURE
BURIAL GROUND

★ *An area of ground set apart for the burial of the dead.*
GD : CLADH

CENOTAPH

TT : COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT : COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
WAR MEMORIAL
TOMB

★ *A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.*
GD : FÀS-CHÀRN

CEREAL FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A factory where grains are processed to make breakfast cereals and other products.*
GD : FACTARAIDH GRÀIN

CESS PIT

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT : PIT
SEWER

★ *A pit for the reception of human waste and refuse.*
GD : TOLL-SALCHAIR

CHAIN BRIDGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SUSPENSION BRIDGE.*
GD : DROCHAID SLABHRAIDH

CHAIN WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
BT : FACTORY
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : FORGE
DOCKYARD

★ *A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.*
GD : FACTARAIDH SHLABHRAIDHEAN

CHALET

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE

★ *A Swiss-styled dwelling, built mainly of wood and usually with a steeply pitched and projecting roof.*
GD : CHALET

C



CHAMBERED BARROW

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CHAMBERED TOMB
BARROW

★ *A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound.*

GD : BARPA SEÒMARACH

CHAMBERED CAIRN

UF : STALLED CAIRN
HEEL CAIRN
PASSAGE GRAVE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BURIAL CAIRN
CHAMBERED TOMB
NT : CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
RT : RING CAIRN
SQUARE CAIRN
TOMB

★ *A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones.*

GD : BARPA SEÒMARACH

CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CHAMBERED CAIRN

★ *A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound which contains either a passage at one end with or without lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.*

GD : BARPA SEÒMARACH

CHAMBERED MOUND

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CHAMBERED TOMB.*

GD : TOLMAN SEÒMARACH

CHAMBERED TOMB

UF : BURIAL CHAMBER
CHAMBERED MOUND
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
NT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
CHAMBERED BARROW
RT : TOMB

★ *A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : BARPA SEÒMARACH

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : EXCHANGE

★ *A building housing a board organised to protect the interests of commerce.*

GD : SEÒMAR-MALAIRT

CHANGING FACILITY

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
RT : SPORTS PAVILION

★ *A building within a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc, often containing toilet and washing facilities, where individuals can change their clothes.*

GD : SEÒMAR ÈIDIDH

CHAPEL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT : PRIVATE CHAPEL
RT : BURIAL
BURIAL AISLE
CELL
CHAPLAINCY
SUNDAY SCHOOL

★ *A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building.*

GD : CAIBEAL

CHAPLAINCY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
DOMESTIC
BT : CLERGY HOUSE
PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT : CHAPEL
PRIVATE CHAPEL

★ *A freestanding building or a room serving as a place of worship, congregation or contemplation, often of no particular religious denomination.*

GD : IONAD-CAIBEIL

CHAPTER HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : CATHEDRAL
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
ABBAY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

★ *The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church where the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.*

GD : TAIGH-CAIBIDEIL

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT : PITSTEAD
PLATFORM

★ *An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.*

GD : LÀRACH DEANAMH GUAL-FIODH

CHARCOAL PIT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PITSTEAD.*

GD : SLOC GUAL-FIODH

C



CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT : PITSTEAD
CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM
RT : BRIQUETTE WORKS

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.*

GD : IONAD DÉANAMH GUAL-FIODH

CHARCOAL SHED

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CHARCOAL STORE.*

GD : SEADA GUAL-FIODHA

CHARCOAL STORE

UF : CHARCOAL SHED
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A building where charcoal is stored.*

GD : STÒR GUAL-FHODHA

CHARNEL HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : CREMATION
MAUSOLEUM

★ *A building where the bones of the dead are stored.*

GD : ULAINN

CHAUFFEURS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

★ *The residence of a chauffeur or driver*

GD : TAIGH-DRÀIBHEIR

CHEESE MARKET

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : MARKET

★ *A market for the sale of cheeses.*

GD : MARGAID CÀISE

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
SALT STORE

★ *Sites for the manufacture of chemical substances by controlled chemical reactions.*

GD : LÀRACH GNÌOMHACHAS CEIMIGEACH

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
CHEMICAL WORKS
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES STORE
PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX
PIPE BRIDGE
SULPHUR STORE
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

★ *Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CHEIMIGEAN

CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : ALGINATE WORKS
TAR KILN
RUBBER WORKS
TYRE FACTORY
SOAP FACTORY
TAR WORKS

★ *Sites where chemical reactions are used in the manufacture of products.*

GD : LÀRACH BATHAR CEIMIGEACH

CHEMICAL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
FACTORY
NT : LIME WORKS
PAINT FACTORY
ACID WORKS
BLEACH WORKS
PARAFFIN WORKS
SALT WORKS
ALUM WORKS
FERTILIZER WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

★ *An industrial complex where chemicals are produced for commercial use.*

GD : FACTARAIDH BATHAR CEIMIGEACH

CHERT SCATTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : LITHIC SCATTER

★ *A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of chert artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.*

GD : SGAPADH IARMADAN SILICA

CHILDRENS HOME

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DOMESTIC
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT : ORPHANAGE
RT : ALMSHOUSE
MISSION HALL

★ *A place where either orphaned children or children from 'broken homes' are cared for.*

GD : DACHAIGH CHLOINNE

C



CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HOSPITAL

★ *A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.*

GD : OSPADAL CLOINNE

CHIMNEY

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
RT : KILN
CALCINER
STEAM ENGINE
POWER STATION
ENGINE HOUSE

★ *The flue or channel that funnels smoke and gases from a fire.*

GD : SIMILEAR

CHIMNEY CAN

UF : CHIMNEY POT
TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
RT : CHIMNEY STACK

★ *A cylindrical, polygonal, or square element fixed on top of a chimney stack to extend the flue and improve the extraction of smoke and gases. Often of red or yellow fireclay.*

GD : GOC SIMILEIR

CHIMNEY POT

★ *Non-preferred term for a cylindrical, polygonal, or square element fixed on top of a chimney stack to extend the flue and improve the extraction of smoke and gases. Use CHIMNEY CAN.*

GD : GOC SIMILEIR

CHIMNEY STACK

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
RT : CHIMNEY CAN

★ *A masonry or brickwork structure projecting above a roof and containing several flues.*

GD : CEANN-SIMILEIR

CHIMNEY STALK

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
RT : BOILER HOUSE
INCINERATOR

★ *A tall, usually tapering, structure built of brick, concrete or steel, used to carry smoke and gases to an altitude where they can be exhausted into the atmosphere.*

GD : CEANN-SIMILEIR

CHINESE BRIDGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE.*

GD : DROCHAID SHIONACH

CHIROPRACTIC SURGERY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SURGERY.*

GD : IONAD- CAIDHREOPRACTAS

CHOCOLATE FACTORY

UF : CHOCOLATE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

★ *A factory where chocolate and chocolate products are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH TEÒCLAID

CHOCOLATE WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CHOCOLATE FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH TEÒCLAID

CHOLERA HOSPITAL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.*

GD : OSPADAL NA BUINNICHÉ-MÒIRE

CHROMATE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : QUARRY
RT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

★ *A place where chromates are extracted from the ground. Chromates are metal salts, usually used in coating processes for metals.*

GD : CUARAIDH CHRÒMATAN

CHROME TANNERY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TANNERY.*

GD : TAIGH CARTADH- LEATHAIR CRÒM

CHURCH

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT : COLLEGIATE CHURCH
PARISH CHURCH
RT : STEEPLE
BELL TOWER
ROUND TOWER
CHURCHYARD
BURIAL AISLE
LYCH GATE
CATHEDRAL
SHRINE
RITUAL BUILDING
VESTRY
SUNDAY SCHOOL

★ *A building used for public Christian worship.*

GD : EAGLAIS

CHURCH HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
CIVIL
BT : MEETING HALL
RT : VILLAGE HALL

★ *A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions and meetings and for conducting parish business.*

GD : TALLA EAGLAISE

C



CHURCHYARD

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : WATCH HOUSE
SARCOPHAGUS
GRAVE
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
TOMB
LYCH GATE
CHURCH

★ *An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.*

GD : CILL

CHUTE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *An inclined channel or vertical passage down which water, coal, etc. may be conveyed.*

GD : SPÙTAN

CINEMA

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
RT : THEATRE

★ *A building containing one, or more, auditorium with a screen on which films are shown to paying customers.*

GD : TAIGH-DHEALBH

CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ENCLOSURE

★ *A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.*

GD : GEÀRRRAIDH CHRUINN

CIST

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
NT : LONG CIST
SHORT CIST
RT : GRAVE

★ *Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes; formed from stone slabs set on edge and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.*

GD : LEAC-CHISTEAN

CISTERN

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER TANK
NT : CISTERN HOUSE
RT : RESERVOIR
WATER PIPE

★ *A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for use when required.*

GD : TANCA-UISGE

CISTERN HOUSE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : CISTERN

★ *A building housing a cistern.*

GD : TAIGH-STÒRAIDH UISGE

CITY HALL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TOWN HALL.*

GD : TALLA-BAILE

CIVIL

NT : COASTGUARD STATION
LEGAL SITE
LIFEBOAT STATION
PUBLIC BUILDING
TING
VICUS
MEETING PLACE
AMBULANCE STATION
BURGH CHAMBERS
COUNTY BUILDING
CUSTOM HOUSE
FIRE STATION
MOOT
MUNICIPAL BUILDING
NISSEN HUT
SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT
TOLBOOTH
TOWN
COMMUNITY CENTRE
SHELTER
WATCH HOUSE
CONSULATE
GOVERNMENT OFFICE
INFORMATION CENTRE
BURGH
LABOUR EXCHANGE
MINT
REGISTER OFFICE
PARLIAMENT HOUSE
EMBASSY
ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL
JOB CENTRE

★ *This is the top term for the class. See CIVIL Class List for narrow terms.*

GD : CATHARRA

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : AIR RAID SHELTER
RT : DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

★ *Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.*

GD : LÀRACH DÌON CATHARRA

CIVIL SETTLEMENT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use VICUS.*
GD : TUINEACHADH DHAOINE CUMANTA

CLACHAN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TOWNSHIP.*
GD : CLACHAN

C



CLAMP KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : KILN
NT : LIME CLAMP
RT : BRICK KILN
CALCINER
TILE KILN

★ A temporary kiln, in which the fuel is interspersed with the material to be fired.

GD : ÀTH-MHEASGACH

CLAPPER BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE

★ A simple form of stone slab bridge.

GD : DROCHAID-LEACAN

CLASS 1 HENGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use HENGE.

GD : HEINNSE CLAS 1

CLASS 2 HENGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use HENGE.

GD : HEINNSE CLAS 2

CLASSROOM

TT : EDUCATION
BT : SCHOOLROOM

★ A room where a class of pupils is taught.

GD : SEÒMAR-TEAGAISG

CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT : CLAY PIT
FIRE CLAY MINE
CLAY MINE
CLAY WORKINGS

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.

GD : LÀRACH CLADHACH CRÉADHA

CLAY MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
MINE

★ A site where clay is mined from the ground.

GD : MÈINN-CHRÉADHA

CLAY PIPE FACTORY

★ Non-preferred term. Use CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY.

GD : FACTARAI DH PHÌOBAN CRÉADHA

CLAY PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT : EXTRACTIVE PIT
GRAVEL PIT
CEMENT WORKS
BRICK AND TILE WORKS
PIT
CLAY WORKINGS

★ A place from which clay is extracted.

GD : POLL-CRÉADHA

CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

UF : TOBACCO PIPE WORKS
CLAY PIPE FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

★ A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.

GD : FACTARAI DH PHÌOBAN-TOMBACA CRÉADHA

CLAY WORKINGS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
RT : CLAY PIT

★ A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.

GD : LÀRACH OBAIR CRÉADHA

CLEARANCE CAIRN

UF : SMALL CAIRN
FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : CAIRNFIELD
RIG AND FURROW
FIELD SYSTEM
BOUNDARY CAIRN
CAIRN

★ An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a byproduct of field clearance for agricultural purposes.

GD : CÀRN CHLACHAN-ACHAIDH

CLEIT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING
RT : BARN
BYRE
GRANARY

★ A drystone building used for storage. Use only for sites on the St Kilda archipelago.

GD : CLEIT

C



CLERGY HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : CLERICAL DWELLING
NT : DEANERY
PRESBYTERY
MANSE
RECTORY
CHAPLAINCY
RT : CATHEDRAL

★ A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living

GD : TAIGH-CLÈIRICH

CLERICAL DWELLING

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DWELLING
NT : MONASTIC DWELLING
CLERGY HOUSE

★ Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.

GD : TAIGH-CÒMHNAIDH CHLÈIREACH

CLICK MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use HORIZONTAL MILL.

GD : MUILEANN-GLIOGAIN

CLINIC

★ Non-preferred term. Use HEALTH CENTRE

GD : CLIONAIG

CLOCK TOWER

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : TOWER

★ A tower built to display a clock face.

GD : CLOC-THÙR

CLOGMAKERS SHOP

★ Non-preferred term. Use CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP.

GD : BÙTH BHRÒGAN-FIODHA

CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP

UF : CLOGMAKERS SHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CLOTHING WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT : COBBLERS WORKSHOP

★ A workshop where wooden clogs are manufactured.

GD : BUTH-OBACH BHRÒGAN-FIODHA

CLOISTER

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : CATHEDRAL
MONASTERY

★ A covered walk, walled on one side and usually arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly surrounding an open area in a monastery or similar complex of Christian buildings.

GD : CLABHSTAIR

CLOOTIE WELL

★ Non-preferred term. Use RAG WELL.

GD : TOBAR CHLÙDAIDH

CLOSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use ALLEY.

CLOTHING FACTORY

UF : TAILORING FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
NT : HOSIERY FACTORY
SHOE FACTORY
RT : TEXTILE MILL

★ A factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.

GD : FACTARAIDH AODAICH

CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CLOTHING WORKSHOP
CLOTHING FACTORY

★ Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.

GD : LÀRACH GNÌOMHACHAS AODAICH

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKSHOP
CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
NT : COBBLERS WORKSHOP
FURRIERS WORKSHOP
CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP

★ A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, e.g. tailor's workshop.

GD : BÙTH-OBACH AODAICH

CLOUGHTIE WELL

★ Non-preferred term. Use RAG WELL.

GD : TOBAR CHLÙDAIDH

CLOUTIE WELL

★ Non-preferred term. Use RAG WELL.

GD : TOBAR CHLÙDAIDH

CLUB

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : GOLF CLUB
YOUTH CLUB
RT : CLUBHOUSE

★ A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.

GD : CLUBA

C



CLUBHOUSE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
RT : CLUB

★ *A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.*

GD : TAIGH-CLUBA

COACHBUILDING WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COACH WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAI DH TOGAIL CHOIDSEACHAN

COACH HOUSE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : STABLE
CARRIAGE HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHMANS COTTAGE
LIVERY STABLE

★ *An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is kept.*

GD : TAIGH-COIDSE

COACHING INN

UF : LIVERY TAVERN
POST HOUSE
POST INN
TT : COMMERCIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : INN
RT : COACH HOUSE
LIVERY STABLE

★ *A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.*

GD : TAIGH-ÒSTA COIDSEARACHD

COACHMANS COTTAGE

UF : POSTILLIONS HOUSE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT : STABLE
COACH HOUSE
MEWS

★ *The residence of a coachman.*

GD : TAIGH-COIDSEIR

COACHWORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COACH WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAI DH TOGAIL CHOIDSEACHAN

COACH WORKS

UF : COACHWORKS
COACHBUILDING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

★ *Traditionally a building or site where stage coaches were built. Nowadays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the body work and furnishings of motor vehicles and railway carriages.*

GD : FACTARAI DH CHOIDSEACHAN

COAL BING

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BING
RT : SHALE BING
COLLIERY

★ *A heap of waste material derived from coal mining.*

GD : DÚN-SGUDAIL MÈINNE

COAL DEPOT

TT : TRANSPORT
INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL MINING SITE
TRANSPORT
RT : STAITH
DEPOT

★ *A depot used for the unloading of coal.*

GD : GÀRRADH GUAIL

COAL GAS STRUCTURE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : GAS PURIFICATION STATION
RETORT HOUSE
GAS STORAGE TANK
GAS HOLDER STATION
GAS HOUSE
GAS WORKS
GASIFICATION PLANT
GASOMETER
RT : GAS TERMINAL

★ *Buildings and structures associated with the production, processing and storage of coal gas.*

GD : IONAD GAS-GUAIL

COAL MINE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COLLIERY.*

GD : MÈINN GUAIL

COAL MINERS COTTAGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MINERS COTTAGE.*

GD : COTAIDS MHÈINNEARAN GUAIL

COAL MINERS VILLAGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE.*

GD : BAILE MHÈINNEARAN GUAIL

COAL MINING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT : COAL SHAFT
COAL WORKS
COLLIERY
BELL PIT
COAL DEPOT
COAL PREPARATION PLANT
COAL TIPPLER
RT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A site with buildings and structures used for the extraction of coal.*

GD : MÈINNEADH GUAIL

C



COAL PREPARATION PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL MINING SITE

★ *A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.*
GD : IONAD ULLACHADH GUAIL

COAL SHAFT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL MINING SITE
RT : COLLIERY
SHAFT

★ *A vertical shaft providing access to the lower tunnels in a coal mine.*
GD : TOLL MÈINNE

COAL SHED

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COAL STORE.*
GD : SEADA GUAIL

COAL STORE

UF : COAL SHED
TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : FUEL STORE

★ *A place used to store coal.*
GD : STÒR-GUAIL

COAL TIPLER

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL MINING SITE

★ *Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.*
GD : TULGAIR GUAIL

COAL TUB

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A metal container on wheels used for the transportation of coal on a track within a mine.*
GD : TUBA GUAIL

COAL WASHING PLANT

UF : WASHER PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL WORKS
RT : DENSE MEDIUM PLANT

★ *A complex of buildings where coal is washed, graded and sized before being sold.*
GD : IONAD-NIGHE GUAIL

COAL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL MINING SITE
NT : COAL WASHING PLANT
DENSE MEDIUM PLANT
RT : COLLIERY

★ *A site where coal is processed.*
GD : IONAD-GIULLACHD GUAIL

COASTAL BATTERY

UF : COAST BATTERY
TT : DEFENCE
BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY
RT : SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION
RADAR STATION
SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
RADAR SITE

★ *A defensive gun battery positioned on the coast and facing out to sea.*
GD : BATARAIDH CLADAICH

COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : COASTAL BATTERY
ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER
BOOM DEFENCE
MARTELLO TOWER
SEAPLANE BASE
SUBMARINE MINING STATION

★ *Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of the coastline from sea and air invasion.*
GD : LÀRACH DÌON-CLADAICH

COAST BATTERY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COASTAL BATTERY.*
GD : BATARAIDH CLADAICH

COASTGUARD STATION

TT : CIVIL
MARITIME
BT : CIVIL
NAVIGATION AID
RT : CUSTOM HOUSE
LIFEBOAT STATION
LIGHTHOUSE
COASTGUARD TOWER

★ *A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea, used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.*
GD : STÈISEAN MHAOR-CLADAICH

COASTGUARD TOWER

TT : MARITIME
BT : NAVIGATION AID
RT : COASTGUARD STATION

★ *A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.*
GD : TÙR MHAOR-CHLADAICH

COBALT MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE

★ *A site where cobalt is mined.*
GD : MÈINN CÒBALT

C



COBBLED ROAD

UF : COBBLED STREET
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD

★ A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.

GD : RATHAD DÒIRNEAGACH

COBBLED STREET

★ Non-preferred term. Use COBBLED ROAD.

GD : SRÀID DHÒIRNEAGACH

COBBLERS

★ Non-preferred term. Use COBBLERS WORKSHOP.

GD : BÙTH GREUSAICHE

COBBLERS WORKSHOP

UF : COBBLERS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CLOTHING WORKSHOP
RT : CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP

★ A place where shoes and boots are mended.

GD : BÙTH GREUSAICHE

COFFEE ROASTING AND GRINDING WORKS

★ Non-preferred terms. Use COFFEE WORKS.

GD : FACTARAI DH RÒSTADH IS BLEITH COFAIDH

COFFEE WORKS

UF : COFFEE ROASTING AND GRINDING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE

★ A factory where coffee beans are processed, usually by roasting and grinding.

GD : FACTARAI DH COFAIDH

COFFIN

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
NT : SARCOPHAGUS
RT : GRAVE

★ A stone, wood, or lead box in which a dead body is placed for interment or cremation.

GD : CISTE-LAIGHE

COFFIN CAIRN

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : CORPSE ROAD
CORPSE REST

★ A cairn on which a coffin could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

GD : CÀRN CISTE-LAIGHE

COKE OVEN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : KILN
FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
RT : COLLIERY
STEEL WORKS
OVEN
TAR WORKS

★ Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, i.e. coke.

GD : ÀMHAINN CÒC

COLBY CAMP

UF : ORDNANCE SURVEY CAMP
TT : CIVIL
DOMESTIC
BT : TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL

★ A temporary camp, often at altitude, where the Ordnance Survey were based when carrying out mapping programmes. Named after Major General Thomas Colby, Director of the Ordnance Survey, 1820 - 1846.

GD : CAMPA COLBY

COLD ROLLED STEEL MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS.

GD : MUILEANN-STÀILINN FUAR-ROILIGTE

COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS

UF : COLD ROLLED STEEL MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : SHEET METAL WORKS
RT : STEEL WORKS

★ A site where cold strip steel is rolled into coils.

GD : FACTARAI DH STÀILINN FUAR-ROILIGTE

COLD STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT : WAREHOUSE
ICEHOUSE

★ A room or small building kept at low temperatures for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.

GD : STÒR FUAR

COLLEGE

TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION
NT : TRAINING COLLEGE
RT : SCHOOL
UNIVERSITY
STUDENTS UNION

★ An institution of higher learning, often providing specialised tuition, e.g. college of art; college of music.

GD : COLAISTE

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CHURCH

★ A church attached to or founded by a college.

GD : EAGLAIS CHOLAISTEACH

C



COLLIERY

UF : COAL MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE
COAL MINING SITE
RT : COAL BING
PITHEAD BATHS
COAL SHAFT
COAL WORKS
COKE OVEN
SPOIL HEAP

★ A site with buildings and structures for the extraction of coal.

GD : IONAD-GUAIL

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

UF : MINERS WELFARE INSTITUTE
MINERS INSTITUTE
TT : EDUCATION
BT : INSTITUTE
RT : INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

★ A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.

GD : INSTITIÜD NAM MÈINNEARAN

COLONIAL OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.
GD : OIFIS NAN COLOINIDHEAN

COLONY HOUSING

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING

★ Two-storied terraces of upper and lower flats, each with access to its own front door and garden. Built in cities from the mid-19th century.

GD : TAIGHEADAS COLOINIDH

COLOURING WORKS

UF : COLOUR WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ALUM WORKS
RT : DYE WORKS

★ A factory where dyes, pigments and other colouring agents are produced.

GD : FACTARAIDH DATH

COLOUR WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use COLOURING WORKS.
GD : FACTARAIDH DHATHAN

COLUMN

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
RT : OBELISK
STATUE
PLINTH
PEDESTAL

★ Use for free standing column.

GD : COLBH

COMB WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS

★ A building or site used for the manufacture of combs.

GD : FACTARAIDH CHÌREAN

COMMAND POST

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
RT : BATTERY

★ A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.

GD : POST-STIÙIRIDH

COMMEMORATIVE

NT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

★ This is the top term for the class. See COMMEMORATIVE Class List for narrow terms.

GD : CUIMHNEACHADH

COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN

TT : COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT : WAR MEMORIAL
BOUNDARY CAIRN
TOMB
CENOTAPH
COMMEMORATIVE STONE

★ A cairn erected to commemorate an event or person.

GD : CÀRN-CUIMHNE

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

UF : MONUMENT
MEMORIAL
TT : COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE
NT : CENOTAPH
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
WAR MEMORIAL
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
PLAQUE
COMMEMORATIVE ROCK
RT : SCULPTURE
ARMoured VEHICLE

★ A building or structure erected to commemorate a person or event.

GD : CARRAGH-CUIMHNE

COMMEMORATIVE ROCK

TT : COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT : OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK
RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK
RT : COMMEMORATIVE STONE

★ A rock outcrop or cave wall which commemorates a person or event.

GD : CREAG CUIMHNEACHAIDH

C



COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF : MEMORIAL STONE
TT : COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT : MARRIAGE STONE
DATE STONE
RUNE INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE
COVENANTERS STONE
DISTANCE SLAB
RT : COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
INSCRIBED STONE
COMMEMORATIVE ROCK

★ A stone, either freestanding or part of a structure, which commemorates a person or event.

GD : CLACH-CHUIMHNE

COMMERCIAL

NT : BANK (FINANCIAL)
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
POST OFFICE
TRON
GUILDHALL
WAREHOUSE
CONFERENCE CENTRE
COUNTING HOUSE
EXCHANGE
FUNERAL DIRECTORS
HOTEL
INN
PETROL STATION
TECHNOLOGY PARK
TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH
WINE STORE
COMMERCIAL PREMISES
RETAIL PARK
COMMERCIAL OFFICE
LAUNDRY
DEPOT
BETTING OFFICE
TRAVEL AGENTS
STUDIO
AUCTION HOUSE
SERVICE STATION
EXHIBITION HALL
BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT
SHOWROOM
GARDEN CENTRE

★ This is the top term for the class. See COMMERCIAL Class List for narrow terms.

GD : COIMEARSALTA

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF : BUILDING SOCIETY
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
NT : TIME OFFICE
ESTATE OFFICE
BOOKING OFFICE
LEGAL OFFICE
ARCHITECTS PRACTICE
SURVEYORS OFFICE
ENGINEERS OFFICE
RT : OBSERVATORY
OFFICE

★ The administrative office of a commercial concern.

GD : OIFIS CHOIMEARSALTA

COMMERCIAL PREMISES

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
NT : MARKET
SHOP
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING ARCADE

★ A building and associated land which are used as a place of business.

GD : IONAD-COIMEARSALTA

COMMON

★ Non-preferred term, use COMMON LAND

GD : TALAMH COIMHEARSNACHD

COMMON LAND

UF : COMMON
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.

GD : TALAMH COIMHEARSNACHD

COMMUNICATIONS

NT : SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
POST OFFICE
TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
WATCH TOWER
TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RECORDING STUDIO

★ This is the top term for the class. See COMMUNICATIONS Class List for narrow terms.

GD : CONALTRADH

COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPT STATION

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE
BT : COMMUNICATIONS STATION

★ Radio station used to intercept military and related communications traffic of other nations for intelligence purposes.

GD : STÈISEAN FARCLUAIS CONALTRAIDH

COMMUNICATIONS STATION

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE
BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
NT : COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPT STATION

★ Communications and relay stations, gathering all messages for transfer forward to other military bases, units and ships etc. They also gather together all intercepted messages from the enemy.

GD : STÈISEAN CONALTRAIDH

C



COMMUNITY CENTRE

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL

★ *A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.*

GD : IONAD-COIMHEARSNACHD

CONCERT HALL

UF : MUSIC HOUSE
SYMPHONY HALL
CONCERT ROOMS
TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT : ASSEMBLY ROOMS
THEATRE
MUSIC HALL

★ *An establishment where musical performances take place.*

GD : TALLA-CONSAIRT

CONCERT ROOMS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CONCERT HALL.*

GD : SEÒMRAICHEAN CONSAIRT

CONCRETE BLOCK

TT : DEFENCE
BT : INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE
RT : CONCRETE STRUCTURE
CONCRETE PLATFORM

★ *A square or rectangular concrete block with bolt holes, slots or fitments, associated with military installations or establishments. Some bear inscriptions. Do not use for ANTI TANK BLOCKS.*

GD : BLOCA CONCAIT

CONCRETE BLOCK (NON MILITARY)

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A square or rectangular concrete block, often with bolt holes, slots or fitments.*

GD : BLOCA CONCAIT (NACH BOIN DHAN ARM)

CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
RT : PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CONCRETE TILE PRESS

★ *A factory producing concrete blocks for use in building.*

GD : FACTARAI DH BHLOCAICHEAN CONCAIT

CONCRETE PLATFORM

TT : DEFENCE
BT : INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE
RT : CONCRETE STRUCTURE
CONCRETE BLOCK

★ *A square or rectangular concrete platform, often the base for a Nissen or other type of temporary hut, but sometimes for a searchlight, light anti-aircraft gun, fixed rocket projectile launcher or heavy machine-gun.*

GD : ÙRLAR CONCAIT

CONCRETE STRUCTURE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE
RT : CONCRETE BLOCK
CONCRETE PLATFORM

★ *A construction of indeterminate military function made largely from concrete.*

GD : STRUCTAR CONCAIT

CONCRETE TILE PRESS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT : CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY

★ *A building or facility where pressed concrete tiles are produced.*

GD : INNEAL-BRUTHAIDH LEACAN CONCAIT

CONCRETE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
NT : PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS
RT : LIME WORKS
SAND PIT
INDUSTRIAL SITE

★ *A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.*

GD : FACTARAI DH CONCAIT

CONDUIT

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATERCOURSE
RT : LADE
TAIL RACE
AQUEDUCT
WATER PUMPING ENGINE
CONDUIT HOUSE
WATER CHANNEL
PENSTOCKS
WELL HOUSE

★ *A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.*

GD : PÌOB-GIÙLAIN

CONDUIT HOUSE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
CONDUIT

★ *A small building over the end of a water conduit or spring.*

GD : TAIGH-FUARAIN

CONFECTIONERY WORKS

UF : JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS
PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

★ *A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets and crystallized fruits, were manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAI DH MÌLSEANACHD

C



CONFERENCE CENTRE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL

★ A purpose-built, or modified, building where organisations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.

GD : IONAD-CHO-LABHAIRTEAN

CONGLOMERATE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ A site where conglomerate is extracted.

GD : CUARAIDH CONGLOMARAIT

CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE*.

GD : COLAISTE CHO-THIONALACH

CONSERVATORY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GLASSHOUSE
RT : BOTANIC GARDEN
COUNTRY HOUSE

★ A glasshouse, either adjoining a building or freestanding, used to grow and display plants.

GD : GRIANAN-GLAINNE

CONSULATE

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : EMBASSY

★ The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.

GD : CONSALACHD

CONSUMPTION CAIRN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CAIRN
RT : CONSUMPTION DYKE

★ A cairn built to consume stone cleared from the land as part of the agricultural improvements of the 18th and 19th centuries.

GD : TOM CHLACHAN-ACHAIDH

CONSUMPTION DYKE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
DYKE
RT : CONSUMPTION CAIRN
BOUNDARY DYKE

★ A dyke, often of great thickness, built to consume stone cleared from the land as part of the agricultural improvements of the 18th and 19th centuries.

GD : BALLA CHLACHAN-ACHAIDH

CONTAINER TERMINAL

TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : SEA TERMINAL

★ An area of a port, dock or harbour where cargo vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers which have been transported to the port by rail.

GD : TEIRMIÑEAL BHOGSAICHEAN-STÒRAIDH

CONTINUOUS KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BRICK KILN
NT : HOFFMAN KILN
RT : INTERMITTENT KILN

★ A kiln for firing ceramics, usually bricks, in which the heat source moves continually between a series of firing chambers.

GD : ÀTH SREATHACH

CONTROL TOWER

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT : AIRFIELD
AIRPORT

★ A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

GD : TÙR-STIÙIRIDH

CONVALESCENT HOME

UF : REST HOME
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT : SANATORIUM
NURSING HOME

★ An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

GD : TAIGH ATH-SHLÀINTEACHAIDH

CONVENT

★ Non-preferred term. Use *NUNNERY*.

GD : CLOCHAR

COOPERAGE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT : GUNPOWDER WORKS
BLACK POWDER WORKS
BREWERY
DISTILLERY
SAW MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

★ A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.

GD : TAIGH-CÙBAIREACHD



COPPER MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT : ANTIMONY MINE
TIN MINE

★ *A site where copper is mined.*

GD : MÈINN COPAIR

COPPER WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS

★ *A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.*

GD : FACTARAIDH COPAIR

COPPICE

UF : COPSE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : MANAGED WOODLAND
RT : WOOD

★ *A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.*

GD : PREASARLACH

COPSE

★ *Non-preferred term. For small managed woods, cut to encourage new growth, use COPPICE.*

GD : FRITH-CHOILLE

CORD RIG

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
RT : LAZY BEDS

★ *Narrow ridges representing the surviving surface traces of later prehistoric cultivation. The rigs measure up to 1.30m in breadth.*

GD : IOMAIR CHUMHANG

CORN DRYING KILN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING
RT : KILN BARN
BLACKHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
GRANARY
WINNOWER
TOWNSHIP
GRAIN MILL

★ *A kiln used for drying cereals. Use for freestanding structures only. For corn drying kilns incorporated into barns use KILN BARN.*

GD : ÀTH-THÌORAIDH

CORN EXCHANGE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : EXCHANGE
RT : WINNOWER
TOWNSHIP
GRAIN MILL

★ *A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.*

GD : TAIGH-MALAIRT ARBHAIR

CORN MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GRAIN MILL.*

GD : MUILEANN-ARBHAIR

CORPSE REST

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : COFFIN CAIRN
CORPSE ROAD

★ *A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to burial, to allow the bearers to rest.*

GD : IONAD-STAD GIÙLAIN

CORPSE ROAD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD
RT : COFFIN CAIRN
CORPSE REST

★ *A road, used traditionally for the transportation of a corpse to a place of burial.*

GD : RATHAD NAM MARBH

COTTAGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
NT : CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE
THATCHED COTTAGE
RT : BLACKHOUSE

★ *A small dwelling, usually of only one storey, and generally located in the country. Use more specific type where known.*

GD : COTAIDS

COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT : COTTON MILL

★ *Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of cotton.*

GD : LÀRACH DÉANAMH BATHAR COTAIN

COTTON MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
NT : CALICO MILL

★ *Usually a cotton spinning factory, although some mills have weaving sheds attached, in which case the end product is completed cloth, not yarn only.*

GD : MUILEANN-COTAIN

C

COUNCIL HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC

BT : HOUSE
RT : FOUR IN A BLOCK

★ *A house originally built by a local authority. Some are now owned privately.*

GD : TAIGH-COMHAIRLE

COUNCIL OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*

GD : OIFIS COMHAIRLE

COUNTERMINE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE

★ *A tunnel dug in response to tunnelling by an attacking force.*

GD : FRITH-MHÈINN

COUNTING HOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RT : TIME OFFICE
OBSERVATORY
OFFICE

★ *An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.*

GD : TAIGH-CUNNTAIS

COUNTRY HOUSE

UF : MANSION
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC

BT : HOUSE
RT : BAKEHOUSE
KITCHEN
MANOR HOUSE
DOVECOT
STABLE
FARMHOUSE
DEER PARK
GARDEN
KITCHEN GARDEN
POLICIES
ESTATE OFFICE
TOWER HOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
ESTATE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
HUNTING LODGE
ICEHOUSE
RIDING SCHOOL
GARDEN BUILDING
CONSERVATORY
GARDEN FEATURE
TOWER
CARRIAGE HOUSE
TEA HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE

★ *A rural residence or mansion.*

GD : TAIGH-DÙTHCHA

COUNTY BUILDING

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
NT : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
RT : BURGH CHAMBERS
MUNICIPAL BUILDING
TOWN HALL

★ *A building containing the local administrative, judicial and political authorities.*

GD : TOGALACH SIORRACHD

COURT HILL

TT : CIVIL
BT : LEGAL SITE
NT : COURT HOUSE
SHERIFF COURTHOUSE

★ *An artificial or natural mound where a court was held and justice administered.*

GD : TOM A' MHÒID

COURT HOUSE

TT : CIVIL
BT : COURT HILL
RT : SHERIFF COURTHOUSE

★ *A public building in which a judicial court is held.*

GD : TAIGH-CÙIRTE

COURTYARD

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : YARD

★ *An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.*

GD : CÙIRT-LIOS

COURTYARD HOUSE

UF : YARD HOUSE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE

★ *A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Index with appropriate period.*

GD : TAIGH CÙIRT-LIOS

COVENANTERS CAVE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT : COVENANTERS GRAVE
COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE
COVENANTERS STONE

★ *A cave used by Covenanters as a place of worship or concealment.*

GD : UAMH NAN CÙMHNANTACH

C



COVENANTERS GRAVE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : GRAVE
RT : COVENANTERS CAVE
COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE
COVENANTERS STONE

★ *A burial place of a Covenanter.*

GD : UAIGH CÙMHNANTAICHE

COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT : COVENANTERS CAVE
COVENANTERS GRAVE
COVENANTERS STONE

★ *An area where Covenanters assembled for prayer and worship, generally a natural hollow.*

GD : ÀITE-CRUIÑNEACHAIDH CHÙMHNANTACH

COVENANTERS STONE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE STONE
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : COVENANTERS CAVE
COVENANTERS GRAVE
COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE

★ *A stone erected to mark a site associated with Covenanters. For sites of coventicles use COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE.*

GD : CLACH NAN CÙMHNANTACH

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BUILDERS STORE
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
WEAVERS COTTAGE
RT : CRAFT SHOP

★ *Site of small scale industrial production, often involving hand work and craft skills.*

GD : IONAD-CHIÙIRDEAN

CRAFT SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP
RT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A building or room where handmade goods and products, often made locally, are displayed and sold.*

GD : BÙTH CIÙIRD

CRANE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TRANSPORT
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : WALL CRANE
DERRICK
FLOATING CRANE
HAND CRANE
QUAY CRANE
RT : SHIPYARD
HARBOUR

★ *A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : CRANN-TOGAIL

CRANE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY

★ *A building or site used for the manufacture and erection of cranes.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CHRANN-TOGAIL

CRANNOG

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : SETTLEMENT
RT : FORTIFIED ISLAND
BROCH
DUN
HOUSE
ISLAND DWELLING
GALLERIED DUN
ARTIFICIAL ISLAND

★ *An island, partly or wholly artificial, often formed by dumping timber, earth and stones and revetted with timber piles or a palisade. Built in a loch, wetland or estuary and dating from prehistory to medieval.*

GD : CRANNAG

CREAMERY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT : DAIRY

★ *A site where milk is processed to produce secondary products such as cream, cheese and yogurt.*

GD : TAIGH-UACHDAIR

CREMATION

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : BURIAL
RT : CREMATION CEMETERY
CHARNEL HOUSE
CREMATION PIT
CREMATORIUM
OSSUARY

★ *The fragmentary, burnt remains of a human body. Usually found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.*

GD : IARMAD LUATHA-CUIRP

C



CREMATION CEMETERY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CEMETERY
NT : ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
RT : CREMATION
CREMATION PIT
CREMATORIUM
OSSUARY

★ A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.

GD : CLADH LUATH-CHORP

CREMATION PIT

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : CREMATION CEMETERY
CREMATION
PIT

★ A site where a corpse has been burnt on a pyre over a pit, which acts as a receptacle for the remains. Occasionally accompanied by burnt grave goods, placed with the body on the pyre.

GD : SLOC LOSGADH-CUIRP

CREMATORIUM

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : CREMATION CEMETERY
CREMATION

★ A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.

GD : IONAD LOSGADH-CHORP

CROFT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
RT : FARM
FARMSTEAD
SMALLHOLDING
TOWNSHIP
PENDICLE

★ A small farm or holding.

GD : CROIT

CROFTING TOWNSHIP

★ Non-preferred term. Use TOWNSHIP. Settlement identifiable by the regularity of the layout. Characteristically the crofters' houses are arranged in a linear fashion, each house within its own croft. The crofts are usually laid out as adjacent rectangular plots.

GD : BAILE CROITEARACHD

CROMWELLIAN FORT

★ Non-preferred term. Use FORTIFICATION.

GD : GEARASTAN CROMBAILEACH

CROPMARK

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
NT : AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK
GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK
VEGETATION MARK

★ A buried feature revealed by the uneven growth of a crop. Use specific term where possible.

GD : COMHARRA-BÀRR

CROPMARK COMPLEX

★ Non-preferred term. A palimpsest of uninterpreted cropmarks that may be archaeological, geological and/or agricultural in origin. Use specific terms as appropriate.

GD : BADAN CHOMHARRAN-BÀRR

CROSS

UF : CROSS SHAFT
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : MARKET CROSS
BOUNDARY CROSS
CROSS BASE
RT : CROSS SLAB
CROSS INCISED STONE

★ A free-standing structure in the form of a cross. Use specific term where known.

GD : CROIS

CROSS BASE

UF : CROSS SOCKET
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CROSS
RT : SOCKETED STONE

★ The base for a freestanding cross.

GD : STÈIDH CROISE

CROSS DYKE

★ Non-preferred term. Use CROSS RIDGE DYKE.

GD : GÀRRADH TARSAINN

CROSS INCISED ROCK

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
ROCK CARVING
RT : CROSS INCISED STONE

★ Natural rock outcrop incised with a cross-shaped symbol.

GD : CREAG-CROISE

CROSS INCISED STONE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CARVED STONE
RT : CROSS SLAB
BOUNDARY CROSS
CROSS
CROSS INCISED ROCK

★ A stone bearing a cross-shaped symbol incised on its face.

GD : CLACH LE CROIS SHNAIGHTE

C



CROSS RIDGE DYKE

UF : CROSS DYKE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
BT : DYKE
FRONTIER DEFENCE
RT : BOUNDARY DYKE
HEAD DYKE
EARTHWORK

★ A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.

GD : GÀRRADH TAR-DROMA

CROSS SHAFT

★ Non-preferred term. Use CROSS.
GD : CAS CROISE

CROSS SLAB

UF : PICTISH CROSS SLAB
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVED STONE
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : BOUNDARY CROSS
PICTISH SYMBOL STONE
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING

★ A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials. If Pictish symbols are included, index as PICTISH SYMBOL STONE as well.

GD : LEAC CROISE

CROSS SOCKET

★ Non-preferred term. Use CROSS BASE.
GD : STÈIDH CROISE

CROWN ROOM

★ Non-preferred term. Use JEWEL HOUSE.
GD : SEÒMAR A' CHRÙIN

CRUCK BARN

★ Non-preferred term. Use CRUCK FRAMED BARN.
GD : SABHAL GOBHAL-CHEANGALACH

CRUCK FRAMED BARN

UF : CRUCK BARN
TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
BARN

★ A barn in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.

GD : SABHAL GOBHAL-CHEANGALACH

CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING
NT : CRUCK FRAMED BARN
CRUCK FRAMED BYRE
CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE
CRUCK FRAMED MILL

★ A building in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls. Use specific term where known.

GD : TOGALACH GOBHAL-CHEANGALACH

CRUCK FRAMED BYRE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
BYRE

★ A byre in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.

GD : BÀTHACH GOBHAL-CHEANGALACH

CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
COTTAGE

★ A house in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.

GD : BOTHAN GOBHAL-CHEANGALACH

CRUCK FRAMED MILL

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
MILL
FOOD PROCESSING SITE
FARM BUILDING

★ A mill in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.

GD : MUILEANN GOBHAL-CHEANGALACH

CRUIVE

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISH TRAP.
GD : CAISEAL

CRUSHING MILL

UF : CRUSHING PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL
METAL PROCESSING SITE
NT : FLINT MILL
RT : STAMPING MILL
ROCK CRUSHER

★ A building containing mechanically powered crushers or rollers.

GD : MUILEANN-BRUTHAIDH

C

CRUSHING PLANT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CRUSHING MILL.*
GD : FACTARAI DH PRONNAIDH

CULTIVATION REMAINS

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM

★ *Traces left by past cultivation, in the form of upstanding features, subsoil marks or cropmarks. Use more specific term where possible.*

GD : COMHARRAN ÀITEACHAIS

CULTIVATION TERRACE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
RT : LYNCHET
RIG AND FURROW

★ *A strip of land on a slope, which has built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.*

GD : BARRAID ÀITEACHAIS

CULVERT

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : DRAIN
RT : SEWER
SLUICE

★ *A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.*

GD : SÀIBHEAR

CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CUP AND RING MARKINGS
ROCK CARVING
RT : CUP MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK
CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
RING MARKED STONE

★ *One or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or penannular grooves carved on natural rock outcrop. More complex designs may also occur.*

GD : CREAG CHUPAN IS CHEARCALL

CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
RT : CUP MARKED STONE
RING MARKED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK

★ *A stone bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or penannular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.*

GD : CLACH CUPA IS CEARCALL

CUP AND RING MARKINGS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED ROCK
CUP MARKED STONE
RING MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED STONE

★ *A stone or rock outcrop bearing roughly hemispherical depressions and/or concentric annular or penannular grooves. Complex designs also occur. Use more specific term. Differentiate between designs on stones/boulders and rock outcrop.*

GD : COMHARRAN CHUPAN IS CHEARCALL

CUP MARKED ROCK

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CUP AND RING MARKINGS
ROCK CARVING
RT : CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK

★ *Natural rock outcropping bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.*

GD : CREAG CHUPAN

CUP MARKED STONE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
RT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
RING MARKED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK

★ *A stone bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.*

GD : CLACH CUPA

CURING HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CURING YARD
RT : FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
SMOKEHOUSE

★ *A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.*

GD : TAIGH-CIÙRAIDH

CURING YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
FOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT : CURING HOUSE
RT : FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
SMOKEHOUSE

★ *A yard containing buildings and structures for curing fish and other foodstuffs.*

GD : GÀRRADH CIÙRAIDH

C



CURLING POND

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
RT : SKATING RINK
POND

★ *A purpose-built pond, used when frozen for the game of curling.*

GD : LÒN CROLAIDH

CURRIERY

UF : CURRYING HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT : TALLOW FACTORY
SHOE FACTORY

★ *A place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.*

GD : TAIGH-GIULLACHD BHIAN

CURRYING HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CURRIERY.*

GD : TAIGH-BIANADAIREACHD

CURSUS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : DITCH DEFINED CURSUS
PIT DEFINED CURSUS
RT : AVENUE
HENGE
PIT ALIGNMENT
RITUAL ENCLOSURE

★ *A rectangular enclosure of Neolithic date, presumed to be of ceremonial function.*

GD : CURSUS

CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF : ANNULAR ENCLOSURE
PENANNULAR ENCLOSURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ENCLOSURE
RT : RING DITCH

★ *A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.*

GD : LANN CRÌOCH-LÙBACH

CUSTOM HOUSE

UF : CUSTOMS HOUSE
TT : CIVIL
MARITIME
BT : CIVIL
MARITIME OFFICE
RT : COASTGUARD STATION
BONDED WAREHOUSE
PILOT OFFICE
AIRPORT

★ *A government office or building, especially at a seaport, at which customs are collected and ships are cleared for entry.*

GD : TAIGH-CUSBAINN

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*

GD : OIFIS CHUSBAINN IS CHÌSEAN

CUSTOMS HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CUSTOM HOUSE*

GD : TAIGH-CUSBAINN

D



DAIRY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT : CREAMERY
BOTTLING PLANT

★ A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk.
GD : TAIGH-BAINNE

DAM

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT : MILL DAM
RT : WEIR
RESERVOIR
BARRAGE
SURGE TOWER
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

★ A barrier of wood, masonry, concrete or earth, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.
GD : DAMA

DANCE STUDIO

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

★ A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.
GD : STIÙIDIO DANNSA

DATE STONE

TT : COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE STONE
RT : PLAQUE

★ A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.
GD : CLACH-DEIT

DAY CENTRE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.
GD : IONAD-LATHA

DEANERY

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : CLERGY HOUSE

★ The official residence of a dean.
GD : TAIGH-DEADHAIN

DECK ACCESS BLOCK

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : TOWER BLOCK

★ Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width balconies to give access to dwellings and connect to other blocks.
GD : BLOCA FHLATAICHEAN LE DEICEAN

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

UF : GAS DECONTAMINATION CENTRE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT : CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

★ A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.
GD : TOGALACH DÌ-THRUAILLIDH

DECORATIVE SURFACE

★ An area such as a floor, wall or ceiling, that has been painted, carved, sculpted or decorated.

DECOY

★ Non-preferred term. Use DECOY SITE.
GD : BALL-TÀLAIDH

DECOY POND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : HUNTING SITE
POND

★ A pond or pool with arms covered with nets into which wild birds are lured and then caught.
GD : LINNE TÀLADH EUN

DECOY SITE

UF : BOMBING DECOY SITE
DECOY
TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE

★ An arrangement of lights and fires, designed to draw enemy fire away from a genuine target. Used during World War Two.
GD : LÀRACH TÀLADH NÀMHAID

DEER BUTT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : SHOOTING STAND
RT : DEER PARK
DEER TRAP

★ A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot deer.
GD : SGÀTHA

DEER DYKE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : DYKE
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A wall, designed to prevent deer from gaining access to cultivated land.
GD : GÀRRADH FHIADH

D



DEER LARDER

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : LARDER
RT : HUNTING SITE
ICEHOUSE
GAME LARDER

★ *A building providing cool conditions in which deer carcasses are hung to mature.*

GD : TAIGH CLOSAICHEAN FHIADH

DEER PARK

UF : HUNTING PARK
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : HUNTING SITE
PARK
RT : DEER TRAP
PARK PALE
ROYAL FOREST
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE
HUNTING LODGE
DEER BUTT

★ *A large, enclosed area where deer are kept. Used for hunting in the medieval period but now largely ornamental.*

GD : FRÌTH

DEER TRAP

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : ANIMAL TRAP
RT : FISH TRAP
DEER PARK
DEER BUTT
OTTER TRAP

★ *A funnel shaped structure into which deer are driven in order to trap them.*

GD : CADHA

DEFENCE

NT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
COMMAND POST
DITCH
TEMPORARY COMPOUND
TRENCH
DECOY SITE
BATTERY
BATTLE SITE
CASTLE
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
FORTIFICATION
FORTIFIED HOUSE
FORTIFIED ISLAND
FORTRESS
GUNLOOP
MILITARY BUILDING
MILITARY INSTALLATION
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
OUTWORKS
REDOUBT
SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING
TOWN DEFENCES
TRENCH MINE
BOMB CRATER
FRONTIER DEFENCE
MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE
FLOATING HARBOUR
ARMoured VEHICLE
COUNTERMINE
MOAT
WEAPONS TESTING SITE

★ *This is the top term for the class. See DEFENCE Class List for narrow terms.*

GD : DÌON

DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : TANK TRAP
BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
ROAD BLOCK
DEFENSIVE PITS

★ *Sites and structures, often unmanned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.*

GD : BACADH DÌONACHD

DEFENSIVE PITS

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
FRONTIER DEFENCE

★ *A system of pits, thought to have been concealed by vegetation and to have contained sharpened stakes, designed to obstruct the advance of enemy forces.*

GD : SLOCAN STOBAN BIORACH

DEGAUSSING STATION

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME

★ *An installation where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.*

GD : STÈISEAN DÌ-MHAGNAITEACHAIDH

D



DELICATESSEN

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ A shop that sells specialist food and drink products which are prepared and ready-to-serve.

GD : DELICATESSEN

DENSE MEDIUM PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL WORKS
RT : COAL WASHING PLANT

★ A plant in which coal is treated by flotation. Coal is placed in a suspension of magnetite in water, which allows dirt to sink and coal to float to the surface for removal.

GD : IONAD-DEALACHAIDH GUAIL

DENTAL SURGERY

★ Non-preferred term. Use SURGERY.

GD : IONAD-FIACLAIR

DEPARTMENT STORE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.

GD : MÒR-BHÙTH

DEPOT

TT : COMMERCIAL
TRANSPORT
BT : COMMERCIAL
TRANSPORT
RT : WAREHOUSE
COAL DEPOT
BUS DEPOT
RAILWAY DEPOT
TRAM DEPOT

★ A centralised store or operating base, where the emphasis is on the distribution and movement of goods rather than on long-term storage. For storage only, use WAREHOUSE. For sites where vehicles are serviced and maintained, use more specific term where known eg BUS DEPOT.

GD : DEPOT

DERRICK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TRANSPORT
BT : CRANE

★ A structure consisting of a vertical mast and a horizontal boom operated by cables on a separate engine or motor. Used for hoisting and moving heavy loads or objects.

GD : CRANN-TOGAIL

DESERTED FARMSTEAD

★ Non-preferred term. Use FARMSTEAD.

GD : BAILE-FEARAINN FÀS

DESERTED SETTLEMENT

★ Non-preferred term. Use SETTLEMENT.

GD : TUINEACHADH FÀS

DESERTED TOWNSHIP

★ Non-preferred term. Use TOWNSHIP.

GD : BAILE CROITEARACHD FÀS

DESERTED VILLAGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use VILLAGE.

GD : CLACHAN FÀS

DETACHED HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE

★ A free-standing house, not joined to another on either side.

GD : TAIGH DEALAICHTE

DEWPOND

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : POND

★ A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.

GD : LÒN

DIATOMITE DRYING SHED

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : DRYING HOUSE
RT : DIATOMITE WORKS

★ A building in which diatomite is dried after extraction.

GD : TAIGH-TIORMACHAIDH DIATOMAIT

DIATOMITE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT : DIATOMITE DRYING SHED

★ A site where diatomite is extracted from the ground. Diatomite, a white or grey mineral soil formed from the skeletons and shells of microscopic organisms, is used in sound and heat insulation, fireproofing materials and explosives.

GD : FACTARAIDH DIATOMAIT

DIESEL ENGINE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINE WORKS
RT : LORRY FACTORY
MILL
SHIPYARD

★ A site where diesel engines are manufactured.

GD : FACTARAIDH EINNSEANAN DÌOSAIL

DIORAMA

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

★ A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.

GD : DIORAMA

D



DIORITE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A site where diorite is extracted.*

GD : CUARAIDH DÌORAIT

DIRECTION ARROW

TT : DEFENCE
BT : BOMBING RANGE

★ *Concrete marker to indicate direction of target to aircraft.*

GD : SAIGHEAD-STIÙIRIDH

DISC BARROW

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROUND BARROW.*

GD : BARPA CRUINN

DISPERSAL BAY

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

★ *An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.*

GD : SEACHADAN PHLÈANAICHEAN

DISTANCE POLE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MEASURED MILE MARKER*

GD : POSTA-ASTAIR

DISTANCE SLAB

TT : COMMEMORATIVE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : COMMEMORATIVE STONE
INSCRIBED STONE

★ *Roman inscribed stone recording the length of the section of the Antonine Wall built by different legions.*

GD : LEAC-FAID

DISTILLERY

UF : WHISKY DISTILLERY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : DISTILLING SITE
RT : GRANARY
BONDED WAREHOUSE
COOPERAGE
MALTINGS
STILL
BOTTLING PLANT
WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT
WHISKY BLENDING PLANT

★ *A complex or works where spirits are made by distillation.*

GD : TAIGH-STAILE

DISTILLING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
NT : STILL
DISTILLERY
MASH HOUSE
STILL HOUSE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.*

GD : LÀRACH TAIGH-STAILE

DITCH

UF : ROMAN DITCH
TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BOUNDARY DITCH
RT : TOWN DITCH
OUTWORKS
TRENCH
BANK (EARTHWORK)

★ *A long, narrow channel dug in the ground, used for irrigation or drainage, as a boundary or as part of a defensive barrier.*

GD : DÌG

DITCH DEFINED CURSUS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CURSUS
RT : PIT DEFINED CURSUS

★ *A long narrow rectilinear enclosure of Neolithic date defined by a ditch, sometimes with a central bank.*

GD : CURSUS CUAIRTICHTE LE DÌG

DIVING PLATFORM

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
RT : SWIMMING POOL

★ *An artificial platform situated either on the coast, river bank or edge of a swimming pool created for the purpose of recreational diving.*

GD : ÙRLAR DÀIBHIDH

DOCK

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
NT : GRAVING DOCK
DRY DOCK
CANAL DOCK
FLOATING DOCK
RT : DOCKYARD
WHARF

★ *An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.*

GD : DOCA

D



DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME
NT : PORT
SEA TERMINAL
BOATHOUSE
CAPSTAN
HARBOUR
PONTON
PROMENADE
SEAPLANE BASE
SYNCHROLIFT
DOCK
MOORING STAGE
MARINA
DOCK BASIN
DOLPHIN
SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE
RT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
DOCKYARD
MARITIME OFFICE
MARITIME HOUSE

★ Excludes terms specific to MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

GD : IONAD CALA IS DOCAICHEAN

DOCK BASIN

TT : MARITIME
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

★ An enclosed area of water within a dock system, typically for turning (canting) ships and to be distinguished from enclosed docks used for loading and unloading.

GD : DOCA-TIONNDAIDH

DOCK GATE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

★ A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.

GD : GEATA DOCA

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF : HARBOUR MASTERS OFFICE
TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME OFFICE
RT : OFFICE

★ An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.

GD : OIFIS MAIGHSTIR-CALA

DOCKYARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT : NAVAL DOCKYARD
RT : CHAIN WORKS
SHIPYARD
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
DOCK
SLIPWAY
CANAL DOCK
CANAL DOCKYARD
FLOATING CRANE
GATEHOUSE

★ An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.

GD : DOCA

DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use GATEHOUSE.

GD : TAIGH-GEATA DOCA

DOCTORS SURGERY

★ Non-preferred term. Use SURGERY.

GD : IONAD-DOTAIR

DOG RACING TRACK

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE

★ A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.

GD : TRAG-RÈISIDH CHON

DOLERITE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ A site where dolerite is extracted.

GD : CUARAI DH DOLARAIT

DOLPHIN

TT : MARITIME
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

★ A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.

GD : LEUMADAIR-ACRACHAIDH

D

DOMESTIC

NT : BACKLANDS
DUN
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
SETTLEMENT
WORKERS ROW
HYPOCAUST
RUBBISH PIT
BROCH
BURNT MOUND
CASHEL
DWELLING
ESTATE
ESTATE BUILDING
GALLERIED DUN
GLEBE
HALL
ICEHOUSE
KENNELS
LARDER
LODGE
MOAT
SOUTERRAIN
WASH HOUSE
MIDDEN
BAKEHOUSE
KITCHEN
BURGH
ABLUTIONS BLOCK

★ *This is the top term for the class. See DOMESTIC Class List for narrow terms.*

GD : AIG AN TAIGH

DONKEY MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use DONKEY WHEEL.*

GD : MUILEANN-ASAIL

DONKEY WHEEL

UF : DONKEY MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT : HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM
WELL

★ *A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found in association with wells.*

GD : CUIBHLE ASAIL

DOVECOT

UF : DOVECOTE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE

★ *A house for doves and pigeons, with openings and provision inside for roosting and breeding.*

GD : TAIGH CHALMAN

DOVECOTE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use DOVECOT.*

GD : TAIGH-CHALMAN

DOWER HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE

★ *A small house, usually on the estate of a country house, forming part of a widow's dower and intended as her residence.*

GD : TAIGH-DUBHAIRICHE

DRAIN

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATERCOURSE
NT : CULVERT
FIELD DRAIN
RT : LADE
SEWER
SLUICE

★ *An artificial channel for draining liquids.*

GD : DRÉAN

DRAWBRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MOVABLE BRIDGE

★ *A movable bridge lifted at one end by chains or ropes either to stop traffic passing over it or to let traffic pass under it.*

GD : DROCHAID-THOGALACH

DRAWING OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use more specific term where appropriate.*

GD : OIFIS DEALBHAI DH

DRIFT MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE

★ *A passage driven forward underground, generally on a downward slope following mineral strata, for the purposes of exploration for, and exploitation of, minerals.*

GD : MÈINN DRIOFTAIDH

DRILL HALL

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT : BARRACKS
PARADE GROUND
HALL

★ *A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.*

GD : TALLA-DRILE

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RT : WELL

★ *A fountain used for the specific purpose of supplying drinking water.*

GD : FUARAN SRÙB

D



DRIVE

UF : DRIVEWAY
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.

GD : SLIGHE

DRIVEWAY

★ Non-preferred term. Use DRIVE
GD : RATHAD

DROVE ROAD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD

★ A road or trackway specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.

GD : RATHAD DRÒBHA

DRY DOCK

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT : GRAVING DOCK
SYNCHROLIFT

★ A stone- or concrete-faced enclosure, with entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance or repair of hull or underwater fittings.

GD : DOCA-TIORAM

DRYING HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : DIATOMITE DRYING SHED

★ A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for example, by means of flowing air.

GD : TAIGH-TORMACHAIDH

DRYING YARD

★ Non-preferred term. Use YARD.
GD : GÀRRADH TIORMACHAIDH

DRY SKI SLOPE

UF : DRY SLOPE
ARTIFICIAL SKI SLOPE
TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE

★ An artificial surface on sloping ground used for skiing.

GD : LEATHAD-SGITHIDH TIORAM

DRY SLOPE

★ Non-preferred term. Use DRY SKI SLOPE
GD : LEATHAD TIORAM

DUCK BUTT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : SHOOTING STAND

★ A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot ducks.

GD : PUNND THUNNAGAN

DUCKING POND

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
CIVIL
BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE
POND

★ A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in water, of offenders.

GD : LÒN TUMAIDH

DUN

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : BROCH
AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE
GALLERIED DUN
CRANNOG

★ A building or settlement enclosure with a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.

GD : DÙN

DUNG PIT

UF : MANURE PIT
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A pit used for containing manure.

GD : TOLL-INNEARACH

DUTY FREE WAREHOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use BONDED WAREHOUSE.
GD : STÒR BATHAR BANNAICHTHE

DWELLING

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
NT : FLATS
HOUSE
PALACE
CAVE
CLERICAL DWELLING
HUT
ROCK SHELTER
ISLAND DWELLING
TIMBER HALL
HUT CIRCLE
AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
SHELTERED HOUSING
MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
SETTLEMENT

★ A place of residence.

GD : ÀITE-CÒMHNAIDH

D



DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

UF : OIL AND COLOUR WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

NT : ALUM WORKS

★ *Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.*

GD : IONAD DHATHAN IS STUTHAN-DATH

DYE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : ALUM WORKS

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

RT : COLOURING WORKS

FULLING MILL

★ *A site used for the production of dyes.*

GD : FACTARAIDH DATH

DYKE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : BOUNDARY DYKE

HEAD DYKE

TREB DYKE

DEER DYKE

CROSS RIDGE DYKE

CONSUMPTION DYKE

RT : FARMYARD

WALL

BOUNDARY

BANK (EARTHWORK)

LINEAR EARTHWORK

★ *A drystone or turf wall forming a linear barrier.*

GD : GÁRRADH

E

EARTHEN BANK

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BANK (EARTHWORK).*
GD : UCHDAN ÙIR

EARTH HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SOUTERRAIN.*
GD : TAIGH- FO THALAMH

EARTHWORK

UF : EARTHWORK CASTLE
EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BANK (EARTHWORK)
BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
LINEAR EARTHWORK
RT : MOUND
CROSS RIDGE DYKE

★ *A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.*
GD : UCHDAN-DÌON

EARTHWORK CASTLE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use EARTHWORK and/or CASTLE, or more specific term.*
GD : CAISTEAL BHALLACHAN ÙIR

EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION

★ *Non-preferred term. Use EARTHWORK and/or FORTIFICATION, or more specific term.*
GD : DAINGNEACHD BHALLACHAN ÙIR

EARTHWORK REDOUBT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use REDOUBT.*
GD : DÌDEAN ÙIR

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
NT : PUBLIC HOUSE
CAFE
RESTAURANT
TEA HOUSE
TEA ROOM
TAKEAWAY
ROADHOUSE

★ *For commercial or non-commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.*
GD : TAIGH ITHE 'S ÒIL

ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

★ *A building thought to have a religious association.*
GD : TOGALACH EAGLAISEIL

EDUCATION

NT : COLLEGE
TRAINING CENTRE
BOTANIC GARDEN
INSTITUTE
LIBRARY
SCHOOL
SCHOOLHOUSE
SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT
MUSEUM
UNIVERSITY
OBSERVATORY
ART GALLERY
LABORATORY
STUDENTS UNION
FACULTY BUILDING
LECTURE THEATRE
EXHIBITION HALL
READING ROOM

★ *This is the top term for the class. See EDUCATION Class List for narrow terms.*
GD : FOGHLAM

EELHOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE
RT : FISHPOND

★ *A building containing a tank for the storage of eels.*
GD : TAIGH-EASGANN

EGG END BOILER

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BOILER
RT : STEAM ENGINE

★ *An externally-heated boiler made from a fabricated steel tube with domed ends, designed to contain high-pressure steam. Egg-end boilers were often used to drive steam engines.*
GD : GOILEADAIR CINN OS-CHEARCALLACH

ELECTRICAL GOODS SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ *A shop selling household electrical goods such as televisions, radios, kettles and toasters.*
GD : BÙTH BATHAR-DEALAIN

ELECTRICITY GENERATING STATION

★ *Non-preferred term. Use POWER STATION.*
GD : STÈISEAN CRUTHACHADH DEALAIN

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : POWER STATION
ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
TRANSFORMER STATION

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.*
GD : IONAD CRUTHACHADH DEALAIN

E



ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT : POWER STATION
TRANSFORMER STATION

★ *Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the lower voltage of domestic supply.*

GD : FO-STÈISEAN DEALAIN

ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT : GRAIN ELEVATOR

★ *A system of conveyor belts for moving materials against a gradient.*

GD : SIOSTAM CHRIOSAN-GIÙLAIN

EMBANKMENT

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : CAUSEWAY

★ *A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.*

GD : UCHDAN-RATHAID

EMBASSY

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : CONSULATE

★ *The residence and office of an ambassador.*

GD : AMBASAID

EMBROIDERY FACTORY

UF : EMBROIDERY MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT : TAPESTRY FACTORY

★ *A building or complex of buildings where textiles and textile products are embroidered.*

GD : FACTARAIDH OBAIR-GHRÈISE

EMBROIDERY MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use EMBROIDERY FACTORY.*

GD : MUILEANN-GRÈISIDH

ENCAMPMENT

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY CAMP
RT : TEMPORARY CAMP

★ *A temporary military camp. If Roman use TEMPORARY CAMP.*

GD : CAMPA

ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CREMATION CEMETERY
RT : ENCLOSURE

★ *A burial site of Bronze Age date comprising a circular enclosed area containing cremations, some of which may be in urns.*

GD : CLACH LUATH-CHORP CUAIRTICHTE

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF : BANJO ENCLOSURE
TT : DEFENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : DEFENCE
SETTLEMENT
NT : MOATED SITE
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PROMONTORY FORT
PALISADED SETTLEMENT
FORT
RT : UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

★ *A site containing traces of human settlement and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade or some other form of enclosure.*

GD : TUINEACHADH CUAIRTICHTE

ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PIT ENCLOSURE
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
TURF ENCLOSURE
BURIAL ENCLOSURE
CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
FORT
PROMONTORY FORT
RT : PLANTICRUB
STOCK ENCLOSURE
RINGWORK
CASHEL
ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

★ *An area with defined boundaries. Use specific term where known.*

GD : GEÀRRAIDH

ENGINE

UF : GAS ENGINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MACHINERY
NT : HYDRAULIC ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE
WIND ENGINE
TURBINE
RT : ENGINE HOUSE
BOILER HOUSE

★ *A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.*

GD : EINNSEAN

E



ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FORGE
ENGINEERING WORKS
FABRICATION SHED
FOUNDRY
PATTERN STORE
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
FABRICATION YARD
MACHINE SHOP

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.*

GD : LÀRACH EINNSEANAIREACHD

ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : ENGINE FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
WORKS
NT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
RT : WORKSHOP
MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

★ *Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.*

GD : IONAD-EINNSEANAIREACHD

ENGINEERS OFFICE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT : OFFICE

★ *A business providing a range of engineering services.*

GD : OIFIS EINNSEANAIR

ENGINE FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ENGINEERING WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAIDH EINNSEANAN

ENGINE HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
TURBINE HOUSE
RT : FACTORY
WORKS
ENGINE
MINE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER PUMPING ENGINE
CONDUIT HOUSE
WATERWORKS
CHIMNEY

★ *A building housing an engine. Use specific term where known.*

GD : TAIGH EINNSEIN

ENGINE SHED

UF : RAILWAY ENGINE SHED
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : SHED
GOODS SHED
RAILWAY YARD

★ *A building used to house railway engines.*

GD : SEADA EINNSEANAN

ENGINE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
NT : DIESEL ENGINE WORKS
RT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

★ *A site where engines are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH EINNSEANAN

ENGRAVING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS

★ *A factory where lettering and designs are engraved into metals and other materials.*

GD : FACTARAIDH GRÀBHALLAIDH

ENTRANCE LOCK

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LOCK.*

GD : LOC BEUL-MARA

ENVELOPE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
STATIONERY WORKS
RT : GREETINGS CARD FACTORY

★ *A factory where envelopes are made.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CHÈISEAN

EPISCOPAL PALACE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BISHOPS PALACE.*

GD : LÙCHAIRT EASBAIG

EROSION SITE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : SITE

★ *A site which has been partially exposed through the process of erosion and is not, as yet, fully understood.*

GD : LÀRACH BLEITH-TALMHAINN

ESPLANADE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : PROMENADE

★ *A flat open stretch of pavement or grass, usually along the sea front or next to a river, allowing people to promenade.*

GD : ÀILEAN

E



ESTATE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : DEER PARK
ESTATE OFFICE
COUNTRY HOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE
FISHING LODGE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
HUNTING LODGE

★ *An extensive landed property, usually in the country.*
GD : OIGHREACHD

ESTATE BUILDING

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
NT : GARDENERS LODGE
FISHING LODGE
HUNTING LODGE
GATE LODGE
ESTATE OFFICE
SHOOTING BOTHY
ESTATE COTTAGE
RT : GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

★ *A building situated within the estate of a country house.*
GD : TOGALACH OIGHREACHD

ESTATE COTTAGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
ESTATE BUILDING
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE OFFICE
GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

★ *A cottage for workers on a country house estate.*
GD : BOTHAN OIGHREACHD

ESTATE OFFICE

TT : COMMERCIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
ESTATE BUILDING
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE
FISHING LODGE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
OFFICE
ESTATE COTTAGE

★ *An office for the administration of a town or country estate.*
GD : OIFIS OIGHREACHD

EXCHANGE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
NT : CORN EXCHANGE
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
RT : GUILDHALL
MARKET HALL

★ *A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.*
GD : TAIGH-MALAIRT

EXECUTION SITE

TT : CIVIL
BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE
NT : GALLOWS
GALLOWS MOUND

★ *A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.*
GD : BÀS-LAG

EXEDRA

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING

★ *An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge*
GD : EXEDRA

EXHIBITION CENTRE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT : MUSEUM

★ *A building used to stage temporary exhibitions.*
GD : IONAD THAISBEANAIDHEAN

EXHIBITION HALL

TT : EDUCATION
COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
EDUCATION
COMMERCIAL
RT : MUSEUM
ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION PAVILION

★ *A hall used for housing public displays.*
GD : TALLA-TAISBEANAIDH

EXHIBITION PAVILION

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : EXHIBITION SITE
RT : EXHIBITION HALL

★ *A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Bellahouston Park, 1938.*
GD : PÀILLEAN-TAISBEANAIDH

EXHIBITION SITE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
NT : EXHIBITION PAVILION

★ *A site used as a temporary exhibition ground e.g. Glasgow Garden Festival, Empire Exhibition.*
GD : LÀRACH-TAISBEANAIDH

EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY SITE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A site or monument built using experimental techniques to test hypotheses and interpretations of archaeological data.*
GD : LÀRACH DEARBHADH ÀRC-EÒLAIS

E



EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

UF : **EXPLOSIVES WORKS**

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **BLACK POWDER WORKS**

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

GUNPOWDER WORKS

NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY

PENTAERYTHRIT TETRANITE PLANT

★ *A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH STUTHAN-SPREADHAIDH

EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **CHARCOAL STORE**

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.*

GD : FACTARAIDH STUTHAN-SPREADHAIDH

EXPLOSIVES STORE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **GUNCOTTON STORE**

RT : **MAGAZINE**

★ *A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, e.g. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.*

GD : STÒR STUTHAN-SPREADHAIDH

EXPLOSIVES WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use EXPLOSIVES FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH STUTHAN-SPREADHAIDH

EXTRACTIVE PIT

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **SAND PIT**

GRAVEL PIT

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

RT : **CLAY PIT**

QUARRY

AERIAL CABLEWAY

PIT

★ *Surface workings, including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.*

GD : SLOC MÈINNEARACHD

F



FABRICATION SHED

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT : AIRCRAFT FACTORY
SHED
FABRICATION YARD

★ *A covered area for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.*
GD : SEADA TOGAIL

FABRICATION YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT : FABRICATION SHED

★ *An industrial facility for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.*
GD : GÀRRADH SAOTHRACHAIDH

FABRIC FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TEXTILE MILL.*
GD : FACTARAIDH STUTHAN-AODAICH

FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
NT : BEDSTEAD FACTORY
TAPESTRY FACTORY
VEHICLE FACTORY
VINYL FLOORING FACTORY
BLACKING FACTORY
CANVAS WORKS
CHAIN WORKS
ENVELOPE FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
LIGHTBULB FACTORY
MICROELECTRONICS FACTORY
RUBBER WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
TALLOW FACTORY
TOBACCO FACTORY
TYRE FACTORY
UPHOLSTERY WORKS
AERATED WATER FACTORY
BOBBIN FACTORY
BOTTLE WORKS
CANDLE FACTORY
CARDBOARD FACTORY
CEMENT WORKS
CEREAL FACTORY
CHEMICAL WORKS
CLOTHING FACTORY
CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
GLUE FACTORY
ICE FACTORY
KNITWEAR FACTORY
LEATHER FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY
METAL CASK FACTORY
METAL WORKS
MINERAL WATER FACTORY
MUNITIONS FACTORY
NAIL FACTORY
ORDNANCE FACTORY
POTATO CRISP FACTORY
POWER LOOM FACTORY
PRINTING WORKS
SAILCLOTH FACTORY
SAUSAGE FACTORY
SEWING MACHINE FACTORY
STARCH FACTORY
POTTERY WORKS
CRANE WORKS
RT : WATCH HOUSE
TIME OFFICE
MANAGERS HOUSE
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
WORKS
BRICKWORKS
MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
STEAM ENGINE
ENGINE HOUSE
CANTEEN
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

★ *A building or complex, housing machinery for manufacturing purposes. Use specific term where known.*
GD : FACTARAIDH

F

FACULTY BUILDING

TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION
RT : UNIVERSITY
TRAINING COLLEGE

★ *A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.*

GD : TOGALACH ROINNE

FAIR

UF : FAIRGROUND
TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter, statute or by ancient custom.*

GD : FAIDHIR

FAIRGROUND

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FAIR.*

GD : RAON FAIDHIR

FANK

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SHEEPFOLD.*

GD : FAING

FANNER

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WINNOWER.*

GD : NEACH-FHASGNAIDH

FARINA MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL

★ *A mill where farina is produced for human consumption.*

GD : MUILEANN-FARINA

FARM

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
NT : FARMSTEAD
PENDICLE
RT : FARM BUILDING
AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
CROFT
FARMYARD
GRANGE
SHIELING
SMALLHOLDING
VILLA
STACK STAND
CELL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
MANOR
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

★ *A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.*

GD : TUATHANAS

FARM BUILDING

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
NT : BYRE

HAYLOFT
SHIELING HUT
BARN
BLACKHOUSE
CLEIT
CORN DRYING KILN
FARMHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
POULTRY HOUSE
SHEARING SHED
SILAGE TOWER
TACKSMANS HOUSE
THRESHING MILL
CRUCK FRAMED MILL
ANIMAL SHED
FODDER STORE
GRAIN DRIER

RT : FARM
SHIELING
OIL MILL

★ *A building or structure found on a farm. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : TOGALACH TUATHANAIS

FARMHOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
RT : BLACKHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
GRANGE
BASTLE
COUNTRY HOUSE
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

★ *The main dwelling-house attached to a farm.*

GD : TAIGH-TUATHANAIS

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
RT : FARMHOUSE
FARM

★ *The dwelling place of a farm worker.*

GD : COTAIDS SGALAGAN TUATHANAIS

FARMSTEAD

UF : DESERTED FARMSTEAD
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM
RT : CROFT
VILLA

★ *A farmhouse and ancillary farm buildings forming a group.*

GD : BAILE-FEARAINN

F



FARMYARD

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : FARM
DYKE
RAILINGS
BOUNDARY

★ A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.

GD : SGUÈATHAR

FEED BIN STANCE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : NON ANTIQUITY
RT : HUT CIRCLE
RING DITCH

★ A circular or rectangular lump surrounded by a shallow depression, often with a slightly raised external lip, formed by cattle trampling around a feed bin. Usually seen as earthwork remains, but sometimes as cropmarks.

GD : TOMAN BIADHAIDH

FEED MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use FEED WORKS.
GD : MUILEANN-BIADHAIDH

FEED WORKS

UF : PROVENDER MILL
FEED MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS

★ A building or site for the manufacture of animal feed.

GD : FACTARAIDH BIADHAIDH

FELDSPAR QUARRY

UF : FELSPAR QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : QUARRY

★ A site where feldspar is extracted. Feldspar is commonly used in the production of ceramics.

GD : CUARAIDH FELDSPAR

FELSITE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ A site where felsite is extracted.

GD : CUARAIDH FEALSAIT

FELSPAR QUARRY

★ Non preferred term. Use FELDSPAR QUARRY.
GD : CUARAIDH FELDSPAR

FENCE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BARRIER
RT : BOUNDARY

★ A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.

GD : FEANSA

FERMTOUN

★ Non-preferred term. Use TOWNSHIP.
GD : BAILE-FEARAINN

FERNERY (GARDEN)

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN

★ Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.

GD : GÀRRADH RAINICH

FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GLASSHOUSE

★ A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.

GD : TAIGH-GLAINNE RAINICH

FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

★ The residence of a ferrykeeper.

GD : TAIGH AN AISEIG

FERRY TERMINAL

TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : SEA TERMINAL

★ An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

GD : PORT-AISEIG

FERTILIZER WORKS

UF : MANURE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

★ A building or site used for the production of both chemical and organic fertilizer.

GD : FACTARAIDH TODHAIR

FEVER HOSPITAL

★ Non-preferred term. Use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.

GD : OSPADAL FIABHRAIS

FIBRE GLASS WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS

★ A site where objects are manufactured from fibre-glass.

GD : FACTARAIDH SNÀITHLEACH-GLAINNE

FIELD

★ Non-preferred term. Use FIELD SYSTEM.
GD : PÀIRC

F

FIELD BANK

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FIELD BOUNDARY.*
GD : BALLA ACHAIDH

FIELD BOUNDARY

UF : FIELD WALL
FIELD BANK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
BOUNDARY
RT : LYNCHET

★ *A fence, wall or other boundary enclosing a field. Use only for fragmentary remains; otherwise use FIELD SYSTEM.*
GD : CRÌOCH ACHAIDH

FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CLEARANCE CAIRN.*
GD : CÀRN CHLACHAN ACHAIDH

FIELD DRAIN

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : DRAIN

★ *An unsocketed wooden, earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.*
GD : DRÉAN DHÙINTE

FIELD SYSTEM

UF : FIELD
STRIP FIELD
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
NT : CAIRNFIELD
RIG AND FURROW
CULTIVATION REMAINS
CULTIVATION TERRACE
LYNCHET
PLOUGH MARKS
CORD RIG
LAZY BEDS
WATER MEADOW
FIELD BOUNDARY
CONSUMPTION DYKE
RT : AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
CLEARANCE CAIRN
PIT ALIGNMENT

★ *An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock. Includes both single enclosures and more complex groups of fields.*
GD : SIOSTAM ACHAIDHEAN

FIELD WALL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FIELD BOUNDARY.*
GD : BALLA ACHAIDH

FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP

★ *A workshop where files and other grinding tools are made.*
GD : BÙTH-OBRAICH EIGHEACHAN

FILTER BED

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT : SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS
FILTER HOUSE

★ *A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.*
GD : GRUNND SIOLAIDH

FILTER HOUSE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT : FILTER BED
SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS

★ *A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.*
GD : TAIGH-SIOLAIDH

FINDSPOT

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.*
GD : LORG-IONAD

FIRE BRICK MANUFACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FIREBRICK WORKS.*
GD : FACTARAIDH BHREIGEACHAN-TEINE

FIRE BRICK WORKS

UF : FIRE BRICK MANUFACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FIRE CLAY WORKS
RT : REFRACTORY WORKS

★ *A factory where fire bricks are made.*
GD : FACTARAIDH BHREIGEACHAN-TEINE

FIRE CLAY MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
RT : FIRE CLAY WORKS

★ *A site where fire clay is mined from the ground.*
GD : MÈINN CRÉADH-TEINE

F



FIRE CLAY WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
NT : FIRE BRICK WORKS
REFRACTORY WORKS
RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS
POTTERY WORKS
FIRE CLAY MINE

★ A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.

GD : FACTARAI DH CRÈADH-TEINE

FIRE STATION

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : AMBULANCE STATION

★ A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.

GD : STÈISEAN-SMÀLAIDH

FIRING RANGE

UF : RIFLE RANGE
TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
NT : SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE
RT : PRACTICE BATTERY
BOMBING RANGE
BUTTS
TANK TRAINING RANGE
TRACKED TARGET RANGE
BOMBING RANGE MARKER
ARMOURED VEHICLE

★ A piece of ground over which small arms or artillery may be fired at targets.

GD : RAINNSE LOSGAIDH

FIRING TARGET

★ Non-preferred term. Use TARGET.

GD : TARGAID LOSGAIDH

FISH CURING BUILDING

UF : FISH CURING HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
FISH PROCESSING SITE
RT : HERRING CURING STATION
FISH CURING PLANT
FISH CURING YARD
FISH SMOKING KILN
SMOKEHOUSE

★ A building where fish is cured.

GD : TOGALACH CIÙRADH ÈISG

FISH CURING FACTORY

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISH CURING PLANT.

GD : FACTARAI DH CIÙRADH ÈISG

FISH CURING HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISH CURING BUILDING or SMOKEHOUSE where appropriate.

GD : TAIGH-CIÙRAIDH ÈISG

FISH CURING PLANT

UF : FISH CURING FACTORY
FISH CURING WORKS
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT : FISH CURING YARD
SMOKEHOUSE
HERRING CURING STATION
FISH CURING BUILDING

★ A commercial facility where fish is cured.

GD : FACTARAI DH CIÙRADH ÈISG

FISH CURING WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISH CURING PLANT.

GD : FACTARAI DH CIÙRADH ÈISG

FISH CURING YARD

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
RT : FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING PLANT

★ An outdoor site where fish curing processes are carried out.

GD : GÀRRADH CIÙRADH ÈISG

FISHERMANS MISSION

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISHERMENS MISSION.

GD : MISEAN NAN IASGAIREAN

FISHERMENS FASTENER

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME

★ An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fishermen as an obstruction to trawling.

GD : CEAPADH-IASGAICH

FISHERMENS MISSION

UF : FISHERMANS MISSION
TT : MARITIME
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : MARITIME
MISSION HALL
RT : LODGING HOUSE

★ A lodging house and refuge for fishermen in port villages and towns.

GD : MISEAN NAN IASGAIREAN

F



FISHERY

TT : RECREATIONAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : RECREATIONAL
FISHING SITE
NT : FISH TRAP
FISH LADDER
RT : FISHING STATION

★ *An area where fish are naturally present, such as part of a river.*

GD : IASGACH

FISH FARM

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE
NT : FISH HATCHERY
RT : FISHPOND

★ *A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.*

GD : TUATHANAS-ÈISG

FISH HATCHERY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISH FARM

★ *A facility where fish fry are hatched and raised.*

GD : IONAD-ÀRAICH ÈISG

FISH HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT : GAME LARDER
ICEHOUSE

★ *A building used for the storage of fish.*

GD : STÒR-ÈISG

FISHING BOTHY

UF : BOD
TT : RECREATIONAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : BOTHY
RT : FISHING LODGE

★ *A building used by fishermen as temporary lodgings.*

GD : BOTHAN IASGAICH

FISHING LODGE

TT : RECREATIONAL
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
DOMESTIC
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
RECREATIONAL
ESTATE BUILDING
RT : FISHING BOTHY
ESTATE OFFICE
ESTATE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
LODGE
BOATHOUSE

★ *A building used by fishing parties, often located on an estate.*

GD : LOIDSE-IASGAICH

FISHING SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : FISH FARM
FISHING STATION
FISHPOND
GEAR STORE
NETHOUSE
OYSTER BEDS
BAIT HOLE
EELHOUSE
FISHERY
BARKING POT
BARKING HOUSE
FISHING STAND

★ *A site with buildings and structures associated with fishing or fish farming.*

GD : IONAD-IASGAICH

FISHING STAND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE
RT : FISH TRAP

★ *A platform used by fishermen, often made of beach cobbles, and located on the foreshore.*

GD : LÀRACH IASGAICH

FISHING STATION

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE
RT : FISHERY
HERRING CURING STATION

★ *A site with buildings and structures specifically designed for the landing and initial processing of fish. Often located in a remote or inaccessible area.*

GD : STÈISEAN-IASGAICH

FISHING STORE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GEAR STORE.*

GD : STÒR BATHAR-IASGAICH

FISH LADDER

UF : SALMON LADDER
TT : RECREATIONAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHERY
RT : FISH TRAP
WEIR

★ *A series of steps designed to enable fish to ascend a fall of water or a dam.*

GD : FÀRADH-ÈISG

FISH MARKET

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : MARKET

★ *A market where fish is sold.*

GD : MARGAID ÈISG

FISHMONGERS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FISHMONGERS SHOP*

GD : BÙTH-ÈISG

F

FISHMONGERS SHOP

UF : FISHMONGERS
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ A shop where fish is sold.
GD : BÙTH-ÈISG

FISHPOND

UF : FISH POND
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : FISHING SITE
POND
RT : EELHOUSE
FISH FARM

★ A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.
GD : LÒN-ÈISG

FISH POND

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISHPOND.
GD : LÒN-ÈISG

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

UF : FISH PROCESSING PLANT
FISH PROCESSING WORKS
FISH WORKS
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
FISH PROCESSING SITE
RT : CURING YARD
CURING HOUSE

★ A factory where fish are processed into food and other products.
GD : FACTARAIDH GIULLACHD ÈISG

FISH PROCESSING PLANT

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISH PROCESSING FACTORY.
GD : IONAD GIULLACHD ÈISG

FISH PROCESSING SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
NT : HERRING CURING STATION
FISH CURING PLANT
FISH SMOKING KILN
FISH CURING YARD
FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
BOILHOUSE

★ A place where fish are processed after being caught.
GD : IONAD-GIULLACHD ÈISG

FISH PROCESSING WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISH PROCESSING FACTORY.
GD : IONAD GIULLACHD ÈISG

FISH SMOKING HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use SMOKEHOUSE.
GD : TAIGH-RÈISTIDH ÈISG

FISH SMOKING KILN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
RT : FISH CURING BUILDING
SMOKEHOUSE

★ A kiln used for the hot smoking of fish. For cold smoking use SMOKEHOUSE.
GD : ÀTH-RÈISTIDH ÈISG

FISH TRAP

UF : YAIR
CRUIVE
TT : RECREATIONAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHERY
ANIMAL TRAP
RT : FISH LADDER
DEER TRAP
OTTER TRAP
FISHING STAND

★ A device for catching fish, sometimes a fence or enclosure of stakes made in a river, harbour, etc.
GD : CARAIDH

FISH WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISH PROCESSING FACTORY.
GD : FACTARAIDH ÈISG

FIVES COURT

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE

★ A place for playing Fives, a game resembling tennis involving a ball and a wall.
GD : CÙIRT TEANAS-LÀIMHE

FLAGPOLE

UF : FLAGSTAFF
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : STREET FURNITURE

★ A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.
GD : BRAT-CHRANN

FLAGSTAFF

★ Non-preferred term. Use FLAGPOLE.
GD : BRAT-CHRANN

FLAGSTONE QUARRY

★ Non-preferred term. Use FLAGSTONE WORKS.
GD : CUARAIDH LEACAN

F



FLAGSTONE WORKS

UF : FLAGSTONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
RT : PAVEMENT WORKS

★ A site where finely laminated sedimentary rock is cut, shaped and worked into finished flagstones.

GD : FACTARAIDH LEACAN-CLOICHE

FLAT

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT : TENEMENT
TOWER BLOCK

★ A dwelling of one or more rooms within a building.

GD : FLAT

FLATS

UF : MULTI STOREY FLATS
TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DWELLING
RT : TENEMENT

★ Dwellings occupying all or part of one floor of a tenement or other multi-storey block.

GD : FLATAICHEAN

FLAX DRESSING SHOP

UF : HACKLING HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

★ A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flaxdressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.

GD : BÙTH SGUIDSEADH LÌN

FLAX KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : KILN
LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : FLAX MILL

★ A kiln for drying flax straw after retting and prior to processing.

GD : ÀTH-LÌN

FLAX MILL

UF : FLAX SPINNING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : FLAX STORE
CALENDER WORKS
FLAX KILN

★ A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.

GD : MUILEANN-LÌN

FLAX SPINNING WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use FLAX MILL.

GD : FACTARAIDH SNÌOMH LÌN

FLAX STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : FLAX MILL

★ A building where flax is stored before processing.

GD : STÒR LÌN

FLEECING TABLE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : SHEEP DIP

★ A bench with slats used for bathing sheep.

GD : BÒRD-NIGHE CHAORACH

FLINT DEPOSIT

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
RT : STONE DEPOSIT

★ A natural accumulation of flint in the form of gravel, pebbles, nodules and boulders. Recorded for its suitability for tool manufacture.

GD : RAON CLACH-SPOR

FLINT GLASS FACTORY

★ Non-preferred term. Use GLASS WORKS.

GD : FACTARAIDH GLAINNE CLACH-SPOR

FLINT MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CRUSHING MILL
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : SALT WORKS
POTTERY WORKS

★ A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used as a source of silica for the manufacture of pottery glazes.

GD : MUILEANN CHLACH-SPOR

FLINT MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE

★ A subterranean excavation made for the purposes of flint extraction.

GD : MÈINN CLACH-SPOR

FLINT SCATTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : LITHIC SCATTER

★ A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g., by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

GD : SGAPADH IARMADAN CLACH-SPOR

FLINT WORKING SITE

★ Non-preferred term. Use LITHIC WORKING SITE.

GD : LÀRACH OBAIR CLACH-SPOR

F



FLOATING CRANE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TRANSPORT
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CRANE
RT : DOCKYARD

★ A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.
GD : CRANN-TOGAIL FLEÒDRAIDH

FLOATING DOCK

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : DOCK

★ A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.
GD : DOCA FLEÒDRAIDH

FLOATING HARBOUR

UF : MULBERRY HARBOUR
TT : DEFENCE
TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : HARBOUR
DEFENCE

★ A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.
GD : CALA FLEÒDRAIDH

FLOOD BANK

★ Non-preferred term. Use FLOOD DEFENCES.
GD : UCHDAN-TUILE

FLOOD DEFENCES

UF : RIVER EMBANKMENT
FLOOD BANK
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : SEA DEFENCES

★ Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate.
GD : BACAIÐHEAN TUILE

FLOOR

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : PAVING

★ An artificial surface on which people tread and perform activities. Use specific term where known.
GD : ÙRLAR

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

UF : FLOORCLOTH WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : CANVAS WORKS
LINOLEUM FACTORY
VINYL FLOORING FACTORY

★ A factory where floorcloth was produced. Floorcloth is a flooring material made from sealed, painted and printed canvas.
GD : FACTARAIDH CÒMHDAICH-ÙRLAIR

FLOORCLOTH WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use FLOORCLOTH FACTORY.
GD : FACTARAIDH BHRATAN AODAICH ÙRLAIR

FLORIST

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ A shop displaying and selling flowers and ornamental plants.
GD : BUTH-DÌTHEANAN

FLOUR MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
RT : GRANARY
BAKERY

★ A factory where flour is produced for use in food products.
GD : MUILEANN-MINE

FODDER STORE

UF : HAY REE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING

★ A building or enclosure used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.
GD : STÒR FODAIR

FOG HORN

UF : FOG SIGNAL
TT : MARITIME
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : NAVIGATION AID
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

★ A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.
GD : DÙDACH CEÒTHA

FOG SIGNAL

★ Non-preferred term. Use FOG HORN.
GD : SIOGNAL CEÒTHA

F



FOLLY

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
RT : GROTTO

★ *A structure with little or no practical purpose. Often found in 18th century landscaped gardens, they may take many forms, including towers, castles, temples, cairns and hermit's cells.*

GD : SAOBH-THOGALACH

FONT

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : BAPTISTERY

★ *A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.*

GD : AMAR-BAISTIDH

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MINERAL WATER FACTORY
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
FOOD PROCESSING SITE
POTATO CRISP FACTORY
AERATED WATER FACTORY
BOTTLING STORE
FISH PROCESSING SITE
ICE FACTORY
WHISKY BLENDING PLANT
DISTILLING SITE
CEREAL FACTORY
SAUSAGE FACTORY

RT : FACTORY

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.*

GD : IONAD GNÌOMHACHAS BÌDH 'S DIBHE

FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : CREAMERY

DAIRY
FISH PROCESSING SITE
FRUIT STORE
GRANARY
WINNOWER
FISH HOUSE
MALT KILN
MALT HOUSE
OASTHOUSE
THRESHING MACHINE

★ *Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production.*

GD : LÀRACH GIULLACHD BÌDH IS DIBHE

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
NT : CURING YARD
BOTTLING PLANT
FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING PLANT
COLD STORE
SMOKEHOUSE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the preserving of food.*

GD : IONAD GRÉIDHEADH BÌDH

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
FACTORY
NT : BISCUIT FACTORY
CHOCOLATE FACTORY
CONFECTIONERY WORKS
FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
PRESERVE WORKS

★ *A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.*

GD : FACTARAI DH GIULLACHD BÌDH

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
NT : BAKERY
CURING YARD
FLOUR MILL
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
GRAIN MILL
SUGAR REFINERY
SUGAR HOUSE
COFFEE WORKS
RICE MILL
ABATTOIR
OIL MILL
CRUCK FRAMED MILL
POTATO MILL
FARINA MILL

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.*

GD : LÀRACH GIULLACHD BÌDH

FOOTBALL GROUND

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS GROUND
RT : GRANDSTAND
GOLF COURSE
STADIUM

★ *A site including a pitch, stands and ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.*

GD : PÀIRC BALL-COISE

FOOTBRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE
PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
NT : SUSPENSION FOOTBRIDGE

★ *A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.*

GD : DROCHAD-CHOISE

F

FOOT MARKED STONE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FOOTPRINT.*
GD : CLACH LE LORG COISE

FOOTPRINT

UF : FOOT MARKED STONE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVING

★ *The mark or outline of a human footprint visible on stone or rock outcrop.*
GD : LORG-COISE

FORD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : WEIR
STEPPING STONES

★ *A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.*
GD : FADHAIL

FOREIGN OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS NAN DÚTHCHANNAN CÈIN

FORESTRY WORKERS CAMP

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : WORKERS CAMP

★ *A group of buildings or structures used as temporary accommodation for forestry workers.*
GD : CAMPA LUCHD-OBACH COILLTEARACHD

FORGE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
METAL SMELTING SITE
NT : SHOVEL FORGE
RT : FOUNDRY
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
CHAIN WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
SLITTING MILL
STEEL WORKS
IRON WORKS

★ *A building or site where wrought iron is forged.*
GD : CEÀRDACH

FORMAL GARDEN

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN
RT : HA HA
MAZE
GARDEN TERRACE

★ *A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.*
GD : GÀRRADH FOIRMEIL

FORT

UF : HILLFORT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT : FORTLET
FORT ANNEXE
ROMAN FORT

★ *An enclosure, often located on a hilltop, bounded by one or more banks, ditches, ramparts or walls. Use for prehistoric and early historic sites.*
GD : DÙN

FORT ANNEXE

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : FORT
FRONTIER DEFENCE

★ *A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a ROMAN FORT or LEGIONARY FORTRESS.*
GD : LEAS-GHEARASTAN

FORTIFICATION

UF : EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION
CROMWELLIAN FORT
TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : BAILEY
BLOCKHOUSE
LOOPHoled WALL
ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION
BARBICAN
BARMKIN
BASTION
GUN EMPLACEMENT
RAMPART
SALLYPORT
GATE TOWER
RT : BATTERY
CASTLE
KEEP
FORTRESS

★ *A work or installation with a primarily defensive purpose. Use FORT for prehistoric and early historic sites.*
GD : DAINGNEACH

FORTIFIED HOUSE

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
DEFENCE
NT : BASTLE
PELE HOUSE
TOWER HOUSE
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
RT : CASTLE
LAIRDS HOUSE
MOAT

★ *A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.*
GD : TAIGH DAINGNICHTE

F

FORTIFIED ISLAND

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
RT : ISLAND DWELLING
CRANNOG
ARTIFICIAL ISLAND

★ *An island, natural or partly artificial, with evidence for a defensive perimeter wall. Use more specific terms where possible.*

GD : EILEAN DAINGNICHTE

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : FORTIFIED HOUSE
RT : MANOR HOUSE

★ *A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.*

GD : TAIGH-MAINEIR DAINGNICHTE

FORTLET

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : FORT
FRONTIER DEFENCE
RT : SIGNAL STATION

★ *A small Roman military installation, generally built as an outpost for 80 soldiers or fewer, usually defended by a single rampart and ditch, and containing accommodation for troops and officers, together with stores and ancillary buildings.*

GD : DÙNAN

FORTRESS

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : LEGIONARY FORTRESS
RT : FORTIFICATION
TOWN DEFENCES

★ *A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.*

GD : GEARASTAN

FOUNDRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT : PIPE FOUNDRY
BRASS FOUNDRY
IRON FOUNDRY
ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY
RT : ORDNANCE FACTORY
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
FORGE
PATTERN STORE
FURNACE
BLAST FURNACE
MOULDING SHOP
SCRAPYARD
STEEL WORKS
IRON WORKS

★ *A workshop or factory for casting metals.*

GD : TAIGH-FÙIRNEIS

FOUNTAIN

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY SITE
RT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
CASCADE

★ *An artificial aperture from which water springs, commonly used as an ornament in a garden, park or public space.*

GD : FUARAN

FOUR IN A BLOCK

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT : COUNCIL HOUSE

★ *A block of four flats, two on the ground floor and two on the first floor. Usually built by a local authority in the inter-war years.*

GD : BLOCA CEITHIR FLATAICHEAN

FOUR POSTER

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE.*

GD : CEITHIR-PHOSTACH

FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

UF : FOUR POSTER
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : STONE CIRCLE

★ *A setting of four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. May feature more than four stones, but those at the corners are always the most prominent.*

GD : CEARCALL CEITHIR-THURSACHAN

FOXHOLE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WEAPONS TRENCH.*

GD : SLOC SHAIGHDEARAN

FOX HOLE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WEAPONS TRENCH.*

GD : SLOC SHAIGHDEARAN

FREESTONE QUARRY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use QUARRY.*

GD : CUARAIDH CLACH-GHAIREIL

F



FRIARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
RT : GUEST HALL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
ABBEY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
GATEHOUSE
REFECTORY

★ *A religious house occupied by men of mendicant religious orders (friars).*

GD : FRAIDHEARAIDH

FRIARY GATEHOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GATEHOUSE.*

GD : TAIGH-GEATA FRAIDHEARAIDH

FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

UF : QUAKER MEETING HOUSE
SOCIETY OF FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
RT : MEETING HALL

★ *A place of worship for members of the Society of Friends, a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.*

GD : TAIGH-COINNEIMH COMANN NAN CARAIDEAN

FRONTIER DEFENCE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : SIGNAL STATION
DEFENSIVE PITS
FORTLET
MILITARY ROAD
SIGNAL PLATFORM
FORT ANNEXE
ROMAN FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
QUARRY PIT
CROSS RIDGE DYKE
RT : WATCH TOWER
TEMPORARY CAMP

★ *A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Antonine Wall. Use with more specific monument type where known.*

GD : DAINGNEACHDAN CRÌCHE

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET

UF : FRUIT MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : MARKET

★ *An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.*

GD : MARGAID LUSAN IS MHEASAN

FRUIT AND VEG SHOP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GREENGROCERS SHOP*

GD : BÙTH LUSAN IS MHEASAN

FRUIT MARKET

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET.*

GD : MARGAID MHEASAN

FRUIT SHOP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GREENGROCERS SHOP*

GD : BÙTH MHEASAN

FRUIT STORE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

★ *A building used for the storage of picked fruit.*

GD : STÒR MHEASAN

FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BRIQUETTE WORKS
OIL WORKS
PEAT WORKS
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
COAL MINING SITE
COKE OVEN
PEAT WORKINGS

★ *Includes sites associated with extraction.*

GD : IONAD DÉANAMH CONNAIDH

FUEL STORE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
NT : PEAT STORE
COAL STORE
RT : WOOD SHED

★ *A place where material used for burning is stored.*

GD : STÒR CONNAIDH

FULLERS EARTH QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A site where Fullers Earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina) is extracted.*

GD : CUARAIDH CRÉADH AN FHÙCADAIR

FULLING MILL

UF : PLASH MILL
WAULK MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : DYE WORKS
SPINNING MILL

★ *A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers' earth.*

GD : MUILEANN-LUADHAIDH

F



FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

TT : CIVIL
BT : BENCH MARK

★ A reference point built directly onto stable bedrock and encased within an underground chamber, used by the Ordnance Survey to record height above Newlyn Datum. Above ground, the position is marked by a low granite pillar, sometimes surrounded by railings.

GD : PUING-DEARBHAIDH

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RT : UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP

★ The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.

GD : TAIGH LUCHD-TÒRRAIDH

FUNERARY SITE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : CHARNEL HOUSE

KERB CAIRN
BARROW
BURIAL CAIRN
BURIAL GROUND
CHAMBERED TOMB
COFFIN
GRAVE
TOMB
BURIAL
BURIAL ENCLOSURE
CAIRN CIRCLE
CEMETERY
CIST
CREMATION PIT
CREMATORIUM
GRAVE MARKER
MAUSOLEUM
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
OSSUARY
BURIAL VAULT
HUMAN REMAINS
BURIAL AISLE
HEARSE HOUSE
MORT SAFE
MORT HOUSE
CORPSE REST
COFFIN CAIRN

★ Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.

GD : LÀRACH TÒRRAIDH

FURNACE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
BLOOMERY
GLASS FURNACE
RT : FOUNDRY

★ A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.

GD : FÙIRNEIS

FURNITURE SHOWROOM

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOWROOM

★ A room or suite of rooms, often open plan, specifically used for the display and sale of furniture and other related materials.

GD : SEÒMAR-TAISBEANAIDH ÀIRNEIS

FURRIERS WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CLOTHING WORKSHOP
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

★ A place where furs are made into finished products.

GD : BUTH-OBACH BHIAN

G

GABBRO QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A site where gabbro is extracted.*

GD : CUARAIDH GABBRO

GALLERIED DUN

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : BROCH
DUN
AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE
CRANNOG

★ *A building or settlement enclosure, generally circular or oval in plan, with a double-skinned dry stone wall which often contains galleries and a stairway. Usually sited in an elevated position.*

GD : DÙN LE GAILEARAIDHEAN

GALLOWS

TT : CIVIL
BT : EXECUTION SITE
RT : GALLOWS MOUND

★ *A structure used for execution by hanging. Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.*

GD : CROICH

GALLOWS MOUND

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
CIVIL
BT : MOUND
EXECUTION SITE
RT : GALLOWS

★ *A natural or man-made earth mound on which a gallows was erected.*

GD : CNOC A' CHROCHADAIR

GALVANISING WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GALVANIZING WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAIDH SINC-CHÒMDACHADH

GALVANIZING WORKS

UF : GALVANISING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKS

★ *A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc is added to iron and steel products to prevent them from rusting.*

GD : FACTARAIDH SINC-CHÒMHDACHADH

GAMBLING SITE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : BINGO HALL
CASINO
AMUSEMENT ARCADE

★ *Buildings where gambling takes place.*

GD : LÀRACH IOMAIRT-GHEALL

GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE BUILDING
LODGE

★ *A house on an estate in which a gamekeeper resides.*

GD : TAIGH-GEAMAIR

GAME LARDER

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : LARDER
RT : HUNTING SITE
ICEHOUSE
DEER LARDER
FISH HOUSE

★ *A small building where game is hung and kept cool.*

GD : LÒNACH SITHINN

GANTRY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

★ *A frame or platform for carrying a crane or similar structure.*

GD : SORCHAN

GARAGE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : PETROL STATION
PETROL PUMP
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

★ *A building where motor vehicles are housed or repaired. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.*

GD : GARARDS

GARDEN

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : FORMAL GARDEN
BOTANIC GARDEN
WALLED GARDEN
NURSERY GARDEN
KITCHEN GARDEN
FERNERY (GARDEN)
TERRACED GARDEN
SCULPTURE GARDEN

RT : PARK
BACKLANDS
COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN FEATURE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
GARDEN WALL
GREEN
GARDEN TERRACE
TEA HOUSE
ALLOTMENT

★ *An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flowers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : GÀRRADH

G



GARDEN BUILDING

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : BOATHOUSE

GATE LODGE

SUMMERHOUSE

FISHING LODGE

FOLLY

GARDEN HOUSE

GARDEN TEMPLE

GAZEBO

GLASSHOUSE

HERMITAGE

ICEHOUSE

PAGODA

ROTUNDA

HERBARIUM

BELVEDERE

EXEDRA

GARDEN SHED

POTTING SHED

LOGGIA

RT : GARDEN

COUNTRY HOUSE

PAVILION

★ *A building or structure set in a garden. Use a more specific term where possible.*

GD : TOGALACH GÀRRAIDH

GARDEN CENTRE

TT : COMMERCIAL

BT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A place where gardening tools, plants, etc, are sold.*

GD : IONAD-GÀIRNEALAIREACHD

GARDENERS LODGE

TT : DOMESTIC

BT : ESTATE BUILDING

RT : ESTATE OFFICE

COUNTRY HOUSE

ESTATE

FISHING LODGE

GATE LODGE

LODGE

★ *A building for the use and accommodation of gardeners. Usually set in the grounds of a large house or estate.*

GD : LOIDSE-GÀIRNEALAIR

GARDEN FEATURE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : GARDEN

COUNTRY HOUSE

PAVILION

★ *Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : FEART GÀRRAIDH

GARDEN HOUSE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDEN BUILDING

RT : GARDEN

PAVILION

★ *A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storied and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.*

GD : TAIGH-GÀRRAIDH

GARDEN LAKE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LAKE.*

GD : LOCH GÀRRAIDH

GARDEN ORNAMENT

UF : ORNAMENT

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : SCULPTURE

OBELISK

ORNAMENTAL WELL

SUNDIAL

URN (GARDEN)

GARDEN SEAT

RT : GARDEN

FOUNTAIN

★ *A decorative feature or structure set within the area of a garden. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : BALL-SGEADACHAIDH GÀRRAIDH

GARDEN SEAT

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT

RT : SEAT

★ *A bench-like structure, often with a back, generally made of wood, cast iron or stone.*

GD : SUIDHEACHAN GÀRRAIDH

GARDEN SHED

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDEN BUILDING

RT : POTTING SHED

★ *A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.*

GD : SEADA GÀRRAIDH

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : POLICIES
 AVENUE
 GARDEN WALL
 MANAGED WOODLAND
 PARK
 PLANTATION
 STREET FURNITURE
 WATERFALL
 AVIARY
 BANDSTAND
 FOUNTAIN
 GARDEN
 GARDEN BUILDING
 GARDEN FEATURE
 GARDEN ORNAMENT
 GREEN
 GROTTA
 HA HA
 MAZE
 PARK PALE
 PAVILION
 POOL
 PROMENADE
 URBAN SPACE
 ZOO
 COURTYARD
 BALUSTRADE
 ISLAND
 LAKE
 VANTAGE POINT
 VIEW FINDER
 GARDEN TERRACE
 CASCADE
 DRIVE
 ROCKERY
 ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
 PROSPECT MOUND
 ALLOTMENT
 ESPLANADE
 PERGOLA
 ORNAMENTAL POND
 COMMON LAND

★ This is the top term for the class. See GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES Class List for narrow terms.
 GD : GÀRRADHEAN, PÀIRCEAN IS RÉIDHLEANAN

GARDEN TEMPLE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT : GARDEN BUILDING
 RT : TEMPLE
 ROTUNDA

★ A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit.
 GD : TEAMPALL GÀRRADH

GARDEN TERRACE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT : GARDEN
 TERRACED GARDEN
 FORMAL GARDEN

★ A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.
 GD : BARRAID GÀRRADH

GARDEN WALL

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 WALL
 RT : GARDEN
 HA HA

★ A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.
 GD : BALLA GÀRRADH

GARRISON

★ Non-preferred term. Use BARRACKS.
 GD : GEARASTAN

GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

★ A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.
 GD : STÈISEAN DÙMHLACHAIDH GAS

GAS DECONTAMINATION CENTRE

★ Non-preferred term. Use DECONTAMINATION BUILDING.
 GD : IONAD DÌ-THRUAILLEADH GAS

GAS ENGINE

★ Non-preferred term. Use ENGINE
 GD : EINNSEAN GAS

GAS HOLDER

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : GAS STORAGE TANK
 RT : GAS HOLDER STATION
 GASOMETER

★ Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used. For gas measurement only use GASOMETER.
 GD : TANCA GAS

GAS HOLDER STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 RT : GAS PURIFICATION STATION
 GAS HOLDER
 GAS WORKS

★ A facility with one or more expanding gas storage tanks, often including equipment for measuring the amount used.
 GD : STÈISEAN THANCAICHEAN GAS

GAS HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 RT : GAS WORKS

★ An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (eg. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.
 GD : TAIGH-GAS

G



GASIFICATION PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT : GAS WORKS

★ *A facility for the production of gas by means of the Lurgi Process. Steam and oxygen under high pressure are introduced into a gasifier containing coal, which may be of lower quality than that required by conventional gas production.*

GD : FACTARAIDH GAS

GAS MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GAS WORKS.*
GD : MUILEANN GAS

GASOMETER

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT : GAS HOLDER

★ *An installation for measuring the volume of gas. For gas storage use GAS HOLDER.*

GD : GASOMEATAIR

GAS PURIFICATION STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT : GAS HOLDER STATION
GAS WORKS

★ *A facility where impurities are removed from coal gas.*

GD : STÈISEAN DÌ-THRUAILLEADH GAS

GAS STORAGE TANK

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
NT : GAS HOLDER

★ *Storage tank for coal gas and other types of gas.*

GD : TANCA-STÒRAIDH GAS

GAS TERMINAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
RT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE

★ *A facility at the end of a pipeline, where natural gas is stored prior to further distribution.*

GD : TÈIRMEAL GAS

GASWORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GAS WORKS.*
GD : FACTARAIDH GAS

GAS WORKS

UF : GAS MILL
GASWORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT : GAS HOLDER STATION
GAS HOUSE
GAS PURIFICATION STATION
GASIFICATION PLANT

★ *An industrial unit, usually situated in a city or town, concerned with the manufacture of gas from sources including coal, oil and calcium carbide (acetylene), for use as fuel by industrial or domestic consumers.*

GD : FACTARAIDH GAS

GATE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BARRIER
RT : BARBICAN
GATE LODGE
RAILINGS
WALL
GATEWAY
LYCH GATE
GATE PIER
GATE POST
GATEHOUSE

★ *A moveable structure used to allow or prevent passage through an opening, usually in a wall, fence or other barrier.*

GD : GEATA

GATEHOUSE

UF : DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE
ABBEY GATEHOUSE
MONASTERY GATEHOUSE
CASTLE GATEHOUSE
GATEHOUSE CHAPEL
FRIARY GATEHOUSE
PRIORY GATEHOUSE
TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING
RT : GATE LODGE
DOCKYARD
GATE
ABBEY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
PRIORY
GUARDHOUSE
GATE TOWER

★ *A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.*

GD : TAIGH-GEATA

GATEHOUSE CHAPEL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GATEHOUSE.*
GD : CAIBEAL TAIGH-GHEATA



GATE LODGE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
BUILDING
ESTATE BUILDING
RT : ESTATE OFFICE
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE
FISHING LODGE
GARDENERS LODGE
LODGE
GATE
GATEWAY
GATEHOUSE

★ A building located at the gateway or entrance to an estate, park or other enclosed area of land.

GD : LOIDSE-GEATA

GATE PIER

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : GATE
GATEWAY
GATE POST

★ A pier of brick, masonry etc. from which a gate is suspended by its hinges.

GD : PIOLAIR GEATA

GATE POST

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : GATE
GATEWAY
GATE PIER

★ An upright wooden post from which a gate is suspended by its hinges. For brick or masonry structures use GATE PIER.

GD : POST GEATA

GATE TOWER

TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTIFICATION
RT : BARBICAN
GATEHOUSE

★ A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.

GD : TÙR-GEATA

GATEWAY

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : OUTWORKS
GATE LODGE
GATE
GATE PIER
GATE POST

★ A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc..

GD : CACHAILEITH

GATHERING FOLD

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : STOCK ENCLOSURE
RT : SHEEPFOLD
POUND

★ A structure comprising an outer forecourt formed by funnelling walls that give access to one or more open enclosures or folds with adjoining cells. Used to separate ewes and lambs overnight, the lambs being housed in the adjoining cells and the ewes gathered for milking.

GD : FANG BLEOGHAN-CHAORACH

GATHERING SITE

★ Non-preferred term. Use MEETING PLACE.

GD : LÀRACH CRUINNEACHAIDH

GAUGE BASIN

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : MEASURING POND

★ A basin on a river, canal or reservoir in which the force of the water is measured and stilled before passing.

GD : AMAR-TOMHAIS FORSA-UISGE

GAZEBO

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
RT : BELVEDERE
PROSPECT MOUND

★ A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.

GD : PÀILLEAN GÀRRÀIDH

GEAR STORE

UF : FISHING STORE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE
RT : NETHOUSE

★ A building where fishing or hunting equipment is stored.

GD : STÒR ACAINN

GELATINE FACTORY

★ Non-preferred term. Use GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT) or GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

GD : FACTARÀIDH DEALATAIN

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

UF : GELATINE FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : GLUE FACTORY

★ A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE).

GD : FACTARÀIDH DEALATAIN (BATHAR BHEATHAICHEAN)

G



GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

UF : GELATINE FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

★ *A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasing or explosive gelatine.*

GD : FACTARAIDH DEALATAIN (STUTH-SPREADHAIDH)

GENERAL STORE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ *A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.*

GD : BÙTH BAILE

GENERAL VIEW

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A general photographic view of a site or area. Use for streetscapes and landscapes photographed by ground, hi-spy or aerial photography.*

GD : SEALLADH FARSAING

GENERATING PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
RT : POWER STATION

★ *Equipment and structures used to generate electrical power for use by specific buildings or facilities. For commercial power facilities use POWER STATION.*

GD : IONAD-CRUTHACHAIDH DEALAIN

GENERATOR

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MACHINERY
RT : GENERATOR HOUSE

★ *A machine that converts mechanical energy into electrical energy.*

GD : GINEADAIR

GENERATOR HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
RT : GENERATOR

★ *A building housing a generator.*

GD : TAIGH-GINEADAIR

GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : CROPMARK
RT : LINEAR FEATURE
AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK
VEGETATION MARK

★ *Visible differences in growth of vegetation (cereal or grass and more rarely, root crops) caused by geological features.*

GD : COMHARRA-BÀRR GEÒLAIS

GEOLOGICAL FEATURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : NATURAL FEATURE

★ *Features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc., and geological features of cultural importance or interest.*

GD : FEART GEÒLAIS

GIG HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CARRIAGE HOUSE.*

GD : TAIGH-GIGE

GLASS CONE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : GLASSMAKING SITE

★ *A conical brick structure, housing furnaces in which glass and glass objects were made.*

GD : CÒN GLAINNE

GLASS FURNACE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FURNACE
RT : GLASSMAKING SITE

★ *A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.*

GD : FÙIRNEIS GLAINNE

GLASSHOUSE

UF : GREENHOUSE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
GARDEN BUILDING
NT : ORANGERY
CONSERVATORY
FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)
PALM HOUSE
RT : BOTANIC GARDEN
NURSERY GARDEN

★ *A building constructed chiefly from glass, and used to provide the conditions necessary for growing fruit, vegetables, flowers or exotic plants.*

GD : TAIGH-GLAINNE

GLASSMAKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT : BOTTLE WORKS
GLASS CONE
GLASS WORKS
RT : GLASS FURNACE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.*

GD : LÀRACH-DÉANAIMH GLAINNE

G



GLASS WORKS

UF : FLINT GLASS FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : GLASSMAKING SITE
RT : SAND PIT

★ A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.

GD : FACTARAIDH GLAINE

GLEBE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC

★ A plot of land belonging, or yielding revenue, to a parish church or ecclesiastical office. Often pasture land adjacent to a church or manse.

GD : GLÌB

GLUE FACTORY

UF : GLUE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
RT : TANNERY
ABATTOIR
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

★ A factory where glue is produced.

GD : FACTARAIDH GHLAODHAN

GLUE WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use GLUE FACTORY.

GD : FACTARAIDH GHLAODHAN

GOLD MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE
METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT : GOLD WORKINGS

★ A place where gold ore is extracted.

GD : MÈINN ÒIR

GOLD WORKINGS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT : GOLD MINE

★ A place where gold ore is extracted, usually found by panning and located beside a stream or watercourse.

GD : LÀRACH OBAIR-ÒIR

GOLF CLUB

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : CLUB
RT : GOLF COURSE

★ A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.

GD : CLUBA GOLF

GOLF COURSE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
RT : FOOTBALL GROUND
GOLF CLUB

★ A prepared and landscaped area of ground used for playing the game of golf. Usually with a clubhouse and ancillary buildings.

GD : RAON GOLF

GOODS OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use RAILWAY OFFICE.

GD : OIFIS BATHAIR

GOODS SHED

UF : RAILWAY GOODS SHED
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : SHED
ENGINE SHED
GOODS SHED
GOOD STATION
GOODS YARD
GOODS STATION

★ A building in which railway wagons can unload goods for local distribution.

GD : SEADA BATHAR RÈILE

GOODS STATION

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GOODS SHED
GOODS YARD

★ A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.

GD : STÈISEAN BATHAIR

GOODS STATION OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use RAILWAY OFFICE.

GD : OIFIS STÈISEAN-BATHAIR

GOOD STATION

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GOODS SHED
GOODS YARD

★ A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.

GD : STÈISEAN BATHAIR

GOODS YARD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GOODS SHED
GOOD STATION
GOODS STATION
MARSHALLING YARD

★ A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.

GD : GÀRRADH BATHAIR

G



GOVERNMENT BUILDING

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
GD : TOGALACH RIAGHALTAIS

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : NATIONAL DEBT REDEMPTION OFFICE
GOVERNMENT BUILDING
ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE
PATENT OFFICE
SCOTTISH EXECUTIVE
WAR OFFICE
FOREIGN OFFICE
INLAND REVENUE OFFICE
ORDNANCE OFFICE
PAYMASTER GENERALS OFFICE
ROLLS OFFICE
STAMP OFFICE
TREASURY OFFICE
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OFFICE
WHIPS OFFICE
ADMIRALTY
COLONIAL OFFICE
CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICE

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
NT : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
RT : OFFICE

★ *The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.*
GD : OIFIS RIAGHALTAIS

GRAFFITI

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humorous, satiric or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.*
GD : GRAFFITI

GRAIN DRIER

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING
RT : GRANARY
GRAIN DRYING RACK

★ *A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the grain was placed.*
GD : ÀTH-THÌORAI DH

GRAIN DRYING FRAME

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GRAIN DRYING RACK*
GD : FRÈAM TÌORAI DH SÌL

GRAIN DRYING RACK

UF : GRAIN DRYING FRAME
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : GRAIN DRIER

★ *A wooden rack used for drying grain.*
GD : CLIATH-TÌORAI DH SÌL

GRAIN ELEVATOR

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT : GRAIN WAREHOUSE
ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM

★ *A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse.*
GD : INNEAL-TOGAIL SÌL

GRAIN MILL

UF : MEAL MILL
CORN MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
NT : GRIST MILL
RT : CORN DRYING KILN
GRANARY
CORN EXCHANGE
HORIZONTAL MILL

★ *A mill where grain is ground to produce flour.*
GD : MUILEANN-GRÀIN

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : STORAGE PIT
RT : GRANARY
POTATO PIT
GRAIN WAREHOUSE

★ *A pit in which grain is stored.*
GD : SÌLOC-SÌL

GRAIN STORE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GRAIN WAREHOUSE.*
GD : STÒR SÌL

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

UF : GRAIN STORE
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : WAREHOUSE
RT : GRAIN STORAGE PIT
GRAIN ELEVATOR

★ *A large building used for the storage of grain.*
GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR SÌL

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SCHOOL.*
GD : SGOIL-GHRÀMAIR



GRANARY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 RT : BARN
 CLEIT
 CORN DRYING KILN
 STADDLE STONE
 GRAIN STORAGE PIT
 DISTILLERY
 BAKERY
 FLOUR MILL
 GRAIN MILL
 GRAIN DRIER

★ *A building used to store grain, especially after it has been threshed or husked.*

GD : STÒR-SÌL

GRANDSTAND

UF : STAND
 TT : RECREATIONAL
 BT : SPORTS BUILDING
 RT : FOOTBALL GROUND
 RACECOURSE
 STADIUM

★ *The principal stand at a sporting ground, e.g. at a racecourse.*

GD : PRÌOMH-STANNA

GRANGE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
 LAND USE SITE
 RT : FARMHOUSE
 FARM
 CELL
 MONASTERY
 NUNNERY
 PRECEPTORY
 MANOR

★ *The residence and outbuildings of an outlying farm or estate, especially that held by a monastery or other religious order.*

GD : GRAINNSEACH

GRANITE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : STONE QUARRY
 RT : MILLSTONE QUARRY
 STONEMASONS YARD

★ *A site where granite is extracted from the ground.*

GD : CUARAIDH CLACH-GHRÀIN

GRANITE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : STONE WORKING SITE
 RT : STONEMASONS YARD

★ *A site where granite is worked into building stone and other finished products.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CLACH-GHRÀIN

GRAVE

UF : VIKING GRAVE
 TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : FUNERARY SITE
 NT : COVENANTERS GRAVE
 ROCK CUT GRAVE
 RT : CHURCHYARD
 BURIAL
 CIST
 COFFIN
 SARCOPHAGUS
 GRAVE SLAB
 GRAVESTONE
 HOGBACK STONE
 TOMB
 MORT SAFE

★ *A place of burial.*

GD : UAIGH

GRAVEL PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : EXTRACTIVE PIT
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 RT : SAND PIT
 CLAY PIT

★ *A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.*

GD : SLOC GREABHAIL

GRAVE MARKER

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : FUNERARY SITE
 NT : HOGBACK STONE
 GRAVE SLAB
 GRAVESTONE

★ *A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use more specific type.*

GD : COMHARRA UAIGHE

GRAVE SLAB

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : GRAVE MARKER
 RT : CHURCHYARD
 GRAVE
 GRAVESTONE

★ *A stone used to cover a grave.*

GD : LEAC-UAIGHE

GRAVESTONE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : GRAVE MARKER
 RT : INSCRIBED STONE
 CHURCHYARD
 SARCOPHAGUS
 GRAVE
 GRAVE SLAB

★ *A stone or slab used to mark, identify and commemorate a burial. Usually placed at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.*

GD : CLACH-CHINN

GRAVEYARD

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CEMETERY.*

GD : CLADH



GRAVING DOCK

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT : DRY DOCK

★ A dry dock where the hulls of ships are repaired and maintained.

GD : DOCA-TIORAM

GREASE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : WORSTED MILL
SCOURING WORKS

★ Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from raw wool.

GD : FACTARAIDH CRÈIS CLÒIMHE

GREEN

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : PARK
GARDEN

★ An area of grass or parkland, especially at the centre of a village.

GD : RÉIDHLEAN

GREENGROCERS

★ Non-preferred term. Use GREENGROCERS SHOP.

GD : BÙTH GRÒSAIREACHD

GREENGROCERS SHOP

UF : FRUIT SHOP
FRUIT AND VEG SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ A shop selling fresh fruit and vegetables.

GD : BÙTH GLASRAICH

GREENHOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use GLASSHOUSE.

GD : TAIGH-GLAINNE

GREETINGS CARD FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STATIONERY WORKS
RT : ENVELOPE FACTORY

★ A factory where greetings cards are made.

GD : FACTARAIDH CAIRTEAN FURAIN

GRENADE RANGE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE

★ A piece of ground over which grenades may be fired at targets.

GD : RAINNSE GHREANÀIDEAN

GRIST MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : GRAIN MILL

★ A grain mill used to grind portions of grain brought in by individual customers.

GD : MUILEANN-MINE

GROCERS SHOP

UF : GROCERY SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.

GD : BÙTH GROSAREACHD

GROCERY SHOP

★ Non-preferred term. Use GROCERS SHOP.

GD : BÙTH GROSAREACHD

GROTTO

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : FOLLY
HERMITAGE

★ An artificial cave or cell, often decorated with stalactites and shells. Most were constructed as garden features in the grounds of large 18th century houses.

GD : GROTTTO

GROUND FRAME

UF : LEVER FRAME
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ A small frame placed at ground level to operate railway points and/or signals, typically controlling exit and/or entrance from and to local sidings off a running line. These are operated by rodding and/or wires. Such a frame is essentially a smaller version of the frame within a manual signal box, but does not have any interlocking, protection being provided by a key or other security device.

GD : FRÈAM LÀIR

GROUSE BUTT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : SHOOTING STAND

★ A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot grouse.

GD : PUNND EUNAICH

GROYNE

TT : MARITIME
BT : SEA DEFENCES

★ A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.

GD : STRUCTAR DÌON TRÀGHAD

G



GUARDHOUSE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
RT : WATCH HOUSE
GATEHOUSE

★ *A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.*

GD : TAIGH-GEÀIRD

GUEST HALL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
DOMESTIC
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT : ABBEY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

★ *A residence for guests, usually part of a religious house.*

GD : TALLA-AOIGHEACHD

GUIDE PLATE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : MILEPOST
MILESTONE
ROAD
SIGNPOST

★ *A cast iron direction marker plate, usually fastened to a stone support with clips or bolts.*

GD : CLÀR-STIÙIRIDH

GUIDEPOST

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GUIDE POST.*

GD : POST-STIÙIRIDH

GUIDE POST

UF : GUIDEPOST
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : SIGNPOST
RT : GUIDE STONE

★ *A post of timber or metal indicating the direction, but not the distance, to specified locations.*

GD : SOIGHNE

GUIDE STONE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GUIDE POST

★ *A freestanding stone indicating the direction, but not the distance, to specified locations.*

GD : CLACH-STIÙIRIDH

GUILDHALL

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
CIVIL
BT : MEETING HALL
COMMERCIAL
RT : MARKET HOUSE
TOWN HALL
EXCHANGE
HALL
MARKET HALL

★ *Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.*

GD : TALLA NAN COMANN-CIÙIRDE

GUNCOTTON STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : EXPLOSIVES STORE
RT : NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY

★ *A building in which gun cotton is stored. Guncotton is a form of cellulose nitrate used as a propellant or a component of explosives.*

GD : STÒR COTAN-GUNNA

GUN EMPLACEMENT

UF : MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT
TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTIFICATION
NT : MACHINE GUN POST
RT : ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION
BLOCKHOUSE
PILLBOX
SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING

★ *A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.*

GD : IONAD-GUNNA

GUNLOOP

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE

★ *An aperture in the wall of a castle or other defended building, allowing the firing of guns and other firearms. May be fashioned from a single block of stone.*

GD : TORAN-GUNNA

GUNPOWDER FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GUNPOWDER WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAIDH FÙDAR-GUNNA

GUNPOWDER MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GUNPOWDER WORKS.*

GD : MUILEANN FÙDAR-GUNNA

GUNPOWDER WORKS

UF : POWDER FACTORY
GUNPOWDER FACTORY
GUNPOWDER MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT : BLACK POWDER WORKS
COOPERAGE

★ *A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.*

GD : FACTARAIDH FÙDAR-GUNNA

G



GUN ROOM

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ *A room for storing guns.*
GD : SEÒMAR-GHUNNAICHEAN

GURDWARA

★ *Non-preferred term, use SIKH TEMPLE.*

GUT FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

★ *A factory where animal sinews are processed to make gut strings.*
GD : FACTARaidh GUT

GYMNASIUM

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS BUILDING

★ *A building or room used for athletic games.*
GD : GYMNASIUM

H

HACKLING HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FLAX DRESSING SHOP.*
GD : TAIGH-SGUIDSIDH

HAEMATITE MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT : IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT
IRONSTONE MINE

★ *An site where iron ore, in the form of haematite, is extracted.*
GD : MÈINN HAEMATAIT

HA HA

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN WALL
BOUNDARY

★ *A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.*
GD : HA HA

HAIRDRESSERS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HAIRDRESSERS SALON*
GD : GRUAGAIRE

HAIRDRESSERS SALON

UF : HAIRDRESSERS
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP
RT : BARBERS SHOP

★ *An establishment where people get their hair dressed and cut.*
GD : GRUAGAIRE

HAIR WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HORSEHAIR FACTORY.*
GD : FACTARAIDH GAOISID

HALL

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
NT : BANQUETING HALL
RT : MEETING HALL
GUILDHALL
TOWN HALL
VILLAGE HALL
DRILL HALL
BILLIARD HALL
SNOOKER HALL

★ *A large building or room used for a specific function. If not domestic, use specific term, e.g. VILLAGE HALL.*
GD : TALLA

HALL HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : TIMBER HALL

★ *A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.*
GD : TAIGH-TALLA

HALL OF RESIDENCE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT : UNIVERSITY

★ *A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students.*
GD : TALLA-COMHNAIDH

HAND CRANE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TRANSPORT
BT : CRANE

★ *A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.*
GD : CRANN-TOGAIL LÀIMHE

HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
RT : TWEED MILL
TURF HOUSE

★ *A mill where textiles are woven using a handloom.*
GD : MUILEANN BHEARTAN LÀIMHE

HAND PUMP

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : PUMP
RT : WELL
WATER PUMP

★ *A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.*
GD : PUMPA-LÀIMHE

HAND WINCH

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : WINCH

★ *A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.*
GD : UNNDAIS-LÀIMHE

HANGAR

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR
RT : AIRFIELD

★ *A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.*
GD : HANGAR



HANOVERIAN FORT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION.*

GD : GEARASTAN HANOBHAR

HARBOUR

UF : ANCHORAGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME

BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

NT : FLOATING HARBOUR

RT : JETTY
BOAT YARD
PORT
BREAKWATER
CRANE
BALLAST MOUND

★ *A sheltered port for ships.*

GD : CALA

HARBOUR MASTERS OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use DOCKMASTERS OFFICE.*

GD : OIFIS MAIGHSTIR-CALA

HARBOUR WALL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BREAKWATER.*

GD : BALLA CALA

HARDWARE SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL

BT : SHOP

★ *A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.*

GD : BÙTH BATHAR-CRUAIDH

HAY BARN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT : BARN

★ *A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the storage of hay only.*

GD : SABHAL-FEÒIR

HAYLOFT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT : FARM BUILDING

RT : BARN

★ *A loft used to store hay, usually situated over a stable or barn.*

GD : LOBHATA-FHEÒIR

HAY REE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FODDER STORE*

GD : STÒR FODAIR

HEAD DYKE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : DYKE
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT : TOWNSHIP
BOUNDARY DYKE
TREB DYKE
CROSS RIDGE DYKE

★ *A dyke used to separate the agricultural land of a township from rough grazing.*

GD : GÀRRADH CÙL-CHINN

HEADGAR

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WINDING GEAR.*

GD : ACAINN UNNDAIS

HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT : AMBULANCE STATION
CHILDRENS HOME
HOSPICE
POOR HOUSE
ALMSHOUSE
BATH HOUSE
BATHS
CONVALESCENT HOME
DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL BLOCK
INFIRMARY
LEPER COLONY
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
SPA PAVILION
WASH HOUSE
NURSERY
SURGERY
HOSPITAL BUILDING
NURSING HOME
MISSION HALL
MOUNTAIN RESCUE CENTRE
SHELTERED HOUSING
HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
NURSES HOME
HEALTH CENTRE
DAY CENTRE
PHARMACY

RT : BOTANIC GARDEN

★ *This is the top term for the class. See HEALTH NAD WELFARE Class List for narrow terms.*

GD : SLÀINTE IS SUNND

HEALTH CENTRE

UF : CLINIC

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT : HOSPITAL

★ *An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.*

GD : IONAD-SLÀINTE

H



HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
HOUSE

★ *Self-contained house for health workers, usually part of, or adjacent to a healthcare site.*

GD : TAIGH NEACH-OBRAICH-SLÀINTE

HEARSE HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TRANSPORT

BT : CARRIAGE HOUSE
FUNERARY SITE

★ *A type of carriage house, usually in a churchyard, for storing a hearse.*

GD : TAIGH CARBAD NAM MARBH

HEARTH

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : BURNT MOUND
OVEN

★ *A slab, structure or place on which fires are made.*

GD : LEAC TEINTEIN

HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING WORKS
NT : AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
BOILER WORKS
COACH WORKS
MACHINE TOOL WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
TURBINE WORKS

★ *An industrial complex devoted to large-scale manufacturing, maintenance and/or repair work. Activities can include founding, forging, machining and assembling/erecting materials, especially metals, and can be general or specialised in nature.*

GD : FACTARAIDH EINNSEANAIREACHD THROM

HEAVY GOODS VEHICLE TESTING STATION

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : VEHICLE TESTING STATION

★ *A site where lorries and other heavy goods vehicles are tested for safety.*

GD : STÈISEAN DEUCHAINN CHARBADAN-BATHAIR TROMA

HEDGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BARRIER
RT : BOUNDARY

★ *Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.*

GD : CALLAID

HEEL CAIRN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CHAMBERED CAIRN.*

GD : BARPA SEOMARACH

HELICOPTER

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : AIRCRAFT

★ *A helicopter, either whole or in part.*

GD : HEILEACOPTAIR

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

★ *An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.*

GD : LÀRACH-LAIGHE HEILEACOPTAIR

HEMMEL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BYRE.*

GD : BÀTHACH AIRDSEACH

HEMP MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : ROPE WORKS

★ *A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.*

GD : MUILEANN-CAINB

HENGE

UF : CLASS 1 HENGE
CLASS 2 HENGE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : CURSUS
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE
RITUAL ENCLOSURE

★ *A circular or sub-circular enclosure of middle to late Neolithic date, defined by a ditch and external bank, usually with one or more entrances. May contain a variety of internal features, including stone and timber settings and hearths.*

GD : HEINNSE

HEN HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : POULTRY HOUSE

★ *A building used to accommodate hens.*

GD : TAIGH-CHEARC

HERBARIUM

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING

★ *A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).*

GD : HERBARIUM

H



HERMITAGE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
GARDEN BUILDING
RT : GROTTO

★ *A built or natural feature in a secluded location, used as a retreat or resting place.*

GD : TAIGH-AONARAN

HERRING CURING STATION

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
RT : FISHING STATION
FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING PLANT
SMOKEHOUSE

★ *A purpose-built site with buildings and structures used to cure herring and other oily fish.*

GD : STÈISEAN CIÙRADH SGADAIN

HIDE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.*

GD : TOGALACH-LIÙGAIDH

HILL FIGURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A giant figure of a person, animal or design, either carved into a hillside of chalk or similar light-coloured stone, or made from pieces of quartz or other stone.*

GD : IOMHAIGH CNUIC

HILLFORT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FORT.*

GD : CNOC-DHÙN

HOFFMAN KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CONTINUOUS KILN

★ *A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.*

GD : ÀTH HOFFMAN

HOGBACK STONE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : GRAVE MARKER
CARVED STONE
RT : GRAVE

★ *A block of stone carved to represent a gabled house, with a convex curve to the ridge of its roof, dating to the 10th century AD. May be abstract or naturalistic, and have additional decoration in the form of bears or snakes.*

GD : CLACH DRUIM-TORCA

HOLIDAY CAMP

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : HOLIDAY CENTRE

★ *Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.*

GD : CAMPA SHAOR-LÀITHEAN

HOLIDAY CENTRE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : HOLIDAY CAMP

★ *A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.*

GD : IONAD SHAOR-LÀITHEAN

HOLLOW

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A concave area of ground, which may be of natural or artificial origin.*

GD : LAG

HOLLOW WAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD

★ *A way, path or road through a cutting.*

GD : SLIGHE BEALAICH

HOLY WELL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
WELL
NT : RAG WELL
RT : SPRING
SHRINE

★ *A well or spring which is reputed to possess miraculous healing properties.*

GD : TOBAR NAOMH

HOMESTEAD

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SETTLEMENT.*

GD : BAILE

HOMESTEAD MOAT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MOATED SITE.*

GD : DÌG TAIGH TUATHANAICH

HORIZONTAL MILL

UF : CLICK MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATERMILL
RT : GRAIN MILL

★ *A water mill in which the mill wheel is set horizontally within the water channel, and turns a mill stone directly without the use of gears.*

GD : MUILEANN TÒN RI LÀR

H



HORNFELS QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ A site where hornfels is extracted.

GD : CUARAIDH HORNFELS

HORSA HUT

TT : EDUCATION
UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : PREFABRICATED BUILDING
SCHOOL

★ Pre-cast concrete building constructed as a result of Hutting Operation for Raising School Age scheme. These were intended to temporarily address the issue of insufficient accommodation in schools following the Education Act of 1944 (Scotland), which raised the school leaving age.

GD : TOGALACH HORSA

HORSE BAZAAR

★ Non preferred term. Use LIVERY STABLE.

GD : BAZAAR EACH

HORSE ENGINE

UF : HORSE GIN
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT : DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM

★ A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.

GD : EINNSEAN EICH

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINE HOUSE
RT : THRESHING BARN
OIL MILL
DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM

★ A round, square or polygonal building that contains a horse engine. Commonly found on farms next to the threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.

GD : TAIGH EINNSEAN-EICH

HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
RT : DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

★ A circular platform, on which a horse harnessed to a central gear-wheel moves in order to drive machinery. Often sited adjacent to the shaft of a coal mine.

GD : ÙRLAR EINNSEAN-EICH

HORSE EXERCISE RING

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE

★ An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.

GD : CRÒ EACARSAICH EACH

HORSE GIN

★ Non-preferred term. Use HORSE ENGINE.

GD : EINNSEAN EICH

HORSEHAIR FACTORY

UF : HAIR WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : ABATTOIR

★ A factory where horse hair is processed for use in furniture manufacture and other industries.

GD : FACTARAIDH GAOISID EICH

HOSIERY FACTORY

UF : HOSIERY MILL
HOSIERY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CLOTHING FACTORY
RT : TEXTILE MILL

★ A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.

GD : FACTARAIDH OSANACHD

HOSIERY MILL

★ Non-preferred tem. Use HOSIERY FACTORY.

GD : MUILEANN-OSANACHD

HOSIERY WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use HOSIERY FACTORY.

GD : FACTARAIDH OSANACHD

HOSPICE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT : HOSPITAL

★ An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.

GD : OSPAS

H



HOSPITAL

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
SANATORIUM
HOSPITAL WARD
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
RT : AMBULANCE STATION
ALMSHOUSE
HOSPICE
HOSPITAL BLOCK
INFIRMARY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
MONASTERY
PRECEPTORY
CANTEEN
HOSPITAL BUILDING
MORTUARY
NURSES HOME
HEALTH CENTRE
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

★ *A building or complex where care and treatment are provided to the sick, aged, infirm and poor. Use narrower term where possible.*

GD : OSPADAL

HOSPITAL BLOCK

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT : HOSPITAL

★ *A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.*

GD : OSPADAL

HOSPITAL BUILDING

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : MORTUARY
RT : HOSPITAL

★ *A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.*

GD : TOGALACH OSPADAIL

HOSPITAL WARD

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HOSPITAL

★ *A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.*

GD : UÀRD OSPADAIL

HOSTEL

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT : YOUTH HOSTEL
RT : HOTEL
LODGING HOUSE

★ *A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence.*

GD : OSTAIL

HOSTELRY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INN.*

GD : TAIGH-ÒSTA

HOTEL

TT : COMMERCIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
COMMERCIAL
NT : MOTEL
RT : HOSTEL
PUBLIC HOUSE
INN
ROADHOUSE
BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT

★ *A large building with separate bedrooms, providing accommodation, meals and facilities for paying guests.*

GD : TAIGH-ÒSTA

H



HOUSE

UF : *NORSE HOUSE*
VIKING HOUSE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DWELLING
NT : BLACKHOUSE
FORTIFIED HOUSE
HALL HOUSE
RING DITCH HOUSE
TURF HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
DOWER HOUSE
FARMHOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
MANAGERS HOUSE
VILLA
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RING GROOVE HOUSE
ROUNDHOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE
MERCHANTS HOUSE
TACKSMANS HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
SCHOOLHOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
BUNGALOW
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
COTTAGE
ESTATE COTTAGE
POLICE HOUSE
TEACHERS HOUSE
SEMI DETACHED HOUSE
DETACHED HOUSE
COURTYARD HOUSE
AISLED BUILDING
CARETAKERS HOUSE
HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE
VETERANS HOUSE
CHALET
COUNCIL HOUSE
PREFABRICATED HOUSE
RT : BACKLANDS
ISLAND DWELLING
CRANNOG
HOUSE PLATFORM

★ *A building designed for human habitation, usually as a permanent dwelling. Use specific term where known.*
GD : TAIGH

HOUSE PLATFORM

UF : *HUT PLATFORM*
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : PLATFORM
RT : HOUSE
BUILDING PLATFORM

★ *A levelled area cut into a slope, on which a house was built. Often the only visible evidence of the presence of a house.*
GD : BAC TAIGHE

HOUSING ESTATE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : SETTLEMENT

★ *A residential district planned as a unit.*
GD : IONAD-TAIGHEADAIS

HUMAN REMAINS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : BURIAL

★ *The remains of the body of a human being. If articulated use INHUMATION. If burnt use CREMATION.*
GD : IARMAD DAONNA

HUNTING LODGE

UF : *SHOOTING LODGE*
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
DOMESTIC
BT : HUNTING SITE
ESTATE BUILDING
RT : DEER PARK
ROYAL FOREST
COUNTRY HOUSE
ROYAL PALACE
ESTATE
KENNELS
LODGE

★ *A building set on an estate or in a royal forest, used as short-term accommodation for hunting parties or to view a hunt in progress.*
GD : LOIDSE-SEILG

HUNTING PARK

★ *Non-preferred term. Use DEER PARK.*
GD : FRITH

HUNTING SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
NT : DEER PARK
DECOY POND
SHOOTING STAND
HUNTING LODGE
PARK PALE
ROYAL FOREST
PIT FALL
SHOOTING BOTHY
ANIMAL TRAP
KENNELS
PHEASANTRY
RT : DEER LARDER
GAME LARDER

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the hunting of animals.*
GD : IONAD-SEILG

HUSH

UF : *LEAD HUSH*
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT : RESERVOIR

★ *A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.*
GD : GIL MĒINNIDH

H



HUT

UF : BEEHIVE HUT
NORSE HUT
TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DWELLING
NT : SHIELING HUT
RT : HUT CIRCLE
BOTHY

★ A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as clay, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.

GD : BOTHAN

HUT CIRCLE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DWELLING
RT : ROUNDHOUSE
AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
HUT
SOUTERRAIN
FEED BIN STANCE

★ A low, circular or oval bank of turf, earth or stone, which represents the remains of a roundhouse of later prehistoric date.

GD : CEARCALL BHOTHAN

HUT PLATFORM

★ Non-preferred term. Use HOUSE PLATFORM.

GD : BAC BOTHAIN

HYDRANT

★ Non-preferred term. Use WATER PUMP.

GD : HAIDREANT

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR

★ Non-preferred term. Use HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER.

GD : CRUINNEACHADAIR CUMHACHD HAIDREOLAIG

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

UF : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR
AUXILIARY ACCUMULATOR TOWER
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
RT : HYDRAULIC POWER STATION
TOWER

★ A structure used for the storage of hydraulic energy. A head of water holds a counterweight at the top of the tower by means of pumps. Used for powering machinery, and often connected to an urban or port infrastructure by a network of hydraulic mains.

GD : TÙR CRUINNEACHADH CUMHACHD HAIDREOLAIG

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINE
NT : HYDRAULIC PUMPING ENGINE

★ An engine powered by high pressure water, originally used in mine drainage.

GD : EINNSEAN HAIDREOLAIG

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
HYDRAULIC POWER STATION
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
HYDRAULIC RAM

★ Sites and structures associated with the generation of hydraulic power.

GD : IONAD2 CUMHACHD HAIDREOLAIG

HYDRAULIC POWER STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER STATION
HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
RT : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

★ A complex of buildings and structures where hydraulic power is generated and stored.

GD : STÈISEAN-CUMHACHD HAIDREOLAIG

HYDRAULIC PUMPING ENGINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HYDRAULIC ENGINE

★ A pumping engine driven by water power.

GD : EINNSEAN PUMPAIDH HAIDREOLAIG

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
RT : POWER STATION

★ A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.

GD : STÈISEAN PUMPAIDH HAIDREOLAIG

HYDRAULIC RAM

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

★ Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.

GD : RAMA HAIDREOLAIG

HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER STATION
NT : SURGE TOWER
RT : DAM
TURBINE

★ Power generation by releasing stored water through a turbine driving a generator.

GD : STÈISEAN DEALAN-UISGE

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HOSPITAL

★ A 19th century spa building, usually consisting of a hotel with baths used for water treatment.

GD : INSTITIÙD HAIDREAPATAIG

H



HYPOCAUST

TT : DOMESTIC

BT : DOMESTIC

RT : BATH HOUSE
BATHS

★ *An under-floor heating system found in Roman buildings. Hot air from a furnace was directed along passages beneath the floor created by raising it on vertical pillars, or by cutting channels into a concrete sub-floor.*

GD : HYPOCAUST



ICE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY

★ A building or group of buildings where ice is manufactured using mechanised refrigeration techniques.
GD : FACTARAIDH DEIGHE

ICEHOUSE

UF : ICE HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : DOMESTIC
GARDEN BUILDING
RT : FISH HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
LARDER
DEER LARDER
GAME LARDER
COLD STORE
SMOKEHOUSE

★ A semi-subterranean building used to store ice, for the preservation of fish, meat and other foods, cold drinks and medical supplies. Found in the grounds of large 19th century houses and also close to harbours used by fishing boats.
GD : TAIGH-DEIGHE

ICE HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use ICEHOUSE.
GD : TAIGH-DEIGHE

ICE POND

★ A shallow pond, often located near an ICEHOUSE, built to provide ice during the winter.

ICE RINK

★ Non-preferred term. Use SKATING RINK.
GD : RINC-DEIGHE

ICE SKATING RINK

★ Non-preferred term. Use SKATING RINK.
GD : RINC SPÉILEADH DEIGHE

INCINERATOR

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
RT : REFUSE DESTRUCTOR
CHIMNEY STALK

★ An apparatus used to dispose of refuse by burning.
GD : LOSGADAIR

INCLINED PLANE

UF : INCLINE PLANE
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
RT : CANAL
CANAL LIFT
TRAVERSER

★ A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.
GD : CÔMHNARD CLAON

INCLINE DRUM BUILDING

★ Non-preferred term. Use WINCH HOUSE.
GD : TOGALACH DRUMA-UNNDAIS

INCLINE PLANE

★ Non-preferred term. Use INCLINED PLANE.
GD : CÔMHNARD CLAON

INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : CONCRETE BLOCK
CONCRETE PLATFORM
CONCRETE STRUCTURE

★ A construction of indeterminate military function. Use specific term where known.
GD : STRUCTAR-AIRM NEO-SHEÒRSAICHTE AIRM

INDETERMINATE REMAINS

★ Archaeological remains of indeterminable classification or function.
GD : IARMADAN GUN SHEÒRSACHADH

INDUSTRIAL

NT : INDUSTRIAL PREMISES
ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
GAS TERMINAL
WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
WINCH HOUSE
WORKERS ROW
MINERS CAMP
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE
KELP WORKING SITE
KILN
LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD
MACHINERY
MACHINERY PLINTH
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
DRYING HOUSE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
FURNACE
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
WOOD PROCESSING SITE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
POWER GENERATION SITE
PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
SETTLING POND
STONE WORKING SITE
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
JET WORKING SITE
SETTLING TANK
PILE CONSTRUCTION YARD
LABORATORY
STONE BREAKING SITE
COAL TUB
ROAD ROLLER

★ *This is the top term for the class. See INDUSTRIALClass
List for narrow terms.*

GD : GNÌOMHACHAIL

INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INDUSTRIAL SITE.*

GD : OBAIR GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : WORKSHOP
MILL
WORKS
FACTORY

★ *Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades
and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where
known.*

GD : TOGALACH GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INDUSTRIAL SITE.*

GD : LÀRACH GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
RT : FACTORY
WORKS
CABINET WORKS

★ *An area of land divided into plots for use by
manufacturing or commercial concerns, which may share
some common services.*

GD : IONAD-GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
INDUSTRIAL
NT : MILL HOUSE
BREWERS HOUSE
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WORKERS COTTAGE

★ *The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial
workers.*

GD : TAIGH-GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : INDUSTRIAL
LANDSCAPE
RT : AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE

★ *An area containing a range of buildings, structures,
transport routes and other features which relate to
industrial activity.*

GD : DEALBH-TÌRE GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL PREMISES

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building and associated land which are used as a place
of business by an industrial concern.*

GD : GÀRRADH GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL REMAINS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INDUSTRIAL SITE.*

GD : IARMADAN GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

TT : EDUCATION
BT : TRAINING SCHOOL

★ *A boarding or day school for children who had committed
minor crimes or who lived in circumstances where they were
likely to commit crime.*

GD : SGOIL-GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL SITE

UF : INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY
INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX
INDUSTRIAL REMAINS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
RT : FACTORY
MILL
WORKS
CONCRETE WORKS
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

★ An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use when evidence for more specific site type is lacking.

GD : LÀRACH GNÌOMHACHAIS

INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

UF : COAL MINERS VILLAGE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : VILLAGE
INDUSTRIAL
RT : MODEL VILLAGE
WORKERS ROW
COLLIERY INSTITUTE

★ A village inhabited mainly by industrial workers and their families, usually employed at nearby industrial concerns.

GD : BAILE GNÌOMHACHAIS

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

UF : CHOLERA HOSPITAL
FEVER HOSPITAL
ISOLATION HOSPITAL
PLAGUE HOSPITAL
QUARANTINE HOSPITAL
SMALLPOX HOSPITAL
TROPICAL DISEASES HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
NT : LEPER HOSPITAL

★ An isolation hospital for infectious diseases; commonly situated on the edge of a town. For leprosy use *LEPER HOSPITAL*.

GD : OSPADAL GHALARAN GABHALTACH

INFIRMARY

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT : PRISON
SCHOOL
HOSPITAL
MONASTERY

★ A building where the sick are cared for. Use where part of a wider complex, otherwise use *HOSPITAL*.

GD : TAIGH-EIRIDINN

INFORMATION CENTRE

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : VISITOR CENTRE
JOB CENTRE

★ A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items like tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.

GD : IONAD-FIOSRACHAIDH

INGLENOOK

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ An area within a large fireplace where it is possible to sit.

GD : CÙL-TEALLAICH

INHUMATION

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : BURIAL

★ An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains.

GD : TÒRRADH CHNÀMHAN

INLAND REVENUE OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *GOVERNMENT OFFICE*.

GD : OIFIS NAN CÌSEAN

INN

UF : HOSTELRY
TT : COMMERCIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : COMMERCIAL
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT : COACHING INN
KINGSHOUSE
RT : PUBLIC HOUSE
HOTEL
MOTEL
ROADHOUSE
BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT

★ A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.

GD : TAIGH-SEINNSE

INSCRIBED ROCK

UF : ROCK INSCRIPTION
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVING
NT : RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK
OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK
RT : INSCRIBED STONE

★ A rock outcrop or cave wall bearing an inscription. Use more specific term where appropriate.

GD : CREAG LE SGRÌOBHADH

INSCRIBED STONE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVING
NT : OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE INSCRIBED STONE
MARRIAGE STONE
DISTANCE SLAB
RT : COMMEMORATIVE STONE
CARVED STONE
GRAVESTONE
INSCRIBED ROCK

★ A commemorative stone inscribed with words. Use more specific term where appropriate.

GD : CLACH-CHUIMHNEACHAIDH

INSPECTION CHAMBER

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : INSPECTION HATCH

★ A chamber attached to a pipe, conduit, aqueduct or sewer to enable access, monitoring and the operation of valves and other equipment.

GD : SEÒMAR-SGRÙDAIDH

INSPECTION HATCH

UF : MANHOLE
MAN HOLE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : INSPECTION CHAMBER

★ A covered opening providing access to a pipe, duct, conduit, aqueduct, sewer or chamber.

GD : SAITSE-SGRÙDAIDH

INSTITUTE

UF : INSTITUTION

TT : EDUCATION

BT : EDUCATION

NT : WORKING MENS INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE

RT : READING ROOM

★ A building in which a society or organisation is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.

GD : INSTITIUD

INSTITUTION

★ Non-preferred term. Use INSTITUTE.

GD : INSTITIUD

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

RT : FACTORY

★ A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.

GD : FACTARAI DH INNEALAN TEICNIGEACH

INTERMITTENT KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : BRICK KILN

RT : CONTINUOUS KILN

★ A kiln for firing bricks and other ceramics, which must be unloaded and reloaded between firings.

GD : ÀTH AON-LOS GACH

IRON BRIDGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use BRIDGE.

GD : DROCH AID IARAINN

IRON FOUNDRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

FOUNDRY

RT : IRON WORKS

SCRAP YARD

★ A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.

GD : TAIGH-FÙIRNEIS IARAINN

IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE

RT : CALCINER

HAEMATITE MINE

METAL SMELTING SITE

★ A facility where iron ores are processed prior to smelting.

GD : FACTARAI DH GIULLACHD CLACH-IARAINN

IRON SMELTING WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use IRON WORKS.

GD : IONAD OBAIR IARAINN

IRONSTONE MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

RT : HAEMATITE MINE

★ A mine for the extraction of iron ore.

GD : MÈINN CLACH-IARAINN

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : EXTRACTIVE PIT

METAL EXTRACTION SITE

★ A site where iron ore is extracted.

GD : LÀRACH OBAIR CLACH-IARAINN

IRON STORE

★ Non-preferred term. Use IRON WAREHOUSE.

GD : STÒR IARAINN

IRON WAREHOUSE

UF : IRON STORE

TT : COMMERCIAL

BT : WAREHOUSE

★ A large building where iron is stored.

GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR IARAINN

IRON WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : METAL WORKING SITE

RT : IRON WORKS

★ A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.

GD : LÀRACH OBAIR-IARAINN

IRONWORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use IRON WORKS.

GD : FACTARAI DH IARAINN



IRON WORKS

UF : IRON SMELTING WORKS
IRONWORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : METAL SMELTING SITE

RT : MANAGERS HOUSE

FORGE

FOUNDRY

IRON FOUNDRY

SLITTING MILL

IRON WORKING SITE

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

★ *A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.*

GD : FACTARAIDH IARAINN

ISLAND

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : LAKE

★ *A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.*

GD : EILEAN

ISLAND DWELLING

TT : DOMESTIC

BT : DWELLING

RT : FORTIFIED ISLAND

HOUSE

CRANNOG

ARTIFICIAL ISLAND

★ *A small, sometimes partly artificial, island with evidence of buildings and other structures related to domestic occupation, generally of medieval date.*

GD : ÀITE-CÒMHNAIDH AIR EILEAN

ISOLATION HOSPITAL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.*

GD : OSPADAL LEITEACH

J

JAIL

TT : CIVIL
BT : PRISON
RT : LOCK UP

★ A secure place where persons sentenced to imprisonment or persons awaiting trial are confined.
GD : PRÌOSAN

JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use CONFECTIONERY WORKS or PRESERVE WORKS.
GD : FACTARAIDH SHILIDHEAN IS MÌLSEANACHD

JANITORS HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use CARETAKERS HOUSE.
GD : TAIGH DORSAIR

JAW CRUSHER

★ Non-preferred term. Use ROCK CRUSHER
GD : PRONNADAIR CHLACHAN

JESUIT COLLEGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE.
GD : COLAISTE NAN ÌOSAID

JETTY

TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : LANDING POINT
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT : HARBOUR
LANDING STAGE
PIER
QUAY
WHARF
BREAKWATER

★ A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into a lake of the sea, so as to defend the harbour or coast.
GD : CIDHE

JET WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
RT : STONE WORKING SITE

★ A site where artefacts are manufactured from jet.
GD : LÀRACH OBAIR FINIC

JEWEL HOUSE

UF : CROWN ROOM
TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the crown jewels.
GD : SEÒMAR NAN SEUD

JOB CENTRE

★ Non-preferred term. Use JOB CENTRE.
GD : IONAD-OBACH

JOB CENTRE

UF : JOBCENTRE
TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : INFORMATION CENTRE

★ A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.
GD : IONAD-OBACH

JOINERS SHOP

UF : JOINERS WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT : JOINERY WORKS

★ A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.
GD : BÙTH-SHAOIRSNEACHD

JOINERS WORKSHOP

★ Non-preferred term. Use JOINERS SHOP.
GD : BÙTH-OBACH SAOIR

JOINERY WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT : JOINERS SHOP

★ A building or complex of buildings where wooden items are hand-made on a large scale
GD : FACTARAIDH SAORSAINNEACHD

JOUGS

★ Non-preferred term. Use PILLORY.
GD : CUING-PEANAIS

JUTE MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

★ A building or complex of buildings where wooden items are hand-made on a large scale.
GD : MUILEANN DIUT

JUTE WAREHOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : WAREHOUSE
RT : JUTE WORKS

★ A building in which jute is stored.
GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR DIUT

JUTE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
RT : JUTE WAREHOUSE
CALENDER WORKS

★ A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.
GD : FACTARAIDH DIUT

J



JUVENILE PRISON

UF : *YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTE*

TT : CIVIL

BT : PRISON

★ *A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.*

GD : *PRÌOSAN DHAOINE ÒGA*

K

KAILYARD

★ *Non-preferred term. Use KALE YARD.*
GD : GÀRRADH-CÀIL

KAIL YARD

★ *Non-preferred term. Use KALE YARD.*
GD : GÀRRADH-CÀIL

KALEYARD

★ *Non-preferred term. Use KALE YARD.*
GD : GÀRRADH-CÀIL

KALE YARD

UF : KAILYARD
KAIL YARD
KALEYARD
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE

★ *A stone-walled enclosure primarily for growing kale, often characterised by a build-up of soil in the interior.*
GD : GÀRRADH-CÀIL

KEB HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : ANIMAL SHED
RT : SHEEPFOLD
SHEEP HOUSE

★ *A building used to twin orphaned lambs with kebs (ewes that have lost their lambs).*
GD : TAIGH-MÀTHRACHAIDH UAN

KEEP

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
BT : CASTLE
RT : FORTIFICATION
TOWER

★ *The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.*
GD : DAINGNEACH

KELP GRID

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : KELP WORKING SITE
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : KELP PIT
KELP STORE

★ *Settings of stones on the foreshore, often arranged to form a rectangular grid, used to grow kelp for harvesting.*
GD : CLIATH CEILPE

KELP KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : KILN
KELP WORKING SITE
RT : KELP PIT
KELP STORE

★ *A kiln in which kelp is burnt to produce alkali, used in the manufacture of soap, glass, fertilisers and other products.*
GD : ÀTH CEILPE

KELP PIT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
KELP WORKING SITE
RT : KELP KILN
KELP STORE
KELP GRID

★ *A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.*
GD : SLOC CEILPE

KELP STORE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
KELP WORKING SITE
RT : KELP KILN
KELP PIT
KELP GRID

★ *A building where kelp is stored.*
GD : STÒR CEILPE

KELP WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : KELP PIT
KELP STORE
KELP GRID
KELP KILN

★ *A site where kelp is processed.*
GD : LÀRACH OBAIR CEILPE

KENNELS

TT : DOMESTIC
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : DOMESTIC
HUNTING SITE
ANIMAL HOUSE
RT : HUNTING LODGE

★ *A building or group of buildings in which dogs are housed, either permanently or on a temporary basis.*
GD : TAIGHEAN-CHON

KERB CAIRN

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : FUNERARY SITE
CAIRN
RT : BURIAL CAIRN

★ *A prehistoric monument comprising a low mound or stone cairn ringed by a prominent kerb of stones, which is usually taller than the mound or cairn itself.*
GD : CÀRN OIREACH

K



KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BRICK KILN
CLAMP KILN
TAR KILN
CALCINER
COKE OVEN
LIME KILN
MALT KILN
POTTERY KILN
KELP KILN
OASTHOUSE
FLAX KILN
RT : OVEN
CHIMNEY

★ A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific term where known.
GD : ATH

KILN BARN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : BARN
RT : CORN DRYING KILN

★ A barn incorporating a corn drying kiln.
GD : SÁBHAL ÁTHA

KINGSHOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : INN
RT : MILITARY ROAD

★ An inn established in the 18th century to service military roads.
GD : TAIGH-ÒSTA AN RÌGH

KIPPERING HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : SMOKEHOUSE

★ A building where herring are smoked to produce kippers.
GD : TAIGH CHIOPAIREAN

KITCHEN

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
ABBAY
MONASTERY
PRIORY
BAKEHOUSE

★ A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.
GD : CIDSIN

KITCHEN GARDEN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : LAND USE SITE
GARDEN
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE

★ A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.
GD : GÁRRADH-CÙIL

KNACKERS YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : ABATTOIR

★ A site where old horses are slaughtered and butchered.
GD : TAIGH-SPADAIDH EACH

KNITWEAR FACTORY

UF : KNITWEAR WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

★ A factory in which knitted items are produced by mechanised processes.
GD : FACTARAIDH FIGHE

KNITWEAR WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use KNITWEAR FACTORY.
GD : FACTARAIDH OBAIR-FHIGHE

KNOCKING STONE

UF : MORTAR
MORTAR STONE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A simple form of mortar, taking the form of a hollow or bowl cut into a large stone or boulder, used mainly for pounding grain.
GD : CROTAG



LABORATORY

TT : EDUCATION
INDUSTRIAL
BT : EDUCATION
INDUSTRIAL
RT : SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT
PIPE BRIDGE
NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

★ A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.

GD : DEUCHAINN-LANN

LABOUR EXCHANGE

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL

★ An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.

GD : TAIGH-MALAIRT OBRACH

LABYRINTH

★ Non-preferred term. Use MAZE.

GD : IOMA-SHLIGHE

LACE FACTORY

UF : LACE WORKS
LACE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL

★ A factory where lace is manufactured.

GD : FACTARAIDH LIS

LACE MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use LACE FACTORY.

GD : MUILEANN LIOS

LACE WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use LACE FACTORY.

GD : FACTARAIDH LIOS

LADE

UF : LEAT
LEET
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WATER CHANNEL
RT : MILL
MILL POND
TAIL RACE
WATERMILL
WEIR
CONDUIT
DRAIN
MILL DAM
LAUNDER

★ An artificial channel carrying water from a stream or river to a water mill.

GD : LAD

LAIRAGE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
RT : LIVESTOCK MARKET
ABATTOIR

★ Accommodation for livestock, especially at docks, while awaiting transportation to market or abattoir.

GD : PUNND AISEAG-BHEATHAICHEAN

LAIRDS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : POLICIES
FORTIFIED HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE

★ A medium-sized domestic residence of a lesser landholder c.1560-c.1750, the earliest being of tower-house form, the later ones of symmetrical rectangular plan.

GD : TAIGH AN UACHDARAIN

LAKE

UF : GARDEN LAKE
LOCH
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : ORNAMENTAL LAKE
RT : ISLAND

★ A large body of water surrounded by land.

GD : LOCH

LAMBING PEN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : PEN

★ A small enclosure where ewes are kept at lambing time.

GD : CRÒ UAN

LAMPHOUSE

UF : LAMP STATION
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE BUILDING
RT : PITHEAD BATHS
SILVER MINE

★ A building used for the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.

GD : TAIGH-LAMPAICHEAN

LAMP POST

UF : LAMP STANDARD
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : STREET FURNITURE

★ A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.

GD : POST-LAMPA

LAMP STANDARD

★ Non-preferred term. Use LAMP POST

GD : POST-LAMPA

L

LAMP STATION

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LAMPHOUSE.*
GD : STÈISEAN-LAMPA

LANDING POINT

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME
NT : JETTY
PIER
LANDING STAGE
WHARF
QUAY
STAITH

★ *A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.*
GD : CIDHE

LANDING STAGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
LANDING POINT
RT : JETTY
MOORING STAGE
PIER
QUAY
WHARF

★ *A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.*
GD : CIDHE

LANDSCAPE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE

★ *An area of ground containing sites, structures and other evidence for human activity.*
GD : SEALLADH-TÌRE

LAND USE SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : CROFT
WALLED GARDEN
VILLA
FARM
FIELD SYSTEM
KITCHEN GARDEN
NURSERY GARDEN
GRANGE
MANAGED WOODLAND
PLANTATION
PLANTATION BANK
PLANTICRUB
SHIELING
SMALLHOLDING
MANOR
PLANTATION DYKE
TOWNSHIP
KALE YARD
ALLOTMENT
REED BED
WATERCRESS BED
COMMON LAND

★ *Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.*
GD : LÀRACH CLEACHDADH-FEARAINN

LARDER

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
NT : DEER LARDER
GAME LARDER
RT : ICEHOUSE

★ *A store for keeping meat. Use specific term where known.*
GD : LÒNACH

LATRINE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE

★ *A small building or cell containing a toilet.*
GD : TAIGH-BEAG

LAUNDER

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER CHANNEL
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : LADE
TAIL RACE

★ *A trough or gutter for conveying water. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.*
GD : GUITEAR-UISGE

LAUNDRY

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RT : WASH HOUSE

★ *A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.*
GD : TAIGH-NIGHEADAIREACHD

LAVATORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TOILET.*
GD : TAIGH-BEAG

LAW COURT

TT : CIVIL
BT : LEGAL SITE

★ *A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.*
GD : CÙIRT-LAGHA

LAWYERS OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LEGAL OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS NEACH-LAGHA

LAZY BEDS

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
RT : CORD RIG

★ *Spade-dug cultivation ridges, often used for growing potatoes.*
GD : FEANNAGAN

LEACHT

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A small square or rectangular drystone platform thought to function as a burial place, a shrine or an altar, and found in association with early monastic sites.*

LEAD HUSH

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HUSH.*
GD : GIL MÈINNEADH LUAIDHE

LEAD MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT : MANGANESE QUARRY
SILVER MINE
ZINC MINE
LEAD WORKS
BARYTES MINE

★ *A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of lead ores.*
GD : MÈINN LUAIDHE

LEAD SMELTER

UF : LEAD SMELTING PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LEAD SMELTING SITE
RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
LEAD WORKS

★ *Equipment or structures used to separate metallic lead from its ores by the use of heat.*
GD : LEAGHADAIR LUAIDHE

LEAD SMELTING PLANT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LEAD SMELTER.*
GD : FACTARAIDH LEAGHADH LUAIDHE

LEAD SMELTING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL SMELTING SITE
NT : LEAD SMELTER
LEAD WORKS

★ *A site where metallic lead is separated from its ores.*
GD : LÀRACH LEAGHADH LUAIDHE

LEAD WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LEAD SMELTING SITE
RT : LEAD MINE
LEAD SMELTER

★ *A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or white lead used as the pigment in white paint.*
GD : FACTARAIDH LUAIDHE

LEAT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LADE.*
GD : LAD

LEATHER DRYING SHED

UF : TANNERY DRYING SHED
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT : TANNERY
SHED

★ *A covered area used for the drying of animal hides.*
GD : SEADA TIORMACHADH LEATHAIR

LEATHER FACTORY

UF : LEATHER MILL
LEATHER WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
RT : TANNERY
ALUM WORKS

★ *A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.*
GD : FACTARAIDH LEATHAIR

LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
NT : LEATHER DRYING SHED
TANNERY
LEATHER WORKING SITE
CURRIERY
LEATHER FACTORY
TANNING PIT

★ *Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles etc.*
GD : IONAD GNÌOMHACHAS LEATHAIR

LEATHER MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LEATHER FACTORY.*
GD : MUILEANN-LEATHAIR



LEATHER WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A site used for the manufacture of leather products.*
GD : LÀRACH OBAIR-LEATHAIR

LEATHER WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LEATHER FACTORY.*
GD : FACTARAIDH LEATHAIR

LECTURE THEATRE

TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION
RT : SCHOOL
UNIVERSITY

★ *A large room with fixed seating, designed for lectures.*
GD : TEATAIR-ÒRAID

LEET

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LADE.*
GD : LAD

LEGAL OFFICE

UF : SOLICITORS OFFICE
LAWYERS OFFICE
TT : COMMERCIAL
CIVIL
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
LEGAL SITE

★ *A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.*
GD : OIFIS NEACH-LAGHA

LEGAL SITE

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
NT : POLICE STATION
COURT HILL
LAW COURT
PRISON
PUNISHMENT PLACE
LEGAL OFFICE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law.*
GD : IONAD-LAGHA

LEGIONARY FORTRESS

TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTRESS
FRONTIER DEFENCE
RT : SIGNAL PLATFORM
SIGNAL STATION
TEMPORARY CAMP
TEMPORARY COMPOUND
ROMAN FORT

★ *A large, fortified permanent military base built to house a Roman legion, generally defended by at least one rampart and ditch.*
GD : GEARASTAN LÈ/GIONACH

LEISURE CENTRE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
RT : SPORTS SITE

★ *A building or complex providing sports and fitness facilities to the public.*
GD : IONAD-CHUR-SEACHADAN

LEMONADE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL WATER FACTORY
RT : AERATED WATER FACTORY

★ *A factory in which lemonade and similar sweetened aerated water drinks are made.*
GD : FACTARAIDH LIOMANAID

LEPER COLONY

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DOMESTIC
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
SETTLEMENT
RT : LEPER HOSPITAL

★ *Buildings used by a community of people with leprosy, living in isolation from nearby towns and villages.*
GD : BAILE LOBHAR

LEPER HOSPITAL

UF : LEPER HOUSE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
RT : ALMSHOUSE
LEPER COLONY

★ *A hospital where people with leprosy are cared for. During the medieval period, this usually comprised a church and separate accommodation for lepers.*
GD : OSPADAL LOBHAR

LEPER HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LEPER HOSPITAL.*
GD : TAIGH-LOBHAR

LETTER BOX

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : STREET FURNITURE
RT : POST BOX

★ *A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.*
GD : BOGSA-LITRICHEAN

LEVEL CROSSING

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A controlled point with warning lights and gates or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.*
GD : CROIS-RÈILE FHOSGAILTE

LEVER FRAME

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LEVER FRAME*
GD : FRÈAM LUAMHAIN



LIBRARY

TT : EDUCATION
RECREATIONAL
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
EDUCATION
RT : READING ROOM

★ A building or space which houses a collection of literary documents or records, photographs, films or recordings kept for reference or borrowing.

GD : LEABHARLANN

LIFEBOAT SHED

★ Non-preferred term. Use *LIFEBOAT STATION*.

GD : SEADA BÀTA-TEASAIRGINN

LIFEBOAT STATION

UF : LIFEBOAT SHED
TT : CIVIL
MARITIME
BT : CIVIL
MARITIME
RT : COASTGUARD STATION
SLIPWAY

★ A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.

GD : STÈISEAN BÀTA-TEASAIRGINN

LIFT

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT : BOAT LIFT
CANAL LIFT
RT : TRAVERSER

★ A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific term where known.

GD : LIOFT

LIFT BRIDGE

UF : LIFTING BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MOVABLE BRIDGE

★ A bridge that incorporates a span that moves upwards vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.

GD : DROCHAID-THOGALACH

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
NT : CRANE
WINDING ENGINE
CAPSTAN
GANTRY
GRAIN ELEVATOR
LIFT
WINCH
ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM
RT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

★ Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.

GD : STRUCTAR ACAINN TOGAIL

LIFTING BRIDGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *LIFT BRIDGE*.

GD : DROCHAID-THOGALACH

LIGHTBULB FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY

★ A factory where lightbulbs are made.

GD : FACTARAIDH BHOLGAN SOLAIS

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING WORKS
NT : MACHINE TOOL WORKS
SEWING MACHINE FACTORY
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
RT : FACTORY
WORKS
ENGINE WORKS

★ A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.

GD : FACTARAIDH EINNSEANAIREACHD AOTROM

LIGHTHOUSE

TT : MARITIME
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : NAVIGATION AID
BEACON
RT : COASTGUARD STATION
BEACON STANCE
WATCH TOWER
LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD
LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION
LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE
ROCKET STAFF

★ A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.

GD : TAIGH-SOLAS

LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
RT : LIGHTHOUSE
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

★ A facility where the components of lighthouses are built and assembled.

GD : GÀRRADH-TOGAIL THAIGHEAN-SOLAS

LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : MARITIME HOUSE
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT : LIGHTHOUSE
LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION

★ The residence of a lighthouse keeper.

GD : TAIGH NEACH TAIGH-SOLAS



LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION

TT : MARITIME
BT : NAVIGATION AID
RT : LIGHTHOUSE
LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE

★ *Buildings and structures associated with a lighthouse, often including domestic accommodation.*

GD : STÈISEAN-CLADAICH TAIGH-SHOLAIS

LIME CLAMP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LIME KILN
CLAMP KILN

★ *A simple form of limekiln, in which limestone is burnt*

GD : ÀTH-AOIL

LIME KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : KILN
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
NT : LIME CLAMP
RT : LIME WORKS
CEMENT WORKS
LIMESTONE QUARRY

★ *A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone.*

GD : ÀTH-AOIL

LIMESTONE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY
RT : LIME KILN
LIME WORKS

★ *A site where limestone is extracted.*

GD : CUARAIDH CLACH-AOIL

LIME WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
CHEMICAL WORKS
RT : AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
LIME KILN
CONCRETE WORKS
LIMESTONE QUARRY
SPOIL HEAP

★ *An industrial site where lime (calcium carbonate) is produced.*

GD : FACTARAIDH AOIL

LINEAR CROPMARK

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LINEAR FEATURE.*

GD : COMHARRA-BÀRR DÌREACH

LINEAR EARTHWORK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : EARTHWORK
RT : LINEAR FEATURE
DYKE
BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY EARTHWORK

★ *A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings of prehistoric or later date.*

GD : UCHDAN-LOIDHNEACH

LINEAR FEATURE

UF : LINEAR CROPMARK
LINEAR SOILMARKS
TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT : BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK
AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK
GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK

★ *A straight or curved archaeological feature. Use specific term where known.*

GD : FEART LOIDHNEACH

LINEAR SOILMARKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LINEAR FEATURE.*

GD : COMHARRAN-ÙIR DÌREACH

LINEN FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LINEN MILL.*

GD : FACTARAIDH-LÌN

LINEN MILL

UF : LINEN FACTORY
LINT MILL
LINEN WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : RETTING POND
CALENDER WORKS

★ *A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen cloth.*

GD : MUILEANN-ANAIRT

LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT : FLAX DRESSING SHOP
RETTING POND
FLAX MILL
FLAX STORE
JUTE MILL
LINEN MILL
FLAX KILN
HEMP MILL

★ *Sites and structures associated with the processing of flax.*

GD : IONAD GIULLACHD LÌN

LINEN WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LINEN MILL.*

GD : FACTARAIDH ANAIRT

LINOLEUM FACTORY

UF : LINOLEUM WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
VINYL FLOORING FACTORY

★ *A factory where linoleum is manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH LIONOILUM

LINOLEUM WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LINOLEUM FACTORY.*
GD : LINOLEUM

LINTEL

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ *A horizontal member spanning an opening and providing support to the wall above the opening.*
GD : ÀRD-DORAS

LINT MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LINEN MILL.*
GD : MUILEANN-LÌN

LINT POOL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LINEN MILL.*
GD : AMAR-LÌN

LINT STEEPING PIT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use RETTING POND.*
GD : SLOC BOGADH LÌN

LITHIC SCATTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ARTEFACT SCATTER
NT : FLINT SCATTER
CHERT SCATTER
QUARTZ SCATTER
BLOODSTONE SCATTER
PITCHSTONE SCATTER

★ *A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.*
GD : SGAPADH IARMADAN- CLOICHE

LITHIC WORKING SITE

UF : FLINT WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
NT : STONE AXE FACTORY

★ *A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date. Use object material where known.*
GD : LÀRACH OBAIR CLOICHE

LIVERY STABLE

TT : TRANSPORT
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : STABLE
RT : COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN

★ *A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.*
GD : IONAD-STÀBLACHAIDH

LIVERY TAVERN

★ *Use COACHING INN.*
GD : TAIGH-ÒSTA COIDSEARACHD

LIVESTOCK MARKET

UF : CATTLE MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : MARKET
RT : LAIRAGE

★ *A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.*
GD : IONAD-FÈILL BHEATHAICHEAN

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : COUNCIL OFFICE
TT : CIVIL
BT : COUNTY BUILDING
GOVERNMENT OFFICE

★ *A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.*
GD : OIFIS RIAGHALTAS IONADAIL

LOCH

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LAKE.*
GD : LOCH

LOCK

UF : ENTRANCE LOCK
TT : TRANSPORT
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT : SEA LOCK
STOP LOCK
RT : LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
CANAL

★ *A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.*
GD : LOC

LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : LOCK KEEPERS HOUSE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT : LOCK
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
CANAL
CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

★ *The residence of a canal lock-keeper.*
GD : TAIGH AN TUIL-DHORSAIR

LOCK KEEPERS HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE.*
GD : TAIGH TUIL-DHORSAIR



LOCK UP

TT : CIVIL
BT : PRISON
RT : JAIL
WATCH HOUSE

★ A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.
GD : DAOR-THAIGH

LOCOMOTIVE REPAIR WORKSHOP

★ Non-preferred term. Use RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS.
GD : BUTH-CÀRADH THRÈANAICHEAN

LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS.
GD : IONAD OBAIR THRÈANAICHEAN

LODGE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : FISHING LODGE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
HUNTING LODGE
GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

★ A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.
GD : LOIDSE

LODGING HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT : HOSTEL
TENEMENT
FISHERMENS MISSION

★ Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.
GD : TAIGH-LOIDSIDH

LOGGIA

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING

★ A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.
GD : LOGGIA

LONG BARROW

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : BARROW
RT : BANK BARROW
ROUND BARROW

★ A Neolithic funerary monument, consisting of a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound, often with flanking or encircling ditches. The mound usually covers a mortuary structure of varying construction.
GD : BARPA FADA

LONG CAIRN

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BURIAL CAIRN

★ A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.
GD : BARPA FADA

LONG CIST

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CIST
RT : LONG CIST CEMETERY
SHORT CIST

★ A long rectangular cist, usually containing an extended inhumation burial.
GD : LEAC-CHISTE FHADA

LONG CIST CEMETERY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CEMETERY
RT : LONG CIST

★ An early Christian site with a number of long cists containing extended inhumation burials. Burials are usually oriented E-W.
GD : CLADH LEAC-CHISTEAN FADA

LOOPHOLED WALL

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : FORTIFICATION
WALL

★ A wall or section of wall with apertures designed for the firing of weapons.
GD : BALLA THORAN

LORRY FACTORY

UF : TRUCK PLANT
VAN AND LORRY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
RT : DIESEL ENGINE WORKS

★ A factory used for the manufacture and assembly of lorries.
GD : FACTARAIDH LÀRAIDHEAN

LYCH GATE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : GATE
CHURCHYARD
CHURCH

★ A covered gateway at the entrance to a churchyard.
GD : GEATA NAM MARBH

L



LYNCHET

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT : FIELD SYSTEM

RT : FIELD BOUNDARY
CULTIVATION TERRACE

★ *A scarp or bank defining the upper and lower boundaries of a field. Formed as a result of the gradual downhill movement of soil loosened by ploughing.*

GD : BARRAID TREABHAIDH

MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GUN EMPLACEMENT.*
GD : IONAD-BEAIRT-GHUNNA

MACHINE GUN POST

TT : DEFENCE
BT : GUN EMPLACEMENT

★ *An open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on lintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.*

GD : IONAD BEAIRT-GHUNNA

MACHINERY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ENGINE
STEAM ROLLER
GENERATOR
BOILER

★ *Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.*

GD : INNEALRADH

MACHINERY PLINTH

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A concrete or stone platform which provides a secure, flat base for machinery.*

GD : STÈIDH INNEALRAIDH

MACHINE SHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

★ *Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.*

GD : BÙTH INNEALAN

MACHINE TOOL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
RT : MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

★ *A site where machine tools are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH BHEART-INNEALAN

MADRAS FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL

★ *A factory where madras is produced. Madras is a lace-like fabric woven from cotton yarn.*

GD : FACTARAIDH MADRAS

MAGAZINE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : ARMAMENT DEPOT
NT : POWDER MAGAZINE
RT : MUNITIONS FACTORY
EXPLOSIVES STORE

★ *A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for armed forces is stored.*

GD : ARMLANN

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKSHOP
RT : SCHOOL
FACTORY
HOSPITAL

★ *A building or room used for the maintenance of the buildings and facilities in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.*

GD : BÙTH-CÀRAIDH

MALT BARN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MALTINGS.*
GD : SABHAL-BRACHA

MALT HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT : MALT KILN
MALTINGS

★ *A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.*

GD : TAIGH-BRACHA

MALTINGS

UF : MALT BARN
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT : MANAGERS HOUSE
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
DISTILLERY

★ *A building or group of buildings where grain is processed through germination, to produce malt.*

GD : TAIGH-BRACHA

MALT KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : KILN
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT : MALT HOUSE
MALTINGS

★ *A kiln, usually with a pyramidal roof and capped vent, used to arrest the germination process in malted barley. Found on the site of a malt house.*

GD : ÀTH-BHRACHA

MANAGED WOODLAND

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
LAND USE SITE
NT : WOOD
ORCHARD
COPPICE

★ *An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.*

GD : COILLTEACH AIR A MANAIDSEADH

MANAGERS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : WORKERS COTTAGE
MALTINGS
FACTORY
IRON WORKS

★ *A purpose-built dwelling for the manager of a factory, works, textile mill, etc, often found within the complex itself.*

GD : TAIGH A' MHANAIDSEIR

MANGANESE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
QUARRY
RT : LEAD MINE
TIN MINE

★ *An open-air site where manganese is extracted from the ground.*

GD : CUARAIDH MANGAINEIS

MANHOLE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INSPECTION HATCH*

GD : SAITSE-SGRÙDAIDH

MAN HOLE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INSPECTION HATCH*

GD : SAITSE-SGRÙDAIDH

MANOR

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
RT : FARM
GRANGE
CELL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
MANOR HOUSE

★ *An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from whose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.*

GD : MAINEAR

MANOR HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
PALACE
PRECEPTORY
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
MANOR

★ *The principal house of a manor or village.*

GD : TAIGH-MAINEIR

MANSE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : CLERGY HOUSE
RT : PRESBYTERY
RECTORY

★ *The residence of a clergyman, usually a Presbyterian minister.*

GD : MANSA

MANSION

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COUNTRY HOUSE.*

GD : MAINSEAN

MANUPORT

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *An unmodified stone or other natural object that could only have been transported to a site by human agency.*

GD : BALL-NÀDARRA CONADAIL

MANURE PIT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use DUNG PIT.*

GD : SLOC-INNEARACH

MANURE WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FERTILIZER WORKS.*

GD : IONAD OBAIR-INNEARACH

MARBLE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A place where marble is extracted from the ground.*

GD : CUARAIDH MARMOIR

MARINA

TT : MARITIME
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT : BOATHOUSE

★ *A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.*

GD : MARINA



MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
BT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
NT : BOAT YARD
DRY DOCK
SHIP BREAKING YARD
CHAIN WORKS
DOCKYARD
GRAVING DOCK
PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD
SHEER LEGS
SHIPYARD
OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD
FLOATING CRANE
RIGGING WORKS
RT : LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.*

GD : LÀRACH TOGAIL BHÀTAICHEAN

MARITIME

NT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
DEGAUSSING STATION
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
LIFEBOAT STATION
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
BALLAST MOUND
MARITIME OBSTRUCTION
MARITIME OFFICE
NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT
SLIPWAY
WHALING STATION
NAVIGATION AID
LANDING POINT
SEA DEFENCES
MEASURED MILE MARKER
FISHERMENS MISSION
FISHERMENS FASTENER

★ *This is the top term for the class. See MARITIME Class List for narrow terms. For seafaring vessels use the Maritime Thesaurus (RCAHMS).*

GD : A' MHUIR

MARITIME HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
NT : LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE
RT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

★ *The residences of people associated with the sea.*

GD : TAIGH-MARA

MARITIME OBSTRUCTION

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME

★ *Seabed, anchorage and/or harbour bottom debris of uncertain origin and (generally) mixed nature, commonly recognised as forming a hazard to navigation.*

GD : BOGHA-FUADAIN

MARITIME OFFICE

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME
NT : PILOT OFFICE
CUSTOM HOUSE
DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
RT : OBSERVATORY
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
OFFICE

★ *A building from where marine operations are directed.*

GD : OIFIS CHÙISEAN-MARA

MARKER CAIRN

UF : SHEPHERDS CAIRN
TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
MARKER STONE

★ *A cairn of no great antiquity, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, often used as a marker or directional aid in upland areas.*

GD : CÀRN-COMHARRACHAIDH

MARKER POST

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : BOUNDARY MARKER

★ *A post, usually made of wood or metal, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, but the purpose of which is unknown.*

GD : POST-COMHARRAIDH

MARKER STONE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
NT : MERIDIAN MARKER
RT : MARKER CAIRN
BOUNDARY MARKER

★ *A post made of stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, but the purpose of which is unknown.*

GD : CLACH-CHOMHARRACHAIDH

MARKET

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL PREMISES
NT : FISH MARKET
MEAT MARKET
LIVESTOCK MARKET
CHEESE MARKET
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET
MARKET PLACE
MARKET STANCE
MARKET HOUSE
MARKET HALL
MEAL MARKET
MARKET CROSS

★ *An open area, covered space or building where goods or livestock are bought and sold. It may be a permanent establishment or an event held periodically. Use specific term where known.*

GD : MARGAID



MARKET CROSS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
COMMERCIAL

BT : CROSS
MARKET

RT : MARKET PLACE
BOUNDARY CROSS

★ A cross found in a market place.

GD : CROIS MARGAID

MARKET HALL

TT : COMMERCIAL

BT : MARKET

RT : MARKET HOUSE
GUILDHALL
EXCHANGE

★ A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century.

GD : TALLA-MARGAID

MARKET HOUSE

TT : CIVIL
COMMERCIAL

BT : PUBLIC BUILDING
MARKET

RT : GUILDHALL
TOWN HALL
MARKET HALL

★ A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, e.g. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.

GD : TAIGH-MARGAID

MARKET PLACE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
COMMERCIAL

BT : MARKET
URBAN SPACE

RT : TRON
MARKET STANCE
MARKET CROSS

★ An area where public markets are held, often a town square or a widened street.

GD : IONAD-MARGAID

MARKET STANCE

TT : COMMERCIAL

BT : MARKET

RT : MARKET PLACE

★ An area in a market place set aside for the erection of a market stall.

GD : STANNA MARGAID

MARRIAGE STONE

TT : COMMEMORATIVE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : COMMEMORATIVE STONE
INSCRIBED STONE

★ A stone inscribed with the initials of a bride and groom, usually accompanied by a date, and found on a lintel or set into a wall.

GD : CLACH-PHÒSAIDH

MARRIED QUARTERS

TT : DOMESTIC

BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE

★ Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.

GD : TAIGHEAN LUCHD-AIRM PÒSTA

MARSHALLING YARD

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : GOODS YARD

★ A series of parallel railway sidings on which goods wagons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.

GD : SEACHADAN SEÒRSACHAIDH

MARTELLO TOWER

TT : DEFENCE

BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

★ A coastal gun/watch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.

GD : TÙR MHARTELLO

MASH HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE
DISTILLING SITE

RT : STILL HOUSE

★ A brewery building where malt is mixed with hot water to form wort.

GD : TAIGH-MASGAIDH

MASONIC HALL

UF : MASONS HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
CIVIL

BT : MEETING HALL

★ A meeting place for freemasons.

GD : TALLA NAN SAOR-CHLACHAIREAN

MASONS HALL

★ Non-preferred term. Use MASONIC HALL.

GD : TALLA NAN SAOR-CHLACHAIREAN

MAUSOLEUM

UF : TEMPLE MAUSOLEUM

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT : FUNERARY SITE

RT : BURIAL VAULT
CHARNEL HOUSE
TOMB

★ A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or a family.

GD : MAUSOLEUM



MAZE

UF : LABYRINTH

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : FORMAL GARDEN

★ A confusing and baffling network of paths or passages, often set within a formal garden and bounded by high hedges or walls.

GD : IOMA-SHLIGHE

MEAL MARKET

TT : COMMERCIAL

BT : MARKET

★ A market where meal (cereal) is sold.

GD : MARGAID MINE

MEAL MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use GRAIN MILL.

GD : MUILEANN-MINE

MEASURED MILE MARKER

UF : ADMIRALTY DISTANCE POLE

DISTANCE POLE

TT : MARITIME

BT : MARITIME

★ A pair of landmark posts intended to be viewed in transit to define one end of an accurately measured mile (on a known bearing) used to verify the performance of ships following construction or refit.

GD : COMHARRA MILE TOMHAISTE

MEASURING POND

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

MARITIME

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT : GAUGE BASIN

★ A pond or basin on a river, canal or reservoir in which the level of the water passing through is measured.

GD : AMAR-TOMHAIS-UISGE

MEAT MARKET

TT : COMMERCIAL

BT : MARKET

★ A commercial premises or public space where meat is traded.

GD : MARGAID FEÒLA

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

TT : EDUCATION

BT : INSTITUTE

★ A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.

GD : INSTITUTE NAM MEACANAIG

MEETING HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
CIVIL

BT : RECREATIONAL
PUBLIC BUILDING

NT : GUILDHALL
MASONIC HALL
CHURCH HALL
TOWN HALL
VILLAGE HALL
PUBLIC HALL
TRADES HALL
BRITISH LEGION HALL

RT : MEETING PLACE
HALL

MISSION HALL

SESSION HOUSE

FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

★ A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific term where known.

GD : TALLA CRUINNEACHAIDH

MEETING PLACE

UF : GATHERING SITE

TT : CIVIL

BT : CIVIL

RT : MOOT

MEETING HALL

★ A building or open space where people assemble or gather.

GD : ÀITE-CRUINNEACHAIDH

MEMORIAL

★ Non-preferred term. Use COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT.

GD : CUIMHNEACHAN

MEMORIAL STONE

★ Non-preferred term. Use COMMEMORATIVE STONE.

GD : CLACH-CHUIMHNE

MENTAL HOSPITAL

★ Non-preferred term. Use PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL.

GD : OSPADAL LEIGHEAS-INNTINN

MERCHANTS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DOMESTIC

BT : HOUSE

★ Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.

GD : TAIGH A' MHARSANTA



MERIDIAN MARKER

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : MARKER STONE

★ *A meridian marker, precisely positioned due south or north of an astronomical observatory, provides a fixed terrestrial point of reference for observations of stellar, planetary or lunar transits. Markers can take the form of a column, pillar, arch, or notched stone, usually on the skyline, at distances from the observatory varying between several hundred yards and several miles.*

GD : COMHARRA NA MEADHAN-LOIDHNE

MESS

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

★ *A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.*

GD : SEÒMAR-COMAIDH

METAL CASK FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
RT : BREWERY
BOTTLE WORKS

★ *A factory that produces metal casks for containing alcoholic beverages and other liquids.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CHASGAICHEAN MEATAILT

METAL EXTRACTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : ZINC MINE
COPPER MINE
MANGANESE QUARRY
ANTIMONY MINE
HAEMATITE MINE
IRONSTONE MINE
LEAD MINE
ORE WORKS
SILVER MINE
GOLD MINE
HUSH
GOLD WORKINGS
IRONSTONE WORKINGS

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.*

GD : IONAD CLADHACH MEATAILT

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : METAL PROCESSING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT
METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKING SITE
METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT : CHARCOAL STORE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
CALCINER

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.*

GD : IONAD GNÌOMHACHAS MHEATAILTEAN

METAL PROCESSING SITE

UF : METAL REFINING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : TIN MILL
CRUSHING MILL

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.*

GD : LÀRACH GIULLACHD MEATAILT

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FURNACE
NT : BLAST FURNACE
RT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.*

GD : FÙIRNEIS MHEATAILTEAN

METAL PRODUCT SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL
ALUMINIUM SMELTER
CHAIN WORKS
COPPER WORKS
FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
GALVANIZING WORKS
IRON FOUNDRY
METAL CASK FACTORY
NAIL FACTORY
PIPE FOUNDRY
RIVET WORKS
SCRAPYARD
SHEET METAL WORKS
SHOT TOWER
STEEL SUPPLY YARD
STEEL WORKS
WIRE WORKS
TUBE WORKS
WIRE ROPE WORKS
ZINC WORKS
ALUMINIUM WORKS
MOULDING SHOP
SPRING WORKS
MINT
SCRAP YARD
SHEARING MACHINE
RT : CHROMATE QUARRY

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.*

GD : LÀRACH BATHAR MEATAILT

METAL REFINING WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use METAL PROCESSING SITE.*
GD : FACTARAIDH FÌNEACHADH MEATAILT



METAL SMELTING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 NT : BLOOMERY SCATTER
 IRON WORKS
 ZINC WORKS
 BLOOMERY MOUND
 COPPER WORKS
 FORGE
 SLAG HEAP
 LEAD SMELTING SITE
 RT : BLAST FURNACE
 IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.

GD : LÀRACH LEAGHADH MEATAILT

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : WORKSHOP
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 METAL WORKING SITE
 NT : SMITHY

★ A workshop used by a person who works in base or precious metals.

GD : BÙTH LUCHD-OBACH MEATAILT

METAL WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 NT : METAL WORKS
 SLITTING MILL
 METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 ORE BIN
 ORE STORE
 WIRE WORKS
 IRON WORKING SITE

★ A site where metal is worked. Use specific term where known.

GD : IONAD OBAIR-MHEATAILT

METAL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : METAL WORKING SITE
 FACTORY
 NT : COPPER WORKS
 GALVANIZING WORKS
 SHEET METAL WORKS
 STEEL WORKS
 ZINC WORKS

★ A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.

GD : FACTARAIDH MHEATAILTEAN

METHODIST COLLEGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE.

GD : COLAISTE NAM MEATODACH

MEWS

TT : TRANSPORT
 DOMESTIC
 BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
 ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT : STABLE
 COACHMANS COTTAGE

★ Traditionally a mew was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.

GD : MIÙS

MICROELECTRONICS FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : FACTORY

★ A factory complex where computer chips are manufactured.

GD : FACTARAIDH BATHAR MICRO-EILEIGTRONAIGS

MIDDEN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 DOMESTIC
 BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 DOMESTIC
 NT : SHELL MIDDEN
 RT : RUBBISH PIT

★ A refuse heap, often associated with a building or settlement.

GD : SITIG

MILE PLATE

TT : TRANSPORT
 BT : TRANSPORT
 RT : RAILWAY
 ROAD
 SIGNPOST

★ A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.

GD : CLACHMÌLE

MILEPOST

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TRANSPORT
 BT : STREET FURNITURE
 ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT : MILESTONE
 GUIDE PLATE
 ROAD
 SIGNPOST

★ A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from, or to, a place or places.

GD : POST-MÌLE



MILESTONE

TT : TRANSPORT
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STREET FURNITURE
RT : MILEPOST
GUIDE PLATE
ROAD
SIGNPOST

★ A stone, often erected at one mile intervals, on which are marked the distances to specified locations in miles.

GD : CLACH-MHÌLE

MILITARY AIRFIELD

★ A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancillary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY INSTALLATION
NT : BOMB STORE
DISPERSAL BAY
PARACHUTE PACKING BUILDING
RT : OPERATIONS BLOCK

★ Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.

GD : LÀRACH RAON-ADHAIR AN AIRM

MILITARY BASE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY INSTALLATION
NT : MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

★ A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.

GD : IONAD-AIRM

MILITARY BUILDING

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT
NISSEN HUT
OPERATIONS BLOCK
MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
ABLUTIONS BLOCK

★ A building of unknown purpose found at a military site. Use more specific type where known.

GD : TOGALACH AIRM

MILITARY CAMP

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY BASE
NT : TEMPORARY CAMP
ENCAMPMENT
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
RT : NISSEN HUT
BARRACKS
PARADE GROUND
TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

★ A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

GD : CAMPA AIRM

MILITARY CAUSEWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
DEFENCE
BT : CAUSEWAY
MILITARY INSTALLATION

★ A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground, and constructed and used for a primarily military purpose.

GD : CABHSAIR AIRM

MILITARY DEPOT

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY INSTALLATION
NT : ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT : NISSEN HUT

★ A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.

GD : STÒR AIRM

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY BASE

★ The command centre of military operations.

GD : PRÌOMH-OIFIS AN AIRM

MILITARY HOUSING

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE

★ Dwellings for members of the armed forces. This includes family homes outside a military base.

GD : TAIGHEADAS AIRM

MILITARY INSTALLATION

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY BASE
MILITARY CAUSEWAY
MILITARY DEPOT

★ A site where military equipment and supporting personnel are located.

GD : IONAD-AIRM



MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : DEFENCE
 NT : OBSERVATION POST
 RADAR STATION
 WATCH TOWER
 RADAR MAST
 UNDERWATER NOISE RANGE
 RADIO MAST
 COMMUNICATIONS STATION
 SENTRY POST
 RADAR SITE

★ *Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.*

GD : LÀRACH FAIRE AIRM

MILITARY RESIDENCE

TT : DOMESTIC
 BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 NT : BARRACKS
 OFFICERS QUARTERS
 MILITARY HOUSING
 MARRIED QUARTERS

★ *A residence for military personnel.*

GD : TOGALACH-CÒMHNAIDH AIRM

MILITARY ROAD

UF : MILITARY WAY
 TT : DEFENCE
 BT : MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
 FRONTIER DEFENCE
 NT : ROMAN ROAD
 RT : KINGSHOUSE

★ *A road constructed primarily for the rapid movement of military personnel, vehicles and equipment.*

GD : RATHAD AIRM

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : DEFENCE
 NT : SEMAPHORE STATION

★ *Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.*

GD : LÀRACH-SIOGNALAI DH AIRM

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : MILITARY BUILDING
 NT : GUARDHOUSE
 MESS

★ *Ancillary buildings and structures associated with a military base.*

GD : TOGALACH-TAICE AIRM

MILITARY TRAINING AREA

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MILITARY TRAINING SITE.*

GD : RAON-TRÉANADH AIRM

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

UF : PRACTICE WORKS
 MILITARY TRAINING AREA
 TT : DEFENCE
 BT : DEFENCE
 NT : BOMBING RANGE
 DRILL HALL
 TANK TRAINING RANGE
 BUTTS
 FIRING RANGE
 PARADE GROUND
 PRACTICE BATTERY
 TARGET
 TRACKED TARGET RANGE
 NAVAL RESERVE TRAINING CENTRE
 GRENADE RANGE

★ *Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.*

GD : LÀRACH TRÉANAIDH AN AIRM

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : DEFENCE
 NT : MILITARY ROAD

★ *Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.*

GD : LÀRACH CÒMHDHAIL AN AIRM

MILITARY WAY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MILITARY ROAD.*

GD : SLIGHE AIRM

MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 NT : CRUSHING MILL
 SLITTING MILL
 TIDE MILL
 TIN MILL
 ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL
 BONE MILL
 FLOUR MILL
 GRAIN MILL
 OIL MILL
 PAPER MILL
 RICE MILL
 SNUFF MILL
 STARCH MILL
 STEAM MILL
 TEXTILE MILL
 THRESHING MILL
 TIMBER MILL
 CRUCK FRAMED MILL
 WHIN MILL
 POTATO MILL
 FARINA MILL
 RT : TIME OFFICE
 WORKS
 DIESEL ENGINE WORKS
 MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
 INDUSTRIAL SITE
 LADE
 WATERCOURSE

★ *A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : MUILEANN



MILL DAM

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
INDUSTRIAL
BT : DAM
RT : LADE
MILL POND
TAIL RACE
WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL
WEIR

★ A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.

GD : DAMA MUILINN

MILLERS HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *MILL HOUSE*.

GD : TAIGH A' MHUILLEIR

MILL HOUSE

UF : *MILLERS HOUSE*
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

★ The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill, brewery or distillery.

GD : TAIGH A' MHUILLEIR

MILL POND

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : POND
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : LADE
TAIL RACE
WATERMILL
WEIR
MILL DAM

★ The area of water retained behind a mill dam for driving a mill.

GD : LOCH A' MHUILINN

MILLSTONE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
RT : GRANITE QUARRY
QUERN QUARRY

★ A site where millstones have been quarried. Circular depressions may be visible, along with unfinished or broken millstones.

GD : CUARAIDH CHLACHAN-MUILINN

MILLWRIGHTS SHOP

★ Non-preferred term. Use *MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP*.

GD : BUTH SHAOR-MHUILINN

MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

UF : *MILLWRIGHTS SHOP*
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKSHOP
RT : ENGINEERING WORKS
MACHINE TOOL WORKS
FACTORY
MILL

★ A workshop where industrial machinery and equipment is repaired and maintained.

GD : BÜTH-OBACH SHAOR-MHUILINN

MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NT : COLLIERY
GOLD MINE
SALT MINE
ANTIMONY MINE
BAUXITE MINE
COPPER MINE
DRIFT MINE
FLINT MINE
IRONSTONE MINE
LEAD MINE
OPEN CAST MINE
SHALE OIL MINE
SILVER MINE
ZINC MINE
BARYTES MINE
HAEMATITE MINE
TIN MINE
COBALT MINE
NICKEL MINE
FIRE CLAY MINE
CLAY MINE
OCHRE MINE
RT : MINE BUILDING
AERIAL CABLEWAY
WINDER HOUSE
MINE SHAFT
ADIT
SPOIL HEAP
BING
SUBSIDENCE PIT
ENGINE HOUSE
SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE
MINE WORKINGS

★ An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, precious stones and other minerals. Use specific term where known.

GD : MÈINN

MINE BUILDING

UF : *PITHEAD BUILDING*
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NT : LAMPHOUSE
PITHEAD BATHS
RT : SILVER MINE
MINE

★ A building found at the surface at the site of a mine. Use specific type where known.

GD : TOGALACH MÈINNE

MINEFIELD

★ An area of ground or water containing explosive mines.



MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NT : WINDING GEAR
CAPSTAN
AERIAL CABLEWAY
WINDER HOUSE

RT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

★ *Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.*

GD : STRUCTAR TOGAIL ACAINN IS ROTHAGIÉADH MÈINNE

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BARYTES MINE
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
QUARRY
STONE EXTRACTION SITE
DIATOMITE WORKS
GRAVEL PIT
SALT MINE
SALT WORKS
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
BELL PIT

RT : MINERAL RAILWAY

★ *Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.*

GD : LÀRACH CLADHACH MHÈINNIREAN

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
GLASSMAKING SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
TERRACOTTA WORKS

★ *Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.*

GD : IONAD BATHAR MÈINNIREACH

MINERAL RAILWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY
RT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A railway used specifically to transport coal and other minerals.*

GD : RÈILE MHÈINNIREAN

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

UF : MINERAL WATER WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
NT : LEMONADE FACTORY
RT : BOTTLING PLANT
AERATED WATER FACTORY

★ *A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.*

GD : FACTARAIÐH UISGE-MÈINNIREACH

MINERAL WATER WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MINERAL WATER FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIÐH UISGE MÈINNIREACH

MINERS CAMP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : WORKERS CAMP
INDUSTRIAL
RT : BOTHY
TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
MINERS COTTAGE

★ *A group of buildings or structures used as temporary accommodation for miners.*

GD : CAMPA MHÈINNIREAN

MINERS COTTAGE

UF : COAL MINERS COTTAGE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : WORKERS COTTAGE
RT : MINERS ROW
MINERS CAMP
MINERS VILLAGE

★ *A cottage purpose built by an employer for the accommodation of a miner and his family.*

GD : TAIGH-MÈINNEIR

MINERS INSTITUTE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COLLIERY INSTITUTE*

GD : INSTITIÙD NAM MÈINNIREAN

MINERS ROW

TT : DOMESTIC
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKERS ROW
RT : MINERS COTTAGE
MINERS VILLAGE

★ *A row of cottages built as accommodation for miners and their families.*

GD : BARRAID THAIGHEAN-MHÈINNIREAN

MINERS VILLAGE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : MODEL VILLAGE
RT : MINERS ROW
MINERS COTTAGE

★ *A model village, built to provide accommodation for workers in a specific coal mine.*

GD : BAILE MHÈINNIREAN

MINERS WELFARE INSTITUTE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COLLIERY INSTITUTE*

GD : INSTITIÙD MATHAS NAM MÈINNIREAN

M



MINE SHAFT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NT : ADIT
RT : MINE
SHAFT
AIR SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT
MINE WORKINGS

★ *A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.*

GD : TOLL MÈINNE

MINE WORKINGS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
RT : MINE
MINE SHAFT
SPOIL HEAP
SUBSIDENCE PIT

★ *An area of mining activity, where excavations have extracted ores, coal, salt or precious stones. Use specific MINE type where known eg LEAD MINE.*

GD : LÀRACH OBAIR-MÈINNE

MINIATURE RAILWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.*

GD : MEANBH-RÈILE

MINING INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : SPOIL HEAP
MINE BUILDING
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
MINE SHAFT
SUBSIDENCE PIT
MINE
MINE WORKINGS
RT : COAL MINING SITE
MINERAL RAILWAY

★ *Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.*

GD : LÀRACH GNÌOMHACHAS MÈINNEARACHD

MINT

UF : ROYAL MINT
TT : CIVIL
INDUSTRIAL
BT : CIVIL
METAL PRODUCT SITE

★ *A place where money is coined under public authority.*

GD : TAIGH-CÙINNIDH

MISSIONARY COLLEGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE.*

GD : COLAISTE NAM MISEANARAIÐHEAN

MISSION HALL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : FISHERMENS MISSION
RT : MEETING HALL
CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE

★ *A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community attempting to establish its faith in a particular area.*

GD : TALLA MISEIN

MOAT

TT : DOMESTIC
DEFENCE
BT : DOMESTIC
DEFENCE
RT : MOATED SITE
CASTLE
FORTIFIED HOUSE

★ *A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use with relevant site type where known eg CASTLE, TOWER HOUSE.*

GD : DÌG

MOATED SITE

UF : HOMESTEAD MOAT
TT : DEFENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT : MOAT

★ *A site enclosed within a moat, normally rectangular on plan, and believed to be medieval in date.*

GD : LÀRACH LE DÌG

MODEL VILLAGE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : VILLAGE
NT : MINERS VILLAGE
RT : INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

★ *A planned village or settlement.*

GD : BAILE DEALBHAICHTE



MONASTERY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

RT : FARM
GRANGE
GUEST HALL
MONASTIC SETTLEMENT
HOSPITAL
INFIRMARY
VALLUM
ROUND TOWER
CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
ABBAY
CELL
FRIARY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
KITCHEN
CLOISTER
GATEHOUSE
MANOR

★ A complex of buildings inhabited by a community of men living in seclusion under religious vows.

GD : MANACHAINN

MONASTERY GATEHOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use GATEHOUSE.

GD : TAIGH-GEATA MANACHAINN

MONASTIC DWELLING

UF : ABBOTS HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC

BT : CLERICAL DWELLING

★ A residence for a member of a religious community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc.

GD : TAIGH-CÒMHNAIDH NEACH-CLÈIREACH

MONASTIC SETTLEMENT

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
DOMESTIC

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
SETTLEMENT

RT : VALLUM
MONASTERY

★ Buildings and land associated with a monastery.

GD : FEARANN MANACHAINN

MONORAIL

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : RAILWAY

★ A single track railway.

GD : AONA-RÈILE

MONUMENT

★ Non-preferred term. Use COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT.

GD : CARRAGH

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : BARRIER

FINDSPOT

GATEWAY

HILL FIGURE

HOUSE

PIT GROUP

BOOTH

CASTLE

DYKE

EMBANKMENT

HUT CIRCLE

LANDSCAPE

MOUND

NATURAL FEATURE

PALISADE

PIT SETTING

PLATFORM

QUARRY PIT

RING DITCH

SHELTER

STACK SITE

TIMBER STRUCTURE

TRENCH

ARTEFACT SCATTER

BOUNDARY

BUILDING

CARVING

DITCH

ENCLOSURE

CAIRN

EARTHWORK

BROCH

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

ARCH

ARCHWAY

CRANE

BRIDGE

STONE HEAP

★ This is the top term for the class. See MONUMENT (BY FORM) Class List for narrow terms.

GD : CARRAGH-CUIMHNE

MONUMENTAL SCULPTORS WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use STONEMASONS YARD.

GD : GÀRRADH SNAIGHEADH CHLACHAN-CUIMHNE

MOORING STAGE

TT : TRANSPORT

MARITIME

BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT : LANDING STAGE

★ A structure to which a boat is secured.

GD : IONAD-ACRACHAIDH

MOOT

TT : CIVIL

BT : CIVIL

NT : MOOT HILL

RT : MEETING PLACE

★ An outdoor meeting place.

GD : IONAD-MÒID



MOOT HILL

TT : CIVIL
BT : MOOT

★ A natural or artificial hill used as a meeting place, often the site of a local court.

GD : TOM A' MHÒID

MORTAR

★ Non-preferred term. Use **KNOCKING STONE**.
GD : PRONNADAIR

MORTAR STONE

★ Non-preferred term. Use **KNOCKING STONE**.
GD : POIT-PRONNAIDH

MORT HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : MORT SAFE

★ A building, usually within a churchyard, used for the temporary and secure storage of human remains prior to burial.

GD : TAIGH NAM MARBH

MORT SAFE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : GRAVE
MORT HOUSE

★ An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.

GD : DÌONACHD CUIRP

MORTUARY

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HOSPITAL BUILDING
RT : HOSPITAL

★ A building or room used for holding, viewing or identifying dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.

GD : MARBHLANN

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : ENCLOSURE
BARROW

★ A rectangular or sub-rectangular enclosure of Neolithic date, assumed to have been used for the exposure of human remains prior to secondary burial.

GD : CRÒ NAM MARBH

MOSAIC

★ A picture or pattern produced by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours. May be in the form of a floor.

MOSQUE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT : TEMPLE

★ A Muslim temple or place of worship.

GD : MOSG

MOTEL

TT : COMMERCIAL
DOMESTIC
BT : HOTEL
RT : INN

★ A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.

GD : TAIGH-ÒSTA MOTARACHD

MOTOR CAR FACTORY

★ Non-preferred term. Use **CAR FACTORY**.
GD : FACTARAIDH CHÀRAICHEAN

MOTORING CALL BOX

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TRANSPORT
BT : TELEPHONE BOX

★ A roadside telephone box used by motorists in need of assistance.

GD : BOGSA-FÒN ÈIGINN-RATHAID

MOTOR RACING CIRCUIT

★ Non-preferred term. Use **RACING CIRCUIT**.
GD : CUAIRT RÈISEADH CHÀRAICHEAN

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
NT : CAR FACTORY
COACH WORKS
LORRY FACTORY
TRACTOR FACTORY

★ Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.

GD : IONAD EINNSEANAIREACHD CHARBADAN

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

UF : CAR SHOWROOM
VEHICLE SHOWROOM
BT : MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
NT : MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
RT : PETROL STATION
GARAGE

★ A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.

GD : SEÒMAR-TAISBEANAIDH MHOTAIREAN



MOTORWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD
RT : MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE

★ *A broad highway designed for high-speed traffic, with two or more carriageways for vehicles travelling in either direction.*

GD : MÒR-RATHAD

MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : MOTORWAY

★ *A system of interconnected roads and bridges, designed to connect efficiently two or more motorways and other roads.*

GD : SNAIDHM MHÒR-RATHAIDEAN

MOTOR WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CAR FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CHÀRAICHEAN

MOTTE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
BT : CASTLE
RT : MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK
BAILEY
MOUND

★ *A steep-sided artificial mound on which the principal tower of a castle is set.*

GD : DÙN

MOTTE AND BAILEY

UF : MOTTE AND BAILEY CASTLE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
BT : CASTLE
RT : MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK
BAILEY

★ *An early form of castle consisting of a flat-topped, steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and accompanied by a bailey.*

GD : DÙN IS GÀRRADH

MOTTE AND BAILEY CASTLE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MOTTE AND BAILEY.*

GD : CAISTEAL LE DÙN IS GÀRRADH

MOULDING SHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : FOUNDRY
PATTERN STORE

★ *An area where objects are produced by pouring molten metal into moulds. Usually part of a FOUNDRY.*

GD : BÙTH MOLLTAIDH

MOUND

UF : PEAT MOUND
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : PILLOW MOUND
BOUNDARY MOUND
GALLOWS MOUND
PROSPECT MOUND
RT : MOTTE
BURNT MOUND
EARTHWORK
BARROW

★ *An artificial elevation of earth or stones. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : TÒRR

MOUNTAIN RESCUE CENTRE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *Headquarters for mountain rescue team.*

GD : IONAD TEASAIRGINN NAM BEANN

MOUNTING BLOCK

TT : TRANSPORT
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STREET FURNITURE

★ *A block for mounting a horse.*

GD : BLOCA MARCACHD

MOVABLE BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE
NT : BASCULE BRIDGE
DRAWBRIDGE
LIFT BRIDGE

★ *A type of bridge which has machinery and movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.*

GD : DROCHAID GHLUASADACH

MULBERRY HARBOUR

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FLOATING HARBOUR.*

GD : CALA MULBERRY

MULTIPLE DWELLING

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DWELLING
NT : TENEMENT
TERRACE
FOUR IN A BLOCK
FLAT
MEWS
COLONY HOUSING
RETIREMENT HOME

★ *Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.*

GD : TOGALACH IOMA-CHÒMHNAIDH



MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : CAR PARK
RT : RAMP
GARAGE
PETROL STATION
PETROL PUMP

★ A car park, on two or more levels.
GD : PÀIRC-CHÀRAICHEAN IOMA-ÙRLAR

MULTI STOREY FLATS

★ Non-preferred term. Use *FLATS*.
GD : FLATAICHEAN IOMA-ÙRLAR

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : COUNTY BUILDING
TOWN HALL

★ A building owned or used by a local authority.
GD : TOGALACH A' BHAILE

MUNITIONS DEPOT

★ Non-preferred term. Use *ARMAMENT DEPOT*.
GD : STÒR BATHAR-COGAIDH

MUNITIONS FACTORY

UF : *MUNITIONS PLANT*
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
RT : MAGAZINE
ORDNANCE FACTORY

★ A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.
GD : FACTARAIDH BATHAR-COGAIDH

MUNITIONS PLANT

★ Non-preferred term. Use *MUNITIONS FACTORY*.
GD : FACTARAIDH BATHAR-COGAIDH

MURAL

★ A painting or relief executed directly onto or applied to a wall.

MUSEUM

TT : EDUCATION
RECREATIONAL
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
EDUCATION
RT : EXHIBITION CENTRE
VISITOR CENTRE
ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION HALL

★ A building, group of buildings or space devoted to the acquisition, conservation, study, exhibition, and educational interpretation of objects having scientific, historical, or artistic value.
GD : TAIGH-TASGAIDH

MUSIC HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT : THEATRE
CONCERT HALL

★ A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.
GD : TALLA-CIÙIL

MUSIC HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *CONCERT HALL*.
GD : TAIGH-CIÙIL

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : CONCERT HALL
MUSIC HALL
BALLROOM
NIGHTCLUB
DANCE STUDIO

★ An establishment where musical performances take place.
GD : IONAD-CIÙIL, ÒRAID IS DANNSA

MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use *TAPESTRY FACTORY* or *MUSLIN FACTORY*.
GD : FACTARAIDH BHRATAN-GRÈIS IS PEÀRLAINN

MUSLIN FACTORY

UF : *MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS*
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL

★ A factory that produces muslin.
GD : FACTARAIDH PEÀRLAINN

N

NAIL FACTORY

UF : NAIL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
RT : FORGE
SLITTING MILL
RIVET WORKS
WIRE WORKS

★ A factory where nails are manufactured.
GD : FACTARAIDH THÀIRNGEAN

NAIL WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use NAIL FACTORY.
GD : FACTARAIDH THÀIRNGEAN

NATIONAL DEBT REDEMPTION OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.
GD : OIFIS NÀISEANTA ATH-CHEANNACH IASADAN

NATURAL FEATURE

UF : PEAT MOUND
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : CAVE
ROCK SHELTER
ROCKING STONE
STONE
TREE
FLINT DEPOSIT
STONE DEPOSIT
GEOLOGICAL FEATURE

★ Use for natural features mistakenly assumed to be of archaeological significance or natural features known to have archaeological significance.
GD : FEART NÀDARRA

NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

★ Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.
GD : STRUCTAR GAS NÀDARRA

NAUST

UF : NOOST
NOUST
BOAT NAUST
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT : BOATHOUSE

★ A shelter for a boat.
GD : NÒS

NAVAL DOCKYARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : DOCKYARD

★ A naval base that builds, repairs, docks, converts or resupplies warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.
GD : DOCA NÈIBHIDH

NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME
NT : NAVAL SIGNAL STATION

★ A building or group of buildings and structures used by the navy. Use specific term where possible.
GD : TOGALAICHEAN NÈIBHIDH

NAVAL RESERVE TRAINING CENTRE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE

★ A facility which provides training for members of the Royal Naval Reserve.
GD : IONAD-TRÉANAIDH LUCHD-GLÈIDHTE AN NÈIBHIDH

NAVAL SIGNAL STATION

TT : MARITIME
BT : NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT
RT : SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE

★ A site with buildings and structures used by the navy for signalling and communications.
GD : STÈISEAN-SIOGNALAI DH NÈIBHIDH

NAVE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ The central division of a church, extending from the west end to the chancel or transepts.
GD : CORP-EAGLAISE

NAVIGATION AID

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME
NT : LIGHTHOUSE
COASTGUARD STATION
SEA MARK
COASTGUARD TOWER
LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION
FOG HORN
BUOY
ROCKET STAFF

★ Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.
GD : COMHARRAN-TÌRE SEÒLAIDH

NECROPOLIS

★ Non-preferred term. Use CEMETERY.
GD : NEACROPOLAS

N

NET BOILER

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BARKING POT.*
GD : GOILEADAIR LÌN

NET BOILING TUB

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BARKING POT.*
GD : GOILEADAIR LÌN

NETHOUSE

UF : **NETTING STATION**
TT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **FISHING SITE**
RT : **GEAR STORE**
BARKING POT
BARKING HOUSE

★ *A building where fishing nets are dried and stored.*
GD : TAIGH NAN LÌON

NETTING STATION

★ *Non-preferred term. Use NETHOUSE.*
GD : STÈISEAN IASGACH-LÌN

NET TUB

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BARKING POT.*
GD : TUBA-LÌN

NET WORKS

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
★ *A site where fishing nets are manufactured.*
GD : FACTARAI DH LÌON-IASGAICH

NEWSAGENTS

UF : **NEWSAGENTS SHOP**
TT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **SHOP**
★ *A shop selling newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, often with stationery, snacks and confectionery.*
GD : BÙTH PHÀÌPEARAN

NEWSAGENTS SHOP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use NEWSAGENTS*
GD : BÙTH PHÀÌPEARAN

NICKEL MINE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **MINE**
★ *Also use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where relevant.*
GD : MÈINN NICEIL

NIGHTCLUB

TT : **RECREATIONAL**
BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**
★ *An establishment open at night for refreshment and entertainment.*
GD : CLUB-OIDHCHE

NISSEN HUT

TT : **CIVIL**
DEFENCE
BT : **CIVIL**
MILITARY BUILDING
RT : **BARRACKS**
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

★ *A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.*
GD : BOTHAN NISSEN

NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**
RT : **NITROGLYCERINE HILL**
GUNCOTTON STORE

★ *A factory where nitrocellulose, a substance used in the manufacture of explosives and propellants, is made by treating cellulose with sulphuric and nitric acids.*
GD : FACTARAI DH NITROCELLULOSE

NITROGLYCERINE HILL

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **BLACK POWDER WORKS**
RT : **NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY**
NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

★ *A facility for producing nitroglycerine, usually part of a NITROGLYCERINE WORKS. Nitroglycerine and waste liquids flow down hill through a sequence of separators and storage houses under gravity, because pumping nitroglycerine can cause detonation.*
GD : CNOC IONAD NITROGLYCERINE

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**
RT : **NITROGLYCERINE HILL**
LABORATORY

★ *A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured. May include several nitroglycerine hills.*
GD : FACTARAI DH NITROGLYCERINE

NO CLASS

TT : **UNASSIGNED**
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **TERM PENDING**
NO CLASS (EVENT)

★ *A site record that has been cancelled, often because of duplication, misplotting or misidentification, or a site record that falls outwith Scotland. For sites of indeterminable classification or function use SITE.*

NO CLASS (EVENT)

TT : **UNASSIGNED**
BT : **NO CLASS**

★ *A record that has been created in the course of an event (such as an excavation, watching brief etc) but has not uncovered any archaeological features.*

N

NON ANTIQUITY

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
NT : FEED BIN STANCE

★ *Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future.*

GD : NEO-ÀRSAIDH

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT : BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
SALVATION ARMY HALL
BUCHANITE MEETING HOUSE

★ *A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.*

GD : TAIGH-COINNEIMH NAN NEO-GLÈILLEADAIREAN

NOOST

★ *Non-preferred term. Use NAUST.*

GD : NÒS

NORSE HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HOUSE, with Norse in a period field.*

GD : TAIGH LOCHLANNACH

NORSE HUT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HUT, with Norse in a period field.*

GD : BOTHAN LOCHLANNACH

NORSE SETTLEMENT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SETTLEMENT, with Norse in a period field.*

GD : TUINEACHADH LOCHLANNACH

NOUST

★ *Non-preferred term. Use NAUST.*

GD : NÒS

NUNNERY

UF : CONVENT
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
RT : FARM
GRANGE
GUEST HALL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
ABBEY
CELL
FRIARY
MONASTERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
MANOR
REFECTORY

★ *A complex of buildings inhabited by a community of women, such as nuns or canonesses, living in seclusion under religious vows.*

GD : TAIGH CHAILLEACHAN-DUBHA

NURSERY

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT : NURSERY SCHOOL

★ *A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.*

GD : SEÒMAR-ÀRAICH

NURSERY GARDEN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : LAND USE SITE
GARDEN
RT : GLASSHOUSE

★ *A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.*

GD : LIOS-ÀRAICH

NURSERY SCHOOL

TT : EDUCATION
BT : SCHOOL
RT : NURSERY

★ *A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old.*

GD : SGOIL-ÀRAICH

NURSES HOME

UF : NURSES HOSTEL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DOMESTIC
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT : HOSPITAL

★ *A building where nurses live.*

GD : DACHAIGH NURSAICHEAN

NURSES HOSTEL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use NURSES HOME.*

GD : OSTAIL NURSAICHEAN

N



NURSING HOME

UF : *REST HOME*
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DOMESTIC
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT : CONVALESCENT HOME
SHELTERED HOUSING
RETIREMENT HOME

★ *A home for the elderly. Use for homes established since 1947 and state-funded. For earlier homes for the old, use ALMSHOUSE, COTTAGE HOME.*

GD : TAIGH-CÙRAIM

NYLON WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A factory that produces nylon.*

GD : FACTARAIDH NAIDHLEIN



OASTHOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE
KILN
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

★ A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.
GD : TAIGH NAN OB

OBELISK

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT : STATUE
COLUMN

★ A stone pillar, square or rectangular in cross section, with a pyramidal top. Used as a public, funerary or garden monument.
GD : OBEILEASG

OBSERVATION POST

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT : WATCH TOWER

★ A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.
GD : IONAD-FAIRE

OBSERVATORY

TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION
RT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
TIME OFFICE
COUNTING HOUSE
POST OFFICE
SCHOOL
MARITIME OFFICE
CAMERA OBSCURA
CANTEEN

★ A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
GD : AMHARCLANN SPEURA

OCCUPATION SITE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : SITE
RT : SETTLEMENT

★ A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.
GD : LÀRACH TUINEACHAIDH

OCHRE MINE

UF : OCHRE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE

★ A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.
GD : MÈINN DEARG-CHRÉADHA

OCHRE WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use OCHRE MINE.
GD : IONAD OBAIR DEARG-CHRÉADHA

OFFERTORY HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : SESSION HOUSE

★ A building used by church elders to collect and count the alms donated by the congregation.
GD : TAIGH CUNNTADH NAN DÉIRCEAN

OFFICE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING
RT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
ESTATE OFFICE
TIME OFFICE
COUNTING HOUSE
POST OFFICE
MARITIME OFFICE
PILOT OFFICE
CANTEEN
GOVERNMENT OFFICE
BOOKING OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
BETTING OFFICE
SURVEYORS OFFICE
ARCHITECTS PRACTICE
ENGINEERS OFFICE
DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

★ A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.
GD : OIFIS

OFFICERS QUARTERS

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE

★ A building where military officers are accommodated.
GD : TOGALACH-CÒMHNAIDH OIFIGEARAN

OFF LICENCE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP

★ A shop authorised to sell alcoholic beverages to be consumed off the premises.
GD : BÙTH-DIBHE

OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
COMMEMORATIVE
BT : INSCRIBED ROCK
COMMEMORATIVE ROCK
RT : OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE INSCRIBED STONE

★ A rock outcrop bearing an inscription in the Ogham alphabet, in which letters are represented by lines or notches along an edge or angle.
GD : CLACH OGHAM



OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
COMMEMORATIVE
BT : INSCRIBED STONE
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
RT : RUNE INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK

★ A stone bearing an inscription in the Ogham alphabet, in which letters are represented by lines or notches along an edge or angle.

GD : CLACH OGHAM

OIL AND COLOUR WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use DYE AND PIGMENT SITE.

GD : FACTARAIDH OLA 'S DHATHAN

OIL AND GREASE WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use OIL WORKS.

GD : FACTARAIDH OLA 'S CRÈISE

OIL DRILLING PLATFORM

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : OIL WORKS
RT : OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL
OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD

★ A large platform with drilling equipment and ancillary structures and buildings, used in exploration for oil.

GD : CRANN-OLA

OIL MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL
FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT : FARM BUILDING
SOAP FACTORY
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

★ A factory where fruit and seed oil is produced by an oil press.

GD : MUILEANN-OLA

OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : OIL WORKS
RT : PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX
OIL DRILLING PLATFORM
OIL REFINERY

★ A site where crude oil is stored prior to distribution.

GD : TÉIRMINÉAL PÌOB-OLA

OIL REFINERY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : OIL WORKS
RT : PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX
PIPE BRIDGE
OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL
TAR WORKS

★ A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.

GD : FÌNEADAIR-OLA

OIL RIG

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : OIL WORKS

★ A supporting structure for drilling machinery used in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.

GD : CRANN-OLA

OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT : OIL DRILLING PLATFORM
PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD

★ Buildings and structures associated with the construction of oil rigs.

GD : GÀRRADH-TOGAIL CHRANN-OLA

OIL STORAGE DEPOT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : OIL WORKS
RT : OIL STORAGE TANK

★ A depot used for the storage of petroleum oil.

GD : DEPOT OLA

OIL STORAGE TANK

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : OIL WORKS
RT : OIL STORAGE DEPOT
STORAGE TANK

★ A tank used for the storage of petroleum oil.

GD : TANCA-STÒRAIDH OLA

OIL WORKS

UF : OIL AND GREASE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT : OIL DRILLING PLATFORM
OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL
OIL REFINERY
OIL STORAGE DEPOT
OIL STORAGE TANK
OIL RIG

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of petroleum oil.

GD : FACTARAIDH OLA

OLD ROAD

★ Non-preferred term. Use ROAD.

GD : SEANN RATHAD

OPEN CAST MINE

UF : OPEN CAST WORKINGS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE

★ A site where coal or minerals lying close to the surface are extracted through workings which are open to the sky. Use with product type where known.

GD : MÈINN FHOSGAILTE



OPEN CAST WORKINGS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use OPEN CAST MINE.*
GD : MÈINN FHOSGAILTE

OPERATIONS BLOCK

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY BUILDING
RT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

★ *A building or group of buildings, usually forming part of a larger site such as an airfield, where operational and strategic planning and decisions are carried out.*
GD : BLOCA NAN OBRAICHEAN

ORANGERY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GLASSHOUSE

★ *A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for growing oranges and other fruit.*
GD : TAIGH-ORAINSEARAN

ORATORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PRIVATE CHAPEL.*
GD : SEÒMAR-ADHRAIDH

ORCHARD

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : MANAGED WOODLAND

★ *An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.*
GD : LIOS CHRAOBHAN-MEASAN

ORDNANCE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
RT : MUNITIONS FACTORY
FOUNDRY

★ *A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, ammunition, propellants, explosives etc.*
GD : FACTARAI DH ÒRDANAIS

ORDNANCE OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS ÒRDANAIS

ORDNANCE SURVEY CAMP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COLBY CAMP.*
GD : CAMPA SUIRBHIDH ÒRDANAIS

ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
NT : TRIANGULATION STATION
BENCH MARK
COLBY CAMP

★ *A control point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.*
GD : PUING DEARBHAIDH NA SUIRBHIDH ÒRDANAIS

ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS NA SUIRBHIDH ÒRDANAIS

ORE BIN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL WORKING SITE

★ *A receptacle used for the storage of metal ores.*
GD : BIONA CLACH-MHÈINNIR

ORE SHED

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ORE STORE.*
GD : STÒR CLACH-MHÈINNIR

ORE STORE

UF : ORE SHED
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL WORKING SITE
RT : BLAST FURNACE

★ *A storehouse found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.*
GD : STÒR CLACH-MHÈINNIR

ORE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT : ALUMINA WORKS

★ *A site or building where ore is processed.*
GD : IONAD-GIULLACHD CLACH-IARAINN

ORNAMENT

★ *Non-preferred term. Where located in a garden or public space use GARDEN ORNAMENT, otherwise use specific term.*
GD : BALL-SGEADACHAIDH

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

UF : CHINESE BRIDGE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BRIDGE

★ *A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.*
GD : DROCHAID SGEADACHAIL

ORNAMENTAL LAKE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : LAKE

★ *An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.*
GD : LOCH SGEADACHAIDH



ORNAMENTAL POND

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT : POND
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.*

GD : LÒN SGEADACHAIDH

ORNAMENTAL WELL

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
WELL

★ *A well and superstructure constructed as an ornamental feature in a garden or public space.*

GD : TOBAR SGEADAICHTE

ORPHANAGE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DOMESTIC

BT : CHILDRENS HOME

RT : ALMSHOUSE
MISSION HALL

★ *An institution providing care and accommodation for orphans and abandoned children.*

GD : DACHAIGH DHILLEACHDAN

ORTHOSTATIC WALL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WALL.*

OSSUARY

UF : OSSUARY CAVE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT : FUNERARY SITE

RT : CREMATION CEMETERY
BURIAL
CREMATION

★ *A container or storage place for the bones of the dead.*

GD : ROILIG CNÀMHAN NAM MARBH

OSSUARY CAVE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use OSSUARY.*

GD : UAMH CNÀMHAN NAM MARBH CLOICHE

OTTER TRAP

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

BT : ANIMAL TRAP

RT : FISH TRAP
DEER TRAP

★ *A structure built to trap or kill otters.*

GD : STRAP BHIASTAN-DUBHA

OUTBUILDING

UF : OUTHOUSE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : BUILDING

★ *A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, e.g. DAIRY.*

GD : TAIGH A-MUIGH

OUTDOOR ACTIVITY CENTRE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A centre providing facilities for outdoor sports and accommodation.*

GD : IONAD CHUR-SEACHADAN A-MUIGH

OUTFALL SEWER

UF : SEWAGE OUTFALL
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL

BT : SEWER

★ *The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.*

GD : BEUL DRÉAN ÒTRACHAIS

OUTHOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use OUTBUILDING.*

GD : TAIGH A-MUIGH

OUTLET VALVE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

★ *Valve set within a dam to control the issue of water from a reservoir. It fulfills the same function as an outlet tower, but is integral to the structure of the dam, rather than being free-standing within the reservoir.*

GD : BHALBH-LEIGIDH

OUT WORK

★ *Non-preferred term. Use OUTWORKS.*

GD : DÌDEAN

OUTWORKS

UF : OUT WORK
TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
RT : DITCH
RAMPART
WALL
BANK (EARTHWORK)
GATEWAY

★ *A series of defensive features, such as walls, banks and ditches, which protect a building or settlement.*

GD : DÌDEAN DHAINGNICHEAN

OVEN

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : COKE OVEN
KILN
HEARTH

★ *A brick, stone or iron receptacle in which bread and other food is baked.*

GD : ÀMHAINN

OYSTER BEDS

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FISHING SITE

★ *A place where oysters are bred for consumption.*

GD : OITIREAN EISIREAN

P



PAGODA

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING

★ *An ornamental building based on a far eastern temple, having a tall, polygonal structure with decorative roofs at each storey.*

GD : PAGODA

PAINT FACTORY

UF : PAINT MILL
PAINT WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
ALUM WORKS

★ *A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper. Use also for the manufacture of ink.*

GD : FACTARAIDH PEANTA

PAINT MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PAINT FACTORY.*
GD : MUILEANN PHEANTAICHEAN

PAINT WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PAINT FACTORY.*
GD : FACTARAIDH PEANTA

PALACE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DWELLING
NT : BISHOPS PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
BANQUETING HALL
MANOR HOUSE

★ *A building used as the official residence of royalty or of a high-ranking religious leader such as an Archbishop. Often large and richly furnished.*

GD : LÙCHAIRT

PALISADE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PALISADED SETTLEMENT
BARRIER

★ *A barrier consisting of one or more rows of closely-spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.*

GD : SONNACH

PALISADED ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT : PALISADED SETTLEMENT
PIT ENCLOSURE
TURF ENCLOSURE
PALISADE

★ *An enclosure defined by one or more rows of closely-spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.*

GD : LÀRACH SHONNACH

PALISADED HOMESTEAD

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PALISADED SETTLEMENT.*
GD : DACHAIGH SONNACH TUATHANAICH

PALISADED SETTLEMENT

UF : PALISADED HOMESTEAD
TT : DEFENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT : PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PALISADE

★ *A settlement enclosed by one or more rows of closely spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.*

GD : TUINEACHADH SONNACH

PALM HOUSE

UF : TROPICAL HOUSE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GLASSHOUSE
RT : BOTANIC GARDEN

★ *A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.*

GD : TAIGH PHAILM

PANELS OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use RAILWAY OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS PHANALAN

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CARDBOARD FACTORY
STATIONERY WORKS
PAPER MILL
RT : BARK MILL

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.*

GD : IONAD GNÌOMHACHAS ' PÀIPEIR

PAPER MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : MILL
 PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
 RT : ALUM WORKS
 CARDBOARD FACTORY

★ *A factory where paper is made.*
 GD : MUILEANN-PÀIPEIR

PARACHUTE PACKING BUILDING

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

★ *A building where parachutes are packed for use, checked and maintained.*
 GD : TOGALACH PHARAI SIUTAN

PARADE GROUND

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
 RT : BARRACKS
 MILITARY CAMP
 DRILL HALL

★ *A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.*
 GD : RAON PAIRÈIDIDH

PARAFFIN WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
 RT : CANDLE FACTORY
 SHALE OIL WORKS

★ *An industrial facility where paraffin is produced.*
 GD : FACTARAIDH PAIREAFAIN

PARISH CHURCH

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : CHURCH

★ *The foremost church within a parish.*
 GD : EAGLAIS PARAISTE

PARK

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT : DEER PARK
 PUBLIC PARK
 PARK WALL
 SAFARI PARK
 RT : PARK PALE
 GARDEN
 GREEN

★ *An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.*
 GD : PÀIRC

PARK PALE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RECREATIONAL
 BT : HUNTING SITE
 GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT : DEER PARK
 PARK
 BOUNDARY

★ *A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.*
 GD : CLEITH

PARK WALL

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 BT : PARK
 WALL

★ *A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.*
 GD : BALLA PÀIRCE

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

TT : CIVIL
 BT : CIVIL

★ *A building in which a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.*
 GD : TAIGH-PÀRLAMAID

PARSONAGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use RECTORY.*
 GD : TAIGH-PEARSA-EAGLAIS

PASSAGE GRAVE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CHAMBERED CAIRN.*
 GD : UAIGH-THRANNSA

PATENT OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
 GD : OIFIS NAM PÀITINN

PATH

TT : TRANSPORT
 BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 RT : TRACK
 PEND

★ *A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).*
 GD : CEUM

PATTERN STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 RT : FOUNDRY
 MOULDING SHOP

★ *A building or area in a foundry, where patterns are kept. Patterns are master parts made from working drawings, used to produce moulds.*
 GD : STÒR PHÀTRAN

P



PAVEMENT WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
RT : FLAGSTONE WORKS

★ A site where flagstone is quarried and cut to produce paving slabs. Nowadays, pre-cast concrete slabs are also produced.

GD : FACTARAI DH LEACAN CABHSAIR

PAVILION

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : SPORTS PAVILION
RT : GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN FEATURE

★ A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter.

GD : PÀILLEAN

PAVING

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : FLOOR

★ A level surface, usually for pedestrian or animal use, composed of flat slabs of stone, concrete or other hard material.

GD : CÒMHNARD LEACAN

PAYMASTER GENERALS OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.

GD : OIFIS AN ÀRD-Phàighe-Mhaighstir

PEACE CAMP

★ An informal encampment, usually near a military establishment, set up as a public protest against that establishment or against some aspect of military policy.

PEAT BANK

★ Non-preferred term. Use PEAT CUTTING.

GD : POLL-MÒNA

PEAT CUTTING

UF : PEAT HAG
PEAT DIGGING
PEAT BANK
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : PEAT WORKINGS
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : TURF CUTTING
PEAT STAND
PEAT STORE
PEAT ROAD

★ A site or area where peat is cut for use as fuel.

GD : RAON POLL-MÒNA

PEAT DIGGING

★ Non-preferred term. Use PEAT CUTTING.

GD : BUAIN MHÒNA

PEAT HAG

★ Non-preferred term. Use PEAT CUTTING.

GD : BAC-MÒNA

PEAT MOUND

★ Non-preferred term. Use NATURAL FEATURE or MOUND.

GD : TOM MÒNA

PEAT ROAD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD
RT : PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND

★ A track, traditionally used to transport cut peats.

GD : RATHAD-MÒNA

PEAT STAND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : PEAT WORKINGS
STACK STAND
RT : PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STORE
PEAT ROAD

★ A structure on which peat is dried or stored.

GD : SEASTAN-MÒNA

PEAT STORE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : FUEL STORE
RT : PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND

★ A place for the storage of peat.

GD : CRUACH MHÒNACH

PEAT WORKINGS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT : PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND
RT : PEAT WORKS

★ Sites and structures associated with the small-scale cutting and processing of peat.

GD : FACTARAI DH MÒNA

PEAT WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
RT : BRIQUETTE WORKS
PEAT WORKINGS

★ A site where peat is extracted and processed for industrial purposes.

GD : FACTARAI DH MÒNA

P



PEDESTAL

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT : COLUMN
PLINTH
STATUE

★ *A support or base, generally for a column or statue.*
GD : SORCHAN

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
NT : STEPPING STONES
STEPS
PATH
FOOTBRIDGE
SUBWAY
STILE

★ *Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.*
GD : LÀRACH

PEDIMENT

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ *A triangular gable usually above an entablature.*
GD : PEADAMAIN

PELE HOUSE

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : FORTIFIED HOUSE
RT : BARMKIN
BASTLE
TOWER HOUSE

★ *An uncrenellated, strong, fortified dwelling, of between two and four storeys, built mainly from the mid 14th to the 17th century.*
GD : TÙR-SMÙDAIN

PEN

UF : REE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : LAMBING PEN
RT : POUND

★ *A small, open enclosure used for animals. Use more specific term where possible.*
GD : CRÒ

PENANNULAR ENCLOSURE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE.*
GD : LANN BHEÀRN-CHEARCALLACH

PEND

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD
RT : PATH
TRACK

★ *A covered passageway through a building or buildings providing access to an open area or yard.*
GD : BEALACH-BOGHA

PENDICLE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM
RT : CROFT
SMALLHOLDING

★ *A small dependent holding of a farm.*
GD : DÒID

PENSTOCKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER STATION
RT : CONDUIT
TURBINE

★ *A pipe or conduit used to carry water to a turbine.*
GD : PÌOB-UISGE TUIRBIN

PENTAERYTHRITETETRANITE PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

★ *A plant which manufactures pentaerythritetetranite (PETN), a constituent of Semtex and other explosives and fuses.*
GD : FACTARAIH PENTAERYTHRITETETRANITE

PERGOLA

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.*
GD : PERGOLA

PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT : OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL
OIL REFINERY

★ *An industrial complex, with buildings and structures used to produce compounds and products from petroleum or natural gas.*
GD : AITREABH PEATRO-CHEIMIGEACH

PETROL PUMP

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : PETROL STATION
GARAGE
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

★ *A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.*
GD : PUMPA PEATROIL

P



PETROL STATION

TT : COMMERCIAL
TRANSPORT
BT : COMMERCIAL
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GARAGE
PETROL PUMP
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
SERVICE STATION
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

★ A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.

GD : STÈISEAN-PEATRAIL

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

★ Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.

GD : LÀRACH CHUNGAIDHEAN-LEIGHIS CEIMIGEACH

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
RT : LABORATORY

★ A large-scale site where medicinal drugs are manufactured.

GD : FACTARAIDH CHUNGAIDHEAN-LEIGHIS

PHARMACY

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building where the study and practice of preparing, preserving, compounding and dispensing drugs is performed.

GD : BÙTH-CHUNGAIDHEAN

PHEASANTRY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : HUNTING SITE

★ A place where pheasants are reared and kept.

GD : TAIGH-EASAGAN

PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : STUDIO

★ A place where photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.

GD : STIÙIDIO TOGAIL-DHEALBH

PICTISH CROSS SLAB

★ Non-preferred term. Use PICTISH SYMBOL STONE and CROSS SLAB.

GD : LEAC-CROISE CHRUIHNEACH

PICTISH ROCK CARVINGS

★ Non-preferred term. Use PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING.

GD : LEAC SHNAIGHTE CHRUIHNEACH

PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING
PICTISH SYMBOL STONE
RT : CROSS SLAB

★ Stones or rock outcrop bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs. Use more specific term. Differentiate between designs on stones/boulders and rock outcrop. If a cross is included, index as CROSS SLAB as well.

GD : SNAIGHEADH CRUIHNEACH

PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING

UF : PICTISH ROCK CARVINGS
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING
ROCK CARVING
RT : PICTISH SYMBOL STONE

★ A rock outcrop or cave wall bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs.

GD : CREAG SHNAIGHTE CHRUIHNEACH

PICTISH SYMBOL STONE

UF : PICTISH CROSS SLAB
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVED STONE
PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING
RT : CROSS SLAB
STANDING STONE
PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING

★ A stone bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs. If a cross is included, index as CROSS SLAB as well.

GD : CLACH SHNAIGHTE CHRUIHNEACH

PIER

TT : MARITIME
BT : LANDING POINT
RT : JETTY
LANDING STAGE
QUAY
WHARF

★ A structure, often of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.

GD : CIDHE

PIGGERY

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : ANIMAL SHED
RT : PIGSTY

★ A place where pigs are reared.

GD : MUCLACH

PIGSTY

UF : PIG STY
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : ANIMAL SHED
RT : PIGGERY

★ An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and a yard.

GD : FAIL-MHUC

PIG STY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PIGSTY.*
GD : FAIL-MHUC

PILE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : POST

★ *A structural component in the form of a substantial upright, usually wooden, driven into the ground to support a building platform or superstructure. Use more specific site type where known.*
GD : POST-STÈIDHE

PILE CONSTRUCTION YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An industrial complex for producing concrete piles for use in railway and bridge construction.*
GD : GÀRRADH DÈANAMH PHILEACHAN CONCRAIT

PILLAR

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ *A vertical member standing without support.*
GD : COLBH

PILLBOX

TT : DEFENCE
BT : BLOCKHOUSE
RT : TANK TRAP
GUN EMPLACEMENT
SLIT TRENCH

★ *An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system.*
GD : FASGADH FO-THALAMH

PILLORY

UF : JOUGS
TT : CIVIL
BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT : STOCKS
TRON

★ *A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.*
GD : BALLAN-STIALLACH

PILLOW MOUND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MOUND
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : RABBIT WARREN

★ *An artificial mound used to farm rabbits. Usually flat-topped and rectangular, and often surrounded by a shallow ditch.*
GD : DRONNAG CHOINEANACH

PILOT OFFICE

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME OFFICE
RT : CUSTOM HOUSE
OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

★ *An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.*
GD : OIFIS PAIDHLEIT

PIPE BRIDGE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT : OIL REFINERY
LABORATORY

★ *A bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas, and sometimes over obstacles such as rivers, gorges etc.*
GD : DROCHAD PÌOBA

PIPE FOUNDRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOUNDRY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : TUBE WORKS

★ *A site where metal pipes are made in single castings. For forged steel tubes use TUBE WORKS.*
GD : TAIGH-FÙIRNEIS PHÌOBAN

PIPELINE

UF : PIPE LINE
TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.*
GD : LOIDHNE-PHÌOBAN

PIPE LINE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PIPELINE.*
GD : LOIDHNE-PHÌOBAN



PIT

TT : UNASSIGNED
 BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
 NT : SLAB LINED PIT
 RT : STORAGE PIT
 RUBBISH PIT
 TANNING PIT
 EXTRACTIVE PIT
 CLAY PIT
 SAW PIT
 PIT ENCLOSURE
 PIT GROUP
 PIT SETTING
 PIT DEFINED AVENUE
 PIT DEFINED CURSUS
 CREMATION PIT
 PIT ALIGNMENT
 PIT CIRCLE
 RITUAL PIT
 CESS PIT

★ A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.

GD : SLOC

PIT ALIGNMENT

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT : FIELD SYSTEM
 AVENUE
 BOUNDARY
 PIT DEFINED AVENUE
 CURSUS
 PIT DEFINED CURSUS
 PIT

★ A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have held posts.

GD : SLUIC LOIDHNEACH

PITCARMICK BUILDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 BT : BUILDING

★ A roughly rectangular building of early medieval date, usually narrower at one end than the other and sometimes bow-sided. In many cases the floor at the narrow end is sunken.

GD : TOGALACH PEIT CHARMAIG

PITCHSTONE SCATTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 BT : LITHIC SCATTER

★ A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of pitchstone artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

GD : SGAPADH IARMADAN CLACH-PITSE

PIT CIRCLE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT : HENG
 STONE CIRCLE
 PIT

★ A circular or sub-circular arrangement of pits usually revealed as cropmarks on aerial photographs. Where excavation has shown the pits contained timber posts use **TIMBER CIRCLE**.

GD : CEARCALL SHLOC

PIT DEFINED AVENUE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT : PIT DEFINED CURSUS
 PIT ALIGNMENT
 PIT

★ An avenue defined by two or more parallel rows of pits.

GD : SLIGHE EADAR SLUIC CHO-SHINTE

PIT DEFINED CURSUS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : CURSUS
 RT : PIT DEFINED AVENUE
 DITCH DEFINED CURSUS
 PIT ALIGNMENT
 PIT

★ A long, rectangular enclosure defined by pits or post-holes, often with one or more internal divisions. Presumed to be ritual in function and of Neolithic date.

GD : CURSUS CUAIRTICHTE LE SLUIC E

PIT ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 BT : ENCLOSURE
 RT : PALISADED ENCLOSURE
 TURF ENCLOSURE
 PIT

★ An enclosure where the boundary is defined by a line of pits. Usually revealed as cropmarks on aerial photographs. Where excavation has shown the pits contained upright timber posts use **TIMBER ENCLOSURE**.

GD : GEÀRRRAIDH SHLOCACH

PIT FALL

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RECREATIONAL
 BT : HUNTING SITE

★ A pit or group of pits with sharpened stakes set in the base, used to trap game.

GD : SLOC-TUISLIDH

PIT GROUP

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 RT : PIT SETTING
 PIT

★ An associated but irregular grouping of pits.

GD : BUIDHEANN SHLOCAN

P

PITHEAD BATHS

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : BATHS
MINE BUILDING
RT : COLLIERY
LAMPHOUSE

★ A building containing colliery showers for miners, also often containing first-aid and mine-rescue facilities.

GD : AMARAN MÈINNE

PITHEAD BUILDING

★ Non-preferred term. Use MINE BUILDING.

GD : TOGALACH TOLL-MÈINNE

PIT SETTING

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : PIT GROUP
PIT

★ A regular grouping of pits.

GD : SLOCAN RIAGHAILTEACH

PITSTEAD

UF : CHARCOAL PIT
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT : CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

★ A pit dug and prepared for converting wood into charcoal.

GD : SLOC GUAIL-FIODH

PIT TRAP

★ A pit used to trap game. Often originally covered and concealed, and sometimes with sharpened stakes in the base.

GD : SLOC-STRAPAI DH

PLACE OF WORSHIP

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : CHURCH
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
CHAPEL
MOSQUE
SYNAGOGUE
COVENANTERS CAVE
COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE
PREACHING SITE
TEMPLE
CHAPLAINCY

★ A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.

GD : ÀITE-ADHRAIDH

PLAGUE BURIAL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : BURIAL

★ A burial place for the victims of plague, in either single or mass graves, often isolated from other burials.

GD : CLADH PLÀIGHE

PLAGUE HOSPITAL

★ Non-preferred term. Use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.

GD : OSPADAL PHLÀIGHEAN

PLANTATION

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
LAND USE SITE
RT : PLANTATION BANK
PLANTATION DYKE

★ A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.

GD : PLANNTACHAS

PLANTATION BANK

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
RT : PLANTATION
BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY BANK
TURF BANK
PLANTATION DYKE

★ An earthen bank indicating the limit of a plantation.

GD : UCHDAN PLANNTACHAIS

PLANTATION DYKE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
RT : PLANTATION
PLANTATION BANK
BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY DYKE

★ A drystone or turf wall indicating the limit of a plantation.

GD : BALLA-CRÌCHE PLANNTACHAIS

PLANTICRUB

UF : PLANTICRUE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
RT : ENCLOSURE

★ A small square, circular or rectangular enclosure used for growing root crops, usually without an entrance.

GD : CRÒ-PHLANNTRAI S

PLANTICRUE

★ Non-preferred term. Use PLANTICRUB.

GD : CRÒ-PHLANNTRAI S



PLAQUE

TT : COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT : DATE STONE

★ *An ornamental, commemorative tablet, of stone or metal, usually inscribed, and set into a wall, floor etc.*

GD : PLAG

PLASH MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FULLING MILL*

GD : MUILEANN-LUADHAIDH

PLATFORM

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : HOUSE PLATFORM
BUILDING PLATFORM
RT : SIGNAL PLATFORM
CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM
PLATFORM BUILDING

★ *A level area, often cut into a hillside, slope or uneven ground. Use with more specific term wherever possible.*

GD : BAC

PLATFORM BUILDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING
RT : PLATFORM

★ *A rectangular building constructed on an artificial platform, usually set at right angles to the slope.*

GD : TOGALACH BACAIDH

PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT : OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD
SHIPYARD

★ *An industrial facility where oil and gas platforms are manufactured and assembled.*

GD : GÀRRADH DÈANAMH CHRANN-OLA

PLINTH

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT : STATUE
COLUMN
PEDESTAL

★ *A block or slab on which a pedestal, column, or statue is placed.*

GD : STÈIDH

PLOUGH MARKS

UF : ARD MARKS
ARD MARKINGS
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
RT : RIG AND FURROW

★ *Marks left in subsoil by past cultivation, where a plough was used to till the soil.*

GD : COMHARRAN TREABHAIDH

POINT BLOCK

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : TOWER BLOCK

★ *Multi-storey block of flats of slender, square plan.*

GD : BLOCA FHLATAICHEAN IOMA-ÙRLAR

POLICE CALL BOX

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : STREET FURNITURE
TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
RT : POLICE STATION
TELEPHONE BOX

★ *A metal, wooden or concrete box containing a telephone for use by the public, limited accommodation for use as a temporary cell, and a lamp on top that could be used to attract the attention of a passing patrol.*

GD : BOGSA-FÒN POILIS

POLICE HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE

★ *A building providing lodgings for police constables.*

GD : TAIGH-POILIS

POLICE STATION

TT : CIVIL
BT : LEGAL SITE
RT : POLICE CALL BOX

★ *The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.*

GD : STÈISEAN A' PHOILIS

POLICIES

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE

★ *The improved land surrounding a Scottish country house.*

GD : POILEASAIIDHEAN

POND

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : MILL POND
FISHPOND
SETTLING POND
DECOY POND
TIMBER POND
DEWPOND
DUCKING POND
ORNAMENTAL POND
RT : CURLING POND

★ *A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.*

GD : LÒN

P



PONTOON

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME

BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

★ A floating structure, generally temporary, supported on low flat-bottomed or hollow floats. Used in dock or harbour construction works, as well as military supply purposes.

GD : DROCHAID FLEÒDAIDH

PONY PUND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : ANIMAL SHED

POUND

★ Small, square enclosures with internal stabling and raised walls at the corners, used specifically for the breeding of Shetland ponies for export to the mainland as pit ponies.

GD : PUNND PHÒNAIDHEAN

POOL

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : SWIMMING POOL

★ A small body of water or widened section of a watercourse, either natural or artificially created. Use specific term where known.

GD : LÒN

POOR HOUSE

UF : WORKHOUSE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DOMESTIC
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT : ALMSHOUSE

★ A building or buildings used as a public institution providing accommodation and care for the poor.

GD : TAIGH NAM BOCHD

PORCH

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ An interior or projecting shelter surrounding an entrance to a building.

GD : POIRDSE

PORT

TT : MARITIME
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT : HARBOUR
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

★ A settlement on a coastline or waterway with a harbour and other facilities for loading and unloading ships.

GD : PORT

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME OFFICE
RT : PILOT OFFICE
PORT
OFFICE

★ The office of the body controlling a harbour and docks.

GD : OIFIS ÙGHDARRAS PUIRT

PORTERS OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use RAILWAY OFFICE.

GD : OIFIS PORTAIR

PORTICO

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ A porch or walkway with a roof supported by columns, often leading to the entrance of a building.

GD : FOSGLAN

POST

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : POST HOLE
PILE

★ A building component of timber or metal placed vertically in the ground, often to support a roof or other superstructure. Use more specific site type where known.

GD : POST

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : COMMUNICATIONS
NT : POST BOX

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.

GD : LÀRACH POST RÌOGHAIL

POST BOX

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
STREET FURNITURE
RT : POST OFFICE
LETTER BOX

★ A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.

GD : BOGSA-PUIST

POST HOLE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT : TIMBER BUILDING
POST

★ A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.

GD : TOLL PUIST

P

POST HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COACHING INN.*
GD : TAIGH-PUIST

POSTILLIONS HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COACHMANS COTTAGE.*
GD : TAIGH-COIDSEIR

POST INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *An area of made ground, reconstituted after industrial activity.*
GD : RAON

POST INN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COACHING INN.*
GD : TAIGH-SEINNSE

POST MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WINDMILL

★ *A type of windmill mounted on a post so that it can rotate into the wind.*
GD : MUILEANN-PUIST

POST OFFICE

TT : COMMERCIAL
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : COMMERCIAL
COMMUNICATIONS
RT : OBSERVATORY
OFFICE
POST BOX

★ *A building, department or other establishment where postal business is carried out.*
GD : OIFIS A' PHUIST

POTATO CLAMP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use POTATO PIT.*
GD : SLOC BUNTÀTA

POTATO CRISP FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY

★ *A factory where potato crisps are made.*
GD : FACTARAI DH CHRIOSPAN

POTATO MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL

★ *A mill where potatoes are turned into flour for human consumption.*
GD : MUILEANN-BUNTÀTA

POTATO PIT

UF : POTATO CLAMP
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : STORAGE PIT
RT : GRAIN STORAGE PIT

★ *A pit in which potatoes are stored.*
GD : SLOC BUNTÀTA

POTTERY KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
KILN
NT : TILE KILN

★ *A structure used for firing pottery.*
GD : ÀTH CHRÉADHADAIREACHD

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT : FIRE CLAY WORKS
CLAY PIT
POTTERY KILN
CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
FLINT MILL
SANITARY WARE WORKS
POTTERY WORKS

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery.*
GD : IONAD CRÉADHADAIREACHD

POTTERY SCATTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ARTEFACT SCATTER

★ *A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of pottery sherds recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.*
GD : SGAPADH IARMADAN CRÉADHADAIREACHD

POTTERY WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
RT : FLINT MILL
FIRE CLAY WORKS

★ *A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of pottery.*
GD : FACTARAI DH CRIADHADAIREACHD

POTTING SHED

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
RT : GARDEN SHED

★ *A shed in which delicate plants are reared from seedlings for planting out later.*
GD : SEADA PHLANNTRAISEAN

POULTRY HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING
NT : HEN HOUSE

★ *A structure providing accommodation for poultry.*
GD : TAIGH-EUN

P



POUND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : PONY PUND
RT : PEN
SHEEPFOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE
GATHERING FOLD

★ *A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for impounding livestock.*

GD : PUNND

POWDER FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GUNPOWDER WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAI DH FÙDAIR

POWDER HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use POWDER MAGAZINE.*

GD : TAIGH-FÙDAIR

POWDER MAGAZINE

UF : POWDER HOUSE
TT : DEFENCE
BT : MAGAZINE

★ *A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.*

GD : TAIGH-FÙDAIR

POWER GENERATION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ENGINE HOUSE
GENERATING PLANT
ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
ANIMAL POWER SITE
COAL GAS STRUCTURE
HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WIND POWER SITE
NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE
GENERATOR HOUSE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.*

GD : IONAD CRUTHACHADH CUMHACHD

POWERLOOM FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use POWER LOOM FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAI DH BHEARTAN MEACANAIGEACH

POWER LOOM FACTORY

UF : POWERLOOM FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY

★ *A factory that manufactures textiles using mechanically or electrically powered looms.*

GD : FACTARAI DH BHEARTAN MEACANAIGEACH

POWER STATION

UF : ELECTRICITY GENERATING STATION
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
NT : HYDRAULIC POWER STATION
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR
SUBWAY POWER STATION
PENSTOCKS
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
RT : GENERATING PLANT
ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
TURBINE
CHIMNEY

★ *A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : STÈISEAN-CUMHACHD

PRACTICE BATTERY

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
BATTERY
RT : FIRING RANGE
TANK TRAINING RANGE
TRACKED TARGET RANGE

★ *A site where guns or artillery are mounted for training purposes. Use specific term where known.*

GD : BATARAI DH TRÈANAIDH

PRACTICE WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MILITARY TRAINING SITE.*

GD : LÀRACH-TRÈANAIDH ARMAILTEACH

PREACHING SITE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP

★ *An open air structure, enclosure or natural feature used as a place of worship.*

GD : LÀRACH SEARMONACHAIDH

PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CONCRETE WORKS
RT : CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY

★ *A site where building components and other objects are cast in concrete.*

GD : FACTARAI DH MOLLTADH CONCRAIT

PRECEPTORY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
RT : FARM

GRANGE
HOSPITAL
CELL
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
MANOR HOUSE
MANOR

★ *A manor or estate owned and run by an order of knights and governed by a preceptor.*

GD : TAIGH-FOGHLAIM RIDIREAN AN TEAMPAILL

P

PREFAB

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PREFABRICATED HOUSE.*
GD : TAIGH RO-SHAOTHRAICHTHE

PREFABRICATED BUILDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING
NT : Horsa Hut
PREFABRICATED HOUSE

★ *A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.*
GD : TOGALACH RO-SHAOTHRAICHTHE

PREFABRICATED HOUSE

UF : PREFAB
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
UNASSIGNED
BT : HOUSE
PREFABRICATED BUILDING

★ *A type of house erected, as part of the Temporary Housing Programme, between 1944 and 1948. This scheme was devised to relieve the post-war housing shortage at a time when conventional materials were unavailable.*
GD : TAIGH RO-SHAOTHRAICHTHE

PRESBYTERY

UF : PRIESTS HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
BT : CLERGY HOUSE
RT : MANSE

★ *The residence of a Catholic parish priest.*
GD : TAIGH-SAGAIRT

PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CONFECTIONERY WORKS and PRESERVE WORKS.*
GD : FACTARAIDH SHILIDHEAN IS MİLSEANACHD

PRESERVE WORKS

UF : JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS
PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

★ *A factory where jams and other preserves are made.*
GD : FACTARAIDH SHILIDHEAN

PRIESTS HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PRESBYTERY.*
GD : TAIGH-SAGAIRT

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BINDING WORKS
PRINTING WORKS

★ *Buildings and sites associated with the printing and publishing industry.*
GD : IONAD CLÒ-BHUALAIDH 'S FOILLSEACHAIDH

PRINTING INK FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ALUM WORKS
RT : PRINTING WORKS

★ *A factory where inks for use in the printing industry are produced.*
GD : FACTARAIDH INC CLÒ-BHUALAIDH

PRINTING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
NT : BRAILLE PRINTING WORKS
RT : PRINTING INK FACTORY
BINDING WORKS

★ *A factory or complex containing machinery for the manufacture of printed materials.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CLÒ-BHUALAIDH

PRINT WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TEXTILE PRINT WORKS.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CLÒ-BHUALADH STUTHAN-AODAICH

PRIORY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
RT : GUEST HALL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
ABBEY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
KITCHEN
GATEHOUSE
REFECTORY

★ *A lesser monastery headed by a prior, often linked to a cathedral or dependent on a mother house.*
GD : PRAIDHEARAIDH

PRIORY GATEHOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GATEHOUSE.*
GD : TAIGH-GEATA PRAIDHEARAIDH

PRISON

TT : CIVIL
BT : LEGAL SITE
NT : LOCK UP
JAIL
BORSTAL
JUVENILE PRISON
RT : PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
INFIRMARY

★ *An establishment where offenders are confined. Use more specific type where known.*
GD : PRÌOSAN

P



PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY CAMP
RT : PRISON
BARRACKS

★ A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.

GD : CAMPA PHRÌOSANACH COGAIDH

PRIVATE CHAPEL

UF : ORATORY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : CHAPEL
RT : CHAPLAINCY

★ A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.

GD : CAIBEAL PRÌOBHAIDEACH

PROMENADE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
MARITIME
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT : BREAKWATER
CAUSEWAY
ESPLANADE

★ A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.

GD : PROMANAD

PROMONTORY FORT

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
ENCLOSURE

★ A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast. Use for prehistoric and early historic sites.

GD : DÙN RUBHA

PROSPECT MOUND

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
MOUND
RT : GAZEBO

★ An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.

GD : CNOC-SEALLAIDH

PROTEST CAMP

★ A temporary settlement established as a public protest against an aspect of government policy or more specifically the development of a site.

PROVENDER MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use FEED WORKS.

GD : MUILEANN-BIADHAIDH

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

UF : ASYLUM
MENTAL HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

★ A hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive care and treatment.

GD : OSPADAL-INNTINN

PUBLIC BATH HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use BATHS.

GD : AMAR-SNÀMH

PUBLIC BUILDING

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
NT : ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARKET HOUSE
MEETING HALL

★ A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.

GD : TOGALACH POBLACH

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT : TOILET

★ A toilet or toilets for public use.

GD : TAIGH-BEAG POBLACH

PUBLIC GALLERY

★ Non-preferred term. Use ART GALLERY.

GD : GAILEARAIDH POBLACH

PUBLIC HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
CIVIL
BT : MEETING HALL

★ A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) which was available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.

GD : TALLA PHOBLACH

PUBLIC HOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT : HOTEL
INN
ROADHOUSE

★ A building licensed for the sale and public consumption of alcoholic drinks.

GD : TAIGH-DIBHE

P



PUBLIC PARK

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : PARK
RT : BANDSTAND
TEA HOUSE

★ *A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.*

GD : PÀIRC PHOBLACH

PUMP

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
NT : WIND PUMP
HAND PUMP
WATER PUMP
RT : PUMP HOUSE
WELL

★ *A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : PUMPA

PUMP HOUSE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT : PUMP ROOM
RT : ENGINE HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
CONDUIT HOUSE
PUMP
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

★ *A small pumping station.*

GD : TAIGH-PUMPA

PUMPING STATION

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : ENGINE HOUSE
BEAM ENGINE
PUMP HOUSE
CONDUIT HOUSE
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS

★ *A facility with pumps and associated equipment, often part of a Waterworks.*

GD : STÈISEAN PUMPAIDH

PUMPING WINDMILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WINDMILL

★ *A windmill used to drive a pump.*

GD : MUILEANN-GAOITHE PUMPAIDH

PUMP ROOM

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : PUMP HOUSE

★ *A room or building where a pump is worked.*

GD : SEÒMAR PUMPA

PUNISHMENT PLACE

TT : CIVIL
BT : LEGAL SITE
NT : EXECUTION SITE
PILLORY
STOCKS
TRON
DUCKING POND

★ *A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.*

GD : ÀITE-PEANAIS

PYROLIGNEOUS ACID WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ACID WORKS

★ *A site where pyroligneous acid is produced. Pyroligneous acid is a product of the destructive distillation of wood, and was a commercial source of acetic acid.*

GD : FACTARAIDH PYROLIGNEOUS

Q



QUADRANT TOWER

TT : DEFENCE
BT : BOMBING RANGE

★ *Observation tower associated with WW2 bombing ranges. An enclosed structure, usually of brick or concrete and raised on four legs.*

GD : TÙR CEATHRAMHAIN

QUAKER MEETING HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE.*
GD : TAIGH-COINNEIMH NAN QUAKERS

QUARANTINE HOSPITAL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.*

GD : OSPADAL TEARBAIDH

QUARRY

UF : QUARRY WORKINGS
FREESTONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT : STONE QUARRY
CHROMATE QUARRY
MANGANESE QUARRY
QUARRY SCOOP
FELDSPAR QUARRY
RT : EXTRACTIVE PIT

★ *An excavation from which minerals are obtained by cutting, blasting, etc. Use more specific term where known.*
GD : CUARAI DH

QUARRY PIT

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
FRONTIER DEFENCE
RT : ROMAN ROAD

★ *A pit from which materials are extracted for the construction of a ROMAN ROAD. For other quarry pits use QUARRY.*

GD : SLOC CUARAI DH

QUARRY SCOOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : QUARRY

★ *A shallow depression in the ground, caused by the small-scale quarrying of rock or other minerals.*

GD : LAGAN CUARAI DH

QUARRY WORKINGS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use QUARRY.*
GD : CUARAI DH

QUARTZ DOLERITE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A site where quartz dolerite is extracted.*

GD : CUARAI DH DOLARAIT ÈITEIGE

QUARTZ SCATTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : LITHIC SCATTER

★ *A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of quartz artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.*

GD : SGAPADH IARMADAN CLACH-EITEIG

QUAY

TT : TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
LANDING POINT
RT : JETTY
LANDING STAGE
PIER
WHARF

★ *An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, a shoreline or riverbank to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.*

GD : CIDHE

QUAY CRANE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TRANSPORT
BT : CRANE

★ *A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.*

GD : CRANN-TOGAIL CIDHE

QUERN QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
RT : MILLSTONE QUARRY

★ *A shallow scoop in the ground surface from which raw material used in the production of quern stones is obtained or an outcrop of rock which bears traces of disc-shaped hollows resulting from the removal of roughouts.*

GD : CUARAI DH CHLACHAN-BRÀTHA

QUILT FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A factory where quilts are made.*

GD : FACTARAI DH CHUIL TEAN

R



RABBIT WARREN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : PILLOW MOUND

★ *An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.*
GD : COINICEAR

RACECOURSE

UF : RACE COURSE
TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RACING SPORTS SITE
RT : GRANDSTAND
SPORTS PAVILION

★ *A piece of ground on which horse races are run.*
GD : CÚRSA-RÈIS

RACE COURSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use RACECOURSE.*
GD : CÚRSA-RÈISIDH

RACE TRACK

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RACING SPORTS SITE
NT : VELODROME

★ *A piece of ground on which athletes race.*
GD : TRAG-RÈISIDH

RACING CIRCUIT

UF : MOTOR RACING CIRCUIT
TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RACING SPORTS SITE

★ *A piece of ground used for motor racing.*
GD : CUAIRT-RÈISIDH

RACING SPORTS SITE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
NT : RACING CIRCUIT
RACECOURSE
RACE TRACK

★ *A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.*
GD : LÀRACH SPÒRSAN-RÈISIDH

RACKET SPORTS SITE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
NT : SQUASH COURT
RACQUETS COURT
BADMINTON COURT

★ *A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.*
GD : IONAD SPÒRS RACAIDEAN

RACQUETS COURT

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RACKET SPORTS SITE

★ *A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.*
GD : CÙIRT RACAID

RADAR MAST

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT : RADAR STATION

★ *A mast of metal girders (or wood) in a lattice construction for use by a Radar Station. Usually stands on four concrete plinths and is often supported by additional wires.*
GD : CRANN RÈIDEAR

RADAR SITE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT : RADAR STATION
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY

★ *A mobile radar unit used to provide local gun batteries with information on the range and height of aircraft and ships.*
GD : LÀRACH RÈIDEAR

RADAR STATION

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
RADAR MAST
RADAR SITE

★ *A permanent site for fixed radar installations used as part of a National System for detecting the presence of aircraft or ships.*
GD : STÈISEAN RÈIDEAR

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE

★ *A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.*
GD : STIÙIDIO-CRAOLAIDH RÈIDIO

RADIO MAST

TT : DEFENCE
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

★ *A structure for broadcasting and receiving radio signals.*
GD : CRANN RÈIDIO

RADIO STATION

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

★ *A building or group of buildings containing equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.*
GD : STÈISEAN RÈIDIO

R



RAG WELL

UF : CLOOTIE WELL
CLOUTIE WELL
CLOUGHTIE WELL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT : HOLY WELL

★ *An area around water where rags or clothing are tied or placed for ritual purposes.*

GD : TOBAR CLÙDAIDH

RAILINGS

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : BARRIER

RT : FARMYARD

GATE

BOUNDARY

★ *A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.*

GD : RÈILEACHAN

RAILWAY

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

NT : MONORAIL

MINERAL RAILWAY

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

RT : TRAMWAY

MILE PLATE

RAILWAY COTTAGE

★ *A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.*

GD : RATHAD-IARAINN RÈILE

RAILWAY BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : BRIDGE

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

RAILWAY VIADUCT

★ *A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.*

GD : DROCHAID-RÈILE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ *Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn't originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.*

GD : CARAIDS-RÈILE

RAILWAY COTTAGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DOMESTIC

BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT : RAILWAY

★ *A cottage or small house constructed for the use of railway staff, and convenient to their place of work.*

GD : COTAIDS RÈILE

RAILWAY CUTTING

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ *An artificial excavation cut through steep or uneven ground to make a way for a railway track.*

GD : GEARRADH-RÈILE

RAILWAY DEPOT

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : DEPOT

★ *A centralised store or operating base for logistical use by industrial, commercial or governmental bodies for the storage of goods, or for the maintenance of trains.*

GD : DEPOT RÈILE

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : RAILWAY BRIDGE

RAILWAY VIADUCT

★ *An artificial ridge of stone or earth, built to carry a railway track across a declivity or an area subject to flooding.*

GD : UCHDAN RÈILE

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

UF : WHEEL AND AXLE DEPOT

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

NT : SUBWAY WORKSHOPS

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY WORKS

RT : FORGE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.*

GD : IONAD EINNSEANAIREACHD RÈILICHEAN

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : LOCOMOTIVE REPAIR WORKSHOP

LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

RT : RAILWAY YARD

★ *A large site specialising in the manufacture and repair of locomotives.*

GD : FACTARAIDH EINNSEANAIREACHD THRÈANAICHEAN

RAILWAY ENGINE SHED

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ENGINE SHED.*

GD : SEADA EINNSEANAN-RÈILE

RAILWAY GOODS SHED

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOODS SHED.*

GD : SEADA BATHAR-RÈILE

R



RAILWAY HALT

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY STATION

★ *A minor railway station, often without permanent buildings.*

GD : STAD-RÈILE

RAILWAY JUNCTION

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A place where two or more railways meet.*

GD : SNAIDHM-RÈILE

RAILWAY OFFICE

UF : GOODS STATION OFFICE
PORTERS OFFICE
PANELS OFFICE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.*

GD : OIFIS RÈILE

RAILWAY PLATFORM

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting from a train.*

GD : CABHSAIR RÈILE

RAILWAY SIDING

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.*

GD : SEACHADAN RÈILE

RAILWAY SIGNAL BOX

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SIGNAL BOX.*
GD : BOGSA-SIOGNALAI DH RÈILE

RAILWAY STATION

UF : RAILWAY TERMINUS
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT : RAILWAY HALT
RT : BOOKING OFFICE

★ *A place with platforms and other facilities, allowing trains to stop to take on and set down passengers and load and unload goods for transport.*

GD : STÈISEAN-RÈILE

RAILWAY TERMINUS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use RAILWAY STATION.*
GD : STÈISEAN-RÈILE

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UF : GOODS OFFICE
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
NT : RAILWAY CUTTING
RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
RAILWAY JUNCTION
RAILWAY PLATFORM
RAILWAY SIDING
RAILWAY STATION
RAILWAY TUNNEL
RAILWAY VIADUCT
RAILWAY YARD
SIGNAL BOX
TRANSIT SHED
GOODS SHED
ENGINE SHED
LEVEL CROSSING
RAILWAY
RAILWAY BRIDGE
GOOD STATION
GOODS YARD
GOODS STATION
MARSHALLING YARD
RAILWAY CARRIAGE
RAILWAY WORKS
RAILWAY DEPOT
MINIATURE RAILWAY
RAILWAY OFFICE
GROUND FRAME

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.*

GD : LÀRACH CÒMHDHAIL- RÈILE

RAILWAY TUNNEL

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : AIR SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT
TUNNEL

★ *A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.*

GD : TUNAIL-RÈILE

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY
RT : TRAVERSER

★ *A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.*

GD : CLÀR-TIONNDAIDH RÈILE

RAILWAY VIADUCT

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : VIADUCT
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

★ *A bridge, usually raised on a series of arches, which carries a railway across a valley, watercourse or low-lying land.*

GD : DROCHÀID-RÈILE

R

RAILWAY WORKS

TT : TRANSPORT
INDUSTRIAL
BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
WORKS

★ *An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.*
GD : IONAD OBAIR RÈILEACHAN

RAILWAY YARD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
ENGINE SHED

★ *A site with buildings and structures where railway engines and carriages are maintained and stored.*
GD : GÀRRADH RÈILE

RAMP

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

★ *An inclined plane connecting two different levels, for use by vehicles.*
GD : RAMPA

RAMPART

TT : DEFENCE
BT : FORTIFICATION
RT : OUTWORKS
VALLUM

★ *An earth embankment built around a site for defensive purposes.*
GD : RAMPAIR

READING ROOM

TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION
RT : INSTITUTE
LIBRARY

★ *A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, newspapers, etc.*
GD : SEÒMAR-LEUGHAI DH

REAL TENNIS COURT

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
NT : SQUASH COURT

★ *An indoor court where the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played.*
GD : CÙIRT FÌOR-THEANAS

RECORDING STUDIO

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : COMMUNICATIONS
RT : BROADCASTING STUDIO

★ *A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).*
GD : STIÙIDIO CLÀRAIDH

RECREATIONAL

NT : CLUBHOUSE
FISHERY
REFUGE STONE
SPORTS GROUND
ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
BOTHY
CINEMA
CURLING POND
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
FAIR
FISHING LODGE
HUNTING SITE
MEETING HALL
SPA PAVILION
SPORTS BUILDING
SPORTS SITE
THEATRE
VISITOR CENTRE
ANIMAL DWELLING
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
CLUB
YOUTH HOSTEL
OUTDOOR ACTIVITY CENTRE
HIDE
HOLIDAY CENTRE
CARAVAN PARK
GAMBLING SITE

★ *This is the top term for the class. See RECREATIONAL Class List for narrow terms.*
GD : CUR-SEACHADAN

RECREATION GROUND

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
NT : AMUSEMENT PARK
RT : SPORTS GROUND

★ *A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.*
GD : RAON CHUR-SEACHADAN

RECTANGULAR CAIRN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CAIRN.*
GD : CÀRN CEART-CHEÀRNACH

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ENCLOSURE
NT : SQUARE ENCLOSURE

★ *An area of land enclosed within a boundary with straight or near straight sides. May be defined by a ditch, bank, wall palisade or similar.*
GD : GEÀRRRAIDH

RECTORY

UF : VICARAGE
PARSONAGE
TT : DOMESTIC
BT : CLERGY HOUSE
RT : MANSE

★ *The residence of a rector, parson or vicar.*
GD : TAIGH-REACHDAIRE

R



RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : STONE CIRCLE

★ A stone circle which includes a prostrate stone flanked by two uprights, which are usually the tallest stones in the circle.

GD : CEARCALL TURSA SÌNTE

REDOUBT

UF : EARTHWORK REDOUBT
TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE

★ A temporary fortified stronghold or earthwork, either isolated or built inside a permanent fortification as a final defensive measure.

GD : DÌDEAN

REE

★ Non-preferred term. Use PEN.
GD : CRÒ

REED BED

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE

★ A place where reeds are grown for roof thatching and habitat management.

GD : CUILCEACH

REFECTORY

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
RT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
FRIARY
ABBAY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
SCHOOL

★ A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.

GD : SEÒMAR-ITHE

REFRACTORY WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FIRE CLAY WORKS
RT : FIRE BRICK WORKS

★ A factory that produces refractory bricks and other heat resistant ceramic products.

GD : FACTARAI DH BATHAR TEAS-FHULANGACH

REFUGE STONE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
RT : BOTHY

★ A large stone, pile of stones or outcrop, with a cavity which provides temporary or emergency accommodation for travellers, mountaineers etc.

GD : FRAON

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
POWER STATION
RT : INCINERATOR
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

★ A facility where refuse is burnt, sometimes producing heat for power generation.

GD : LOSGADAIR SGUDAIL

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

UF : REFUSE TIP
REFUSE DUMP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
RT : REFUSE DESTRUCTOR

★ A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.

GD : IONAD-SGUDAIL

REFUSE DUMP

★ Non-preferred term. Use REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE.
GD : IONAD-SGUDAIL

REFUSE TIP

★ Non-preferred term. Use REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE
GD : IONAD-SGUDAIL

REGISTER OFFICE

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL

★ An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.

GD : OIFIS-CHLÀRAIDH

RELIGIOUS HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING
NT : NUNNERY
CELL
ABBAY
GRANGE
MONASTERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
FRIARY
RT : HOSPITAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
REFECTORY

★ Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity, otherwise use specific term.

GD : TAIGH-CRÀBHAI DH

R



RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : GUEST HALL
CHURCHYARD
HILL FIGURE
PIT CIRCLE
SANCTUARY MARKER
STONE CIRCLE
ALTAR
BELL TOWER
BISHOPS PALACE
CHAPTER HOUSE
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
CROSS SLAB
CURSUS
FUNERARY SITE
HENGE
HERMITAGE
HOLY WELL
LYCH GATE
MONASTIC SETTLEMENT
PIT ALIGNMENT
PLACE OF WORSHIP
RITUAL SITE
ROUND TOWER
SANCTUARY
SESSION HOUSE
STANDING STONE
STONE ROW
STONE SETTING
MISSION HALL
SHRINE
PIT DEFINED AVENUE
CLOISTER
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING
CROSS INCISED ROCK
SHEELA NA GIG
OFFERTORY HOUSE
FONT
AMPHITHEATRE
ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING
VESTRY
COVENANTERS STONE
BAPTISTERY
LEACHT

★ *This is the top term for the class. See RELIGION RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for narrow terms.*

GD : DEAS-GHNÀTHAN CRÀBHACH IS TÒRRADHEAN

REPOSITORY

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ *A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.*

GD : IONAD-TASGAIDH

RESERVOIR

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
RT : DAM
CISTERN
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
HUSH
SURGE TOWER
SPILLWAY

★ *A natural or artificial body of water where water is collected and stored for a specific use. Use specific term where known.*

GD : MÀTHAIR-UISGE

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
NT : HOTEL
BARRACKS
BOTHY
CHILDRENS HOME
GUEST HALL
INN
POOR HOUSE
ALMSHOUSE
HOSTEL
HALL OF RESIDENCE
NURSING HOME
LODGING HOUSE
NURSES HOME
MILITARY RESIDENCE
BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT
RT : DWELLING

★ *Buildings used as non-permanent homes.*

GD : TOGALACH CÒMHNAIDH

RESTAURANT

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT : CANTEEN

★ *A commercial establishment where meals and refreshments are prepared and served to paying customers.*

GD : TAIGH-BÌDH

REST HOME

★ *None preferred term. Use NURSING HOME and CONVALESCENT HOME.*

GD : DACHAIGH-SLÀNACHAIDH

RETAIL PARK

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RT : SHOPPING CENTRE
TECHNOLOGY PARK

★ *A site comprising a number of large, separate, purpose-built retail units, together with access roads, parking facilities and other amenities.*

GD : PÀIRC BHÙTHAN

R



RETIREMENT HOME

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT : SHELTERED HOUSING
NURSING HOME

★ Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.

GD : TAIGH-CLUAINEIS

RETORT HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE

★ Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas, coke and byproducts.

GD : TAIGH SHOITHICHEAN-CRUTHACHAIDH GAS

RETORT WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS

★ A site where retorts, used in the production of coal gas, are made.

GD : FACTARAIDH SHOITHICHEAN GAS

RETTING POND

UF : RETTING POOL
LINT POOL
LINT STEEPING PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : LINEN MILL

★ A small natural or artificial body of water used for the prolonged soaking of flax straw, in order to soften the woody tissue and enable the fibres to be separated.

GD : LÒN BOGADH LÌN

RETTING POOL

★ Non-preferred term. Use RETTING POND.

GD : LÒN BOGADH LÌN

REVETMENT

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : WALL

★ A wall built to retain a bank of earth.

GD : BALLA-TAIC

RICE MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL
FOOD PROCESSING SITE

★ A factory where rice is processed.

GD : MUILEANN-RUS

RIDGE AND FURROW

★ Non-preferred term. Use RIG AND FURROW.

GD : IOMAIR IS CLAIS

RIDING SCHOOL

TT : RECREATIONAL
EDUCATION
BT : SPORTS SITE
TRAINING SCHOOL
RT : STABLE
COUNTRY HOUSE

★ A school where people are taught to ride horses.

GD : SGOIL-MHARCACHD

RIFLE RANGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use FIRING RANGE.

GD : RAINNSE RAIDHFILEAN

RIG

★ Non-preferred term. Use RIG AND FURROW.

GD : IOMAIR

RIG AND FURROW

UF : RIDGE AND FURROW
RIG
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
RT : CLEARANCE CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD
CULTIVATION TERRACE
PLOUGH MARKS

★ A series of ridges (rigs), separated by furrows, created by ploughing.

GD : IOMAIR IS CLAIS

RIGGING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
BT : WORKS
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT : SAILMAKING WORKS
ROPE WORKS

★ A works for the production and repair of ships' rigging.

GD : FACTARAIDH ACAINN SEÒLAIDH

RING BANK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BANK (EARTHWORK)
RT : BOUNDARY BANK
TURF BANK

★ Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.

GD : UCHDAN CEARCALLACH

RING CAIRN

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BURIAL CAIRN
RT : CHAMBERED CAIRN

★ A circular cairn with a central court.

GD : CÀRN CEARCALLACH

R



RING DITCH

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : BOUNDARY DITCH
ROUND BARROW
CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
FEED BIN STANCE

★ *An unbroken circular or sub-circular ditch, usually seen as a cropmark. May be the remains of a ploughed-out barrow, roundhouse or modern feature. Use the term where function is unknown.*

GD : CUAIRT-DHÌG

RING DITCH HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : RING GROOVE HOUSE
ROUNDHOUSE

★ *A roundhouse with an internal ditch, which may be visible on the ground surface.*

GD : TAIGH LE CUAIRT-DHÌG

RING ENCLOSURE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : STOCK ENCLOSURE
SHEEPFOLD

★ *A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.*

GD : LANN CEARCALLACH

RING GROOVE HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : RING DITCH HOUSE
ROUNDHOUSE

★ *A roundhouse, the upright posts of which stood in a penannular bedding trench. The trench may be visible on the ground as a shallow groove.*

GD : TAIGH LE CUAIRT-GHRÒB

RING MARKED ROCK

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CUP AND RING MARKINGS
ROCK CARVING
RT : CUP MARKED ROCK
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED STONE

★ *One or more concentric circles cut into the surface of a natural rock outcrop. Usually found with CUP MARKS.*

GD : CREAG CHEARCALL

RING MARKED STONE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CUP AND RING MARKINGS
CARVED STONE
RT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK

★ *A stone with one or more concentric circles cut into the surface.*

GD : CLACH CHEARCALL

RINGWORK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
BT : CASTLE
RT : BAILEY
ENCLOSURE
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY

★ *A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.*

GD : BALLA-ÙIR CEARCALLACH

RITUAL BUILDING

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RITUAL SITE
RT : CHURCH
TEMPLE
RITUAL PIT
RITUAL ENCLOSURE

★ *A building which appears to have fulfilled a ritual, rather than a domestic or industrial, function.*

GD : TOGALACH DHEAS-GHNÀTHAN

RITUAL ENCLOSURE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RITUAL SITE
RT : CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
CURSUS
HENGE
RITUAL PIT
STONE CIRCLE
RITUAL BUILDING

★ *An enclosure which appears to have a ritual, rather than a defensive or domestic, function.*

GD : LANN DHEAS-GHNÀTHAN

RITUAL PIT

UF : VOTIVE PIT
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RITUAL SITE
RT : PIT
RITUAL BUILDING
RITUAL ENCLOSURE

★ *A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction.*

GD : SLOC DHEAS-GHNÀTHAN

R



RITUAL SITE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : RITUAL PIT
RITUAL BUILDING
RITUAL ENCLOSURE

★ A site used primarily for ritual, rather than domestic or industrial, purposes. Use specific term wherever possible.
GD : LÀRACH DHEAS-GHNÀTHAN

RIVER

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATERCOURSE
RT : STREAM

★ A natural stream of water, larger than a stream.
GD : ABHAINN

RIVER EMBANKMENT

★ Non-preferred term. Use FLOOD DEFENCES.
GD : UCHDAN-TUILE

RIVET WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
RT : NAIL FACTORY

★ A site where metal rivets are manufactured.
GD : FACTARAI DH RIOBHAI DEAN

ROAD

UF : OLD ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : DROVE ROAD
MOTORWAY
TRACK
HOLLOW WAY
COBBLED ROAD
TOLL ROAD
PEND
CORPSE ROAD
STREET
PEAT ROAD
RT : MILEPOST
MILESTONE
ROAD BRIDGE
SUSPENSION BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
GUIDE PLATE
ROAD TUNNEL
MILE PLATE
ROAD JUNCTION
WAGONWAY
UNDERPASS

★ A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.
GD : RATHAD

ROAD BLOCK

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT : TANK TRAP

★ A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or to force them off the road.
GD : BLOCA RATHAID

ROAD BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT : ROAD
ROAD TUNNEL
UNDERPASS

★ A bridge carrying a road over land or water.
GD : DROCHAID-RATHAID

ROADHOUSE

TT : TRANSPORT
COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT : HOTEL
INN
PUBLIC HOUSE

★ A licensed premises, usually located on a main road outside a town or city, providing meals and entertainment.
GD : TAIGH-RATHAID

ROAD JUNCTION

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : ROAD

★ A place where two or more roads meet.
GD : SNAIDHM-RATHAID

ROAD ROLLER

TT : INDUSTRIAL
TRANSPORT
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TRANSPORT

★ A large vehicle used to compact earth, gravel or cement to create a flat surface.
GD : ROILEAR RATHAID

R



ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
NT : BUS STATION
CARRIAGE HOUSE
CART SHED
COACH HOUSE
GARAGE
MILESTONE
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
FORD
GUIDE PLATE
MILEPOST
MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION
ROAD TUNNEL
SNOW FENCE
TELEPHONE BOX
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE
SIGNPOST
ROAD JUNCTION
RAMP
VEHICLE TESTING STATION
BUS DEPOT
TOLL BOARD
GUIDE STONE
ROADHOUSE
CAR PARK
MOUNTING BLOCK
MEWS
SERVICE STATION
UNDERPASS
ROUNDAABOUT
RT : URBAN SPACE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.*

GD : LÁRACH

ROAD TUNNEL

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD
AIR SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT
TUNNEL
UNDERPASS

★ *A tunnel carrying a road under a river or through a hill or other obstruction.*

GD : TUNAIL-RATHAID

ROCK CARVING

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : CARVING
NT : PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
CUP MARKED ROCK
CROSS INCISED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK
RT : CARVED STONE

★ *A figure or design cut into natural outcrop or a cave wall.*

GD : IOMHAIGH SHNAIGHTE

ROCK CRUSHER

UF : STONE CRUSHER
JAW CRUSHER
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
RT : CRUSHING MILL

★ *A machine used to reduce large rocks into smaller pieces.*

GD : BRUTHADAIR CLOICHE

ROCK CUT BASIN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROCK CUT BOWL.*

GD : CUACH SHNAIGHTE ANN AN CREAG

ROCK CUT BOWL

UF : ROCK CUT BASIN
TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : BAIT HOLE

★ *A bowl or basin shaped hollow cut into stone or rock outcrop.*

GD : CUACH-CREIGE

ROCK CUT GRAVE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : GRAVE

★ *A single burial cut into bedrock.*

GD : UAIGH CREIGE

ROCK CUT SEAT

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A boulder or rock cut and shaped into the form of a seat.*

GD : SUIDHEACHAN-CREIGE

ROCKERY

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.*

GD : CREAGADAN

ROCKET STAFF

TT : MARITIME
BT : NAVIGATION AID
RT : LIGHTHOUSE

★ *Apparatus (associated with manned lighthouse) used or intended to fire a signal rocket to give warning to approaching vessels at close range.*

GD : BEAIRT ROCAID

ROCKING STONE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : NATURAL FEATURE

★ *A natural feature, comprising a stone, often of great size and weight, resting upon another stone in such a way that it may be rocked, or moved slightly, with little effort.*

GD : CLACH AN TURTAIR

R

ROCK INSCRIPTION

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INSCRIBED ROCK.*
GD : SNAIGHEADH CREIGE

ROCK SHELTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
DWELLING
RT : CAVE

★ *The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc.*
GD : FASGADH CREIGE

ROLLER SKATING RINK

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SKATING RINK.*
GD : RINC SPÉILEADH-ROLAIREAN

ROLLS OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS-CHLÀRAIDH

ROMAN CATHOLIC COLLEGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE.*
GD : COLAISTE CAITLIGICH NA RÒIMHE

ROMAN DITCH

★ *Non-preferred term. Use DITCH with Roman in a period field.*
GD : DÌG RÒMANACH

ROMAN FORT

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : FORT
FRONTIER DEFENCE
RT : LEGIONARY FORTRESS
TEMPORARY CAMP
TEMPORARY COMPOUND

★ *A fortified permanent military base defended by at least one rampart and ditch, generally built for a single regiment of 500 or 1000 men, and containing accommodation for troops and officers, together with stores and ancillary buildings.*
GD : GEARASTAN RÒMANACH

ROMAN ROAD

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY ROAD
RT : QUARRY PIT

★ *A metalled road built by the Romans for the movement of military personnel and supplies.*
GD : RATHAD RÒMANACH

ROPE AND TWINE WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROPE WORKS.*
GD : FACTARAIDH RÒPA 'S SREING

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT : TAR HOUSE
ROPE WORKS
ROPEWALK

★ *Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.*
GD : LÀRACH DÈANAMH RÒPA

ROPERY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROPE WORKS*
GD : FACTARAIDH RÒPA

ROPEWALK

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : TAR HOUSE

★ *A long, narrow, roofed building, sometimes two-storied, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to warehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill or dockyard.*
GD : TAIGH-RÒPA

ROPEWORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROPE WORKS.*
GD : FACTARAIDH RÒPA

ROPE WORKS

UF : ROPEWORKS
ROPERY
ROPE AND TWINE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : SAILMAKING WORKS
RIGGING WORKS
HEMP MILL

★ *A place where ropes are made.*
GD : FACTARAIDH RÒPA

ROTUNDA

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
RT : GARDEN TEMPLE

★ *An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment with a domed roof.*
GD : ROTUNDA

ROUNDBOUT

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

★ *A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.*
GD : CEARCALL-RATHAID

R

ROUND BARROW

UF : BELL BARROW
BELL DISC BARROW
BOWL BARROW
DISC BARROW
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : BARROW
RT : RING DITCH
BANK BARROW
LONG BARROW
SQUARE BARROW

★ A hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type where known.

GD : BARPA CRUINN

ROUND ENDED BUILDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING

★ A roughly rectangular building with one or both ends rounded.

GD : TOGALACH STUAGHAN CRUINN

ROUNDHOUSE

UF : ROUND HOUSE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
NT : AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE
RT : RING DITCH HOUSE
RING GROOVE HOUSE
HUT CIRCLE
SOUTERRAIN

★ A circular or sub-circular dwelling, largely timber-built, although it may have a stone or earth wall base.

GD : TAIGH-CRUINN

ROUND HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use ROUNDHOUSE.
GD : TAIGH-CRUINN

ROUNDTOWER

★ Non-preferred term. Use ROUND TOWER.
GD : TÙR-CRUINN

ROUND TOWER

UF : ROUNDTOWER
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : TOWER
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : CHURCH
MONASTERY

★ A tall, narrow tower, circular in cross section. Usually of early Medieval date and associated with, although detached from, a church or monastery.

GD : TÙR CRUINN

ROUND WAG

★ Non-preferred term. Use AISLED ROUNDHOUSE.
GD : TAIGH-CRUINN TRANNSACH

ROVING BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE
RT : AQUEDUCT
CANAL BRIDGE

★ A bridge which takes the towpath across the canal.
GD : DROCHAID CEUM-TARRAING

ROYAL FOREST

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
BT : HUNTING SITE
RT : DEER PARK
HUNTING LODGE

★ A forested area of land, set aside for the royal hunt.
GD : COILLE RÌOGHAIL

ROYAL MINT

★ Non-preferred term. Use MINT.
GD : TAIGH-CÙINNIDH RÌOGHAIL

ROYAL PALACE

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : PALACE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
HUNTING LODGE

★ A large, luxuriously appointed house used as an official residence by a member of royalty.

GD : LÙCHART RÌOGHAIL

ROYALTY STONE

★ Non-preferred term. Use BOUNDARY STONE.
GD : CLACH RÌOGHALACHD

RUBBER MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use RUBBER WORKS.
GD : MUILEANN-RUBAIR

RUBBER WORKS

UF : RUBBER MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

★ A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres, expansion joints, seals etc.

GD : FACTARAIDH RUBAIR

RUBBING STONE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.

GD : CLACH-THACHAIS

R



RUBBISH PIT

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : MIDDEN
PIT

★ *A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.*
GD : SITIG

RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
COMMEMORATIVE
BT : INSCRIBED ROCK
COMMEMORATIVE ROCK
RT : RUNE INSCRIBED STONE

★ *A rock outcrop on which runes have been inscribed.*
GD : CREAG LE RÙN-SGRÌOBHADH

RUNE INSCRIBED STONE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
COMMEMORATIVE
BT : INSCRIBED STONE
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
RT : OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK
OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK

★ *A stone on which runes have been inscribed.*
GD : CLACH LE RÙN-SGRÌOBHADH

RUNWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT : AIRFIELD
AIRPORT

★ *A hard, level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.*
GD : RAON-LAIGHE

SACK FACTORY

UF : SACKMAKING WORKS
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

★ A site where sacks are manufactured.
 GD : FACTARAIDH PHOCANNAN

SACKMAKING WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use SACK FACTORY.
 GD : FACTARAIDH PHOCANNAN

SAFARI PARK

TT : RECREATIONAL
 GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT : ANIMAL DWELLING
 PARK
 RT : ZOO

★ A drive-through wildlife park.
 GD : PÀIRC SAFARI

SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : BLACK POWDER WORKS

★ A factory where safety fuses, for use with explosives, are made. Often associated with a BLACK POWDER WORKS.
 GD : FACTARAIDH FIÙSAICHEAN SÀBHAILTEACHD

SAILCLOTH FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : TEXTILE MILL
 FACTORY
 RT : SAILMAKING WORKS

★ A factory where sailcloth is manufactured.
 GD : FACTARAIDH AODACH SIÙIL

SAILMAKING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : TEXTILE MILL
 WORKS
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT : CANVAS WORKS
 SAILCLOTH FACTORY
 ROPE WORKS
 RIGGING WORKS

★ A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.
 GD : FACTARAIDH SHEÒL

SALLYPORT

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : FORTIFICATION

★ A small gateway cut through a curtain wall or its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for counter-attacking forces.
 GD : DORAS-IONNSAIGH

SALMON LADDER

★ Non-preferred term. Use FISH LADDER.
 GD : CEUM BHRADAN

SALT MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : MINE
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 RT : SALT WORKS

★ A mine yielding rock salt.
 GD : MEINN SALAINN

SALT PAN HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use SALT WORKS.
 GD : TAIGH-SALAINN

SALT PANS

★ Non-preferred term. Use SALT WORKS.
 GD : LAGAIN SALAINN

SALT STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

★ Buildings incorporating a high degree of protection against damp for the bulk storage of salt.
 GD : TAIGH-SALAINN

SALT WORKS

UF : SALT PANS
 SALT PAN HOUSE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 RT : FLINT MILL
 SALT MINE

★ A site used for the extraction and purification of salt, usually by the dehydration of brine.
 GD : FACTARAIDH SALAINN

SALVATION ARMY CITADEL

★ Non-preferred term. Use SALVATION ARMY HALL.
 GD : TALLA AN SALVATION ARMY

SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF : SALVATION ARMY CITADEL
 TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

★ A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.
 GD : TALLA AN SALVATION ARMY

SANATORIUM

UF : TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL
 WORKHOUSE SANATORIUM
 TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT : HOSPITAL
 RT : CONVALESCENT HOME

★ A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.
 GD : SANATORIUM

S



SANCTUARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : SANCTUARY MARKER

★ *A sacred or consecrated place, or a place of refuge.*
GD : COMRAICH

SANCTUARY CROSS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SANCTUARY MARKER.*
GD : CROIS COMRAICH

SANCTUARY MARKER

UF : SANCTUARY CROSS
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : BOUNDARY CROSS
SANCTUARY

★ *A marker, usually in the shape of a cross, indicating the extent of an area of sanctuary.*
GD : COMHARRA COMRAICH

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT : SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS
SAND PIT

★ *Sites associated with the extraction from the ground of sand and gravel.*
GD : LÀRACH CLADHACH GAINMHICH IS GREABHAIL

SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT : SAND PIT

★ *A site associated with the extraction of sand and gravel.*
GD : IONAD GAINMHICH IS GREABHAIL

SAND PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : EXTRACTIVE PIT
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT : GRAVEL PIT
CONCRETE WORKS
SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS
GLASS WORKS

★ *A pit from which sand is excavated.*
GD : SLOC-GAINMHICH

SANDSTONE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A place where sandstone is excavated.*
GD : CUARAI DH CLACH-GHAINMHICH

SANITARY WARE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

★ *A complex or building where toilets, baths, wash basins and other items of ceramic sanitary ware are made.*
GD : FACTARAI DH BATHAR SHEÒMARAN-IONNLAI D

SARCOPHAGUS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : COFFIN
RT : CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
GRAVESTONE

★ *A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.*
GD : LEAC-CHISTE SHNAIGHTE

SAUSAGE FACTORY

UF : SAUSAGE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A factory where sausages are made.*
GD : FACTARAI DH ISBEANAN

SAUSAGE WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SAUSAGE FACTORY.*
GD : FACTARAI DH ISBEANAN

SAWMILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SAW MILL.*
GD : MUILEANN-SÀBHAI DH

SAW MILL

UF : SAWMILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER MILL
RT : COOPERAGE
SAW PIT

★ *A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.*
GD : MUILEANN-SÀBHAI DH

SAWPIT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SAW PIT.*
GD : SLOC-SÀBHAI DH

SAW PIT

UF : SAWPIT
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT : SAW MILL
PIT

★ *A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.*
GD : SLOC-SÀBHAI DH

SCHIST QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A site where schist is extracted.*
GD : CUARAI DH SIOSTA

S



SCHOOL

UF : ACADEMY
GRAMMAR SCHOOL
TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION
NT : TRAINING SCHOOL
NURSERY SCHOOL
SCHOOLROOM
SUNDAY SCHOOL
HORSA HUT
RT : SCHOOLHOUSE
COLLEGE
OBSERVATORY
UNIVERSITY
INFIRMARY
CANTEEN
REFECTORY
LECTURE THEATRE
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
TEACHERS HOUSE

★ An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.

GD : SGOIL

SCHOOLHOUSE

TT : EDUCATION
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : EDUCATION
HOUSE
RT : SCHOOL

★ A dwelling attached to a school, usually occupied by a school teacher.

GD : TAIGH-SGOILE

SCHOOLROOM

TT : EDUCATION
BT : SCHOOL
NT : CLASSROOM

★ A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.

GD : SEÒMAR-SGOILE

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT

TT : CIVIL
EDUCATION
BT : CIVIL
EDUCATION
NT : WEATHER STATION
RT : LABORATORY

★ Buildings and structures where scientific research is carried out. May be attached to an educational establishment, or be a private or government sponsored facility.

GD : IONAD-RANNSACHAIDH SAIDHEANSAIL

SCOOPED ENCLOSURE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *SCOOPED SETTLEMENT*.

GD : BACLANN

SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

UF : SCOOPED ENCLOSURE
TT : DOMESTIC
BT : SETTLEMENT

★ A settlement, usually enclosed, on a slope, containing a number of house platforms and a yard.

GD : BAILE BHAC

SCOTTISH EXECUTIVE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *GOVERNMENT OFFICE*.

GD : RIAGHALTAS NA h-ALBA

SCOURING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : GREASE WORKS

★ A building or outdoor facility where wool is washed to remove grease.

GD : IONAD-NIGHE CLÒIMHE

SCRAPYARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : FOUNDRY

★ A place where scrap metal is collected.

GD : GÀRRADH SGUDAL-MEATAILT

SCRAP YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : IRON FOUNDRY

★ A place where scrap metal is collected.

GD : GÀRRADH FUIGHEALL-MEATAILT

SCULPTED ROCK

★ Non-preferred term. Use *SCULPTURE*.

GD : CLACH SHNAIGHTE

SCULPTURE

UF : SCULPTED ROCK
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
STREET FURNITURE
NT : STATUE
RT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
CARVING
CARVED STONE

★ A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.

GD : IOMHAIGH-SHNAIGHTE

SCULPTURED STONE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *CARVED STONE* or *ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT*.

GD : CLACH SHNAIGHTE



SCULPTURE GARDEN

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN

★ A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.

GD : GÀRRADH ÌOMHAIGHEAN SNAIGHTE

SEA BANK

★ Non-preferred term. Use SEA DEFENCES.
GD : DÌON-CLADAICH

SEA DEFENCES

UF : SEA WALL
SEA BANK
TT : MARITIME
BT : MARITIME
NT : BOOM DEFENCE
BREAKWATER
GROYNE
RT : FLOOD DEFENCES

★ Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.
GD : DÌON-CLADAICH

SEA LOCK

TT : TRANSPORT
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : LOCK

★ An entrance chamber from tidal water to a canal or river basin, with gates at each end and a means of raising or lowering the water level.

GD : LOC BEUL-MARA

SEA MARK

TT : MARITIME
BT : NAVIGATION AID

★ A conspicuous object, such as a cairn or beacon, used by mariners as a navigation aid.

GD : COMHARRA-SEÒLAIDH

SEAPLANE BASE

TT : DEFENCE
TRANSPORT
MARITIME
BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

★ A facility with buildings and structures used to house and maintain seaplanes.

GD : IONAD-PHLEÀNAICHEAN-MARA

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

TT : DEFENCE
BT : BATTERY
ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
NT : SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM
RT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY

★ A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.

GD : BATARAIDH SHOLASAN-SIRIDH

SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

TT : DEFENCE
BT : SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
RT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM

★ An enclosed searchlight position, normally built of brick and concrete, and often roofed.

GD : IONAD SOLAIS-SIRIDH

SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM

TT : DEFENCE
BT : SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
RT : SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

★ A concrete platform upon which a searchlight was positioned.

GD : ÙRLAR SOLAIS-SIRIDH

SEAT

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : GARDEN SEAT

★ An external structure used to sit on.

GD : SUIDHEACHAN

SEA TERMINAL

TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT : CONTAINER TERMINAL
TERMINAL BUILDING
FERRY TERMINAL

★ A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.

GD : TEIRMINEAL MARA

SEA WALL

★ Non-preferred term. Use SEA DEFENCES
GD : BALLA-MARA

SEMAPHORE STATION

TT : DEFENCE
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

★ A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.

GD : STÈISEAN SAIMEAFOR

SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE

★ A house joined to another to form one building.

GD : TAIGH LETH-DHEALAICHTE

SEMINARY

★ Non-preferred term. Use THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE.
GD : SGOIL-DHIADHACHD

SENTRY POST

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

★ A building or site used for the accommodation of military or civilian personnel controlling access to and from military or government property.

GD : IONAD-FAIRE

SERVICE STATION

TT : COMMERCIAL
TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
COMMERCIAL
RT : PETROL STATION

★ Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.

GD : STÈISEAN-SHEIRBHEISEAN

SESSION HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : MEETING HALL
OFFERTORY HOUSE

★ A building used as the meeting place of a religious body presiding over a local congregation.

GD : TAIGH-SEISEIN

SETTLEMENT

UF : HOMESTEAD
NORSE SETTLEMENT
DESERTED SETTLEMENT
VIKING SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
NT : CRANNOG
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
HOUSING ESTATE
SCOOPED SETTLEMENT
TOWN
TOWNSHIP
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
VICUS
LEPER COLONY
MONASTIC SETTLEMENT
VILLAGE
VETERANS SETTLEMENT
TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
RT : DWELLING
OCCUPATION SITE

★ A group of dwellings and associated buildings and structures.

GD : TUINEACHADH

SETTLING POND

TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : POND
INDUSTRIAL

★ A pond where suspended fine particles are allowed to sink to the bottom, forming a sediment.

GD : LÒN SIOLAIDH

SETTLING TANK

TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.

GD : TANCA SIOLAIDH

SEWAGE OUTFALL

★ Non-preferred term. Please use *OUTFALL SEWER*.

GD : BEUL DRÈANA ÒTRACHAIS

SEWAGE WORKS

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT : SEWER
FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE

★ A facility where sewage and waste water is filtered and purified,

GD : IONAD-ÒTRACHAIS

SEWER

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
WATERCOURSE
NT : OUTFALL SEWER
RT : CESS PIT
SEWAGE WORKS
DRAIN
CULVERT

★ A drain or conduit which carries away sewage and waste water.

GD : DRÈAN ÒTRACHAIS

SEWING MACHINE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
FACTORY

★ A factory where sewing machines are made.

GD : FACTARAIDH INNEALAN-FUAIGHEIL

SHAFT

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
NT : VENTILATION SHAFT
AIR SHAFT
RT : COAL SHAFT
MINE SHAFT
ADIT
TUNNEL
WELL

★ A vertical passage which provides access or ventilation to an underground excavation or chamber. Use only if function is unknown, otherwise use specific term.

GD : TOLL

SHALE BING

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BING
RT : COAL BING

★ *A spoil heap located adjacent to a shale-oil mine and oil works, consisting of waste produced from the retorts in which mined shale was roasted to produce a range of oil products, such as paraffin and wax.*

GD : DÙN-SGUDAIL CLACH-OLA

SHALE OIL MINE

UF : SHALE PIT
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE
RT : SHALE OIL WORKS

★ *An excavation made in order to locate or extract oil-shale. Oil-shale was mined in Scotland, especially in West Lothian, from the mid-19th century to the early 1960s.*

GD : MÈINN CLACH-OLA

SHALE OIL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
RT : PARAFFIN WORKS
CANDLE FACTORY
SHALE OIL MINE

★ *A site where oil is produced from shale.*

GD : FACTARAIDH CLACH-OLA

SHALE PIT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SHALE OIL MINE.*

GD : MÈINN CLACH-OLA

SHEARING MACHINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

★ *A machine used for shearing and punching metal strips e.g. shipbuilding.*

GD : INNEAL BEARRAIDH

SHEARING SHED

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING
RT : SHED
SHEEP HOUSE

★ *A building where sheep are shorn of their wool.*

GD : SEADA RÙSGAIDH

SHED

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING
RT : SHEARING SHED
WAREHOUSE
LEATHER DRYING SHED
FABRICATION SHED
TIMBER SEASONING SHED
ENGINE SHED
GOODS SHED
TRANSIT SHED
CART SHED
STOREHOUSE
WOOD SHED

★ *A small building or lean-to of light construction, used for storage, temporary shelter etc.*

GD : SEADA

SHEELA NA GIG

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BUILDING COMPONENT

★ *A carved stone female figure often found on castles and churches.*

GD : SÌLE NAN CÌOCH

SHEEP CREEP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SHEEPFOLD.*

GD : CRÒ-CHAORACH

SHEEP DIP

UF : SHEEP WASH
SHEEP DIPPING COMPLEX
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : ANIMAL WASH
RT : SHEEPFOLD
SHEEP HOUSE
FLEECEING TABLE

★ *A place where sheep are washed to clean their wool and combat diseases and parasites.*

GD : DIOPAIR

SHEEP DIPPING COMPLEX

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SHEEP DIP.*

GD : FANG DIOPAIDH

S

SHEEPFOLD

UF : FANK
STELL
STELL ENCLOSURE
BUCHT
SHEEP PUND
TURF STELL
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP CREEP
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : POUND
SHEEP DIP
SHEEP SHELTER
SHEEP HOUSE
KEB HOUSE
RING ENCLOSURE
GATHERING FOLD
CATTLEFOLD

★ An enclosure for collecting, sorting and controlling sheep.

GD : CRÒ-CHAORACH

SHEEP FOLD

★ Non-preferred term. Use SHEEPFOLD.

GD : CRÒ-CHAORACH

SHEEP HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : ANIMAL SHED
RT : SHEARING SHED
SHEEP DIP
SHEEP SHELTER
SHEEPFOLD
KEB HOUSE

★ A building for sheltering sheep.

GD : TAIGH-CHAORACH

SHEEP PUND

★ Non-preferred term. Use SHEEPFOLD.

GD : PUNND CHAORACH

SHEEP SHELTER

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : SHEEPFOLD
SHELTER
SHEEP HOUSE

★ A structure or enclosure, usually in a remote or upland location, which provides shelter for sheep in severe weather conditions.

GD : FASGADH CHAORACH

SHEEP WASH

★ Non-preferred term. Use SHEEP DIP.

GD : FANG DIOPAIDH

SHEER LEGS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

★ A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.

GD : CASAN-TOGAIL

SHEET METAL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKS
NT : COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS
RT : CAR FACTORY
STEEL WORKS

★ A site where products are fabricated from thin sheets of metal.

GD : FACTARAIDH SIOTAICHEAN MEATAILT

SHELLFISH FARM

★ A farm in coastal or estuarine waters with a holding facility to cultivate shellfish for consumption. Shellfish can be harvested from the seabed, or bred on trestles, ropes or nets.

SHELL MIDDEN

UF : SHELL MOUND
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : MIDDEN

★ A refuse heap of discarded shells.

GD : SITIG SHLIGEAN

SHELL MOUND

★ Non-preferred term. Use SHELL MIDDEN.

GD : DÙN SHLIGEAN

SHELTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
CIVIL
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
CIVIL
NT : AVALANCHE SHELTER
RT : SHEEP SHELTER

★ A structure or natural formation which serves as protection from the elements.

GD : FASGADH

SHELTERED HOUSING

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DOMESTIC
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
DWELLING
RT : NURSING HOME
RETIREMENT HOME

★ Accommodation designed for the elderly, disabled, etc, as individual units.

GD : TAIGHEADAS LE NEACH-CÙRAIM



SHEPHERDS CAIRN

★ *Non-preferred term for a cairn of no great antiquity, often used as a marker or directional aid in upland areas. Use MARKER CAIRN.*

GD : CÀRN CIOBAIR

SHERIFF COURTHOUSE

TT : CIVIL
BT : COURT HILL
RT : COURT HOUSE

★ *A court presided over by a sheriff.*

GD : CUIRT AN t-SIORRAIM

SHIELING

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
RT : FARM BUILDING
SHIELING HUT
FARM
TOWNSHIP
SHIELING MOUND

★ *Upland pasture to which animals were driven on a seasonal basis. For structures associated with shielings use SHIELING HUT.*

GD : ÀIRIGH

SHIELING HUT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : FARM BUILDING
HUT
NT : SHIELING MOUND
RT : SHIELING

★ *A small dwelling of stone or turf, occupied on a seasonal basis by people tending animals on upland pastures.*

GD : BOTHAN ÀIRIGH

SHIELING MOUND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : SHIELING HUT
RT : SHIELING

★ *A mound created by successive shieling huts.*

GD : TOM ÀIRIGH

SHIP BREAKING YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT : SHIPYARD

★ *A shipyard where old or damaged vessels are broken up for parts and scrap.*

GD : GÀRRADH BRISEADH BHÀTAICHEAN

SHIP BURIAL

UF : BOAT BURIAL
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : BURIAL

★ *A burial in which the body is placed in or covered by a ship or boat, or within a setting of stones in the shape of a ship.*

GD : TÒRRADH LUINGE

SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE

TT : MARITIME
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT : NAVAL SIGNAL STATION

★ *A specialised building constructed and/or used for the control of marine traffic within estuaries and harbour areas. Such building are typically of considerable height, and incorporate sophisticated radar, plotting and communications equipment.*

GD : IONAD-STIÙIRIDH BHÀTAICHEAN

SHIPYARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT : DIESEL ENGINE WORKS
DOCKYARD
PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD
SHIP BREAKING YARD
SLIPWAY
CRANE

★ *A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.*

GD : GÀRRADH-IARAINN

SHOE FACTORY

UF : BOOT AND SHOE FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CLOTHING FACTORY
RT : CURRIERY

★ *A factory where boots and shoes are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARADH BHRÒG

SHOEING FORGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SMITHY.*

GD : CEÀRDACH CRUIDHIDH

SHOOTING BOTHY

UF : SHOOTING LODGE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
DOMESTIC
BT : HUNTING SITE
ESTATE BUILDING
BOTHY

★ *A small building used by huntsmen to store equipment and as temporary lodgings.*

GD : TAIGH-EUNAICH

SHOOTING BUTT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SHOOTING STAND.*

GD : PUNND LOSGAIDH

SHOOTING LODGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HUNTING LODGE or SHOOTING BOTHY.*

GD : BOTHAN-SEILG

S



SHOOTING STAND

UF : **SHOOTING BUTT**
TT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RECREATIONAL
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
NT : **DEER BUTT**
GROUSE BUTT
DUCK BUTT

★ *Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.*

GD : STANNA LOSGAIDH

SHOP

UF : **BEAUTY PARLOUR**
BUTCHERS
TT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **COMMERCIAL PREMISES**
NT : **SUPERMARKET**
BARBERS SHOP
DEPARTMENT STORE
HAIRDRESSERS SALON
GROCERS SHOP
BEAUTY SALON
FLORIST
GENERAL STORE
GREENGROCERS SHOP
OFF LICENCE
DELICATESSEN
NEWSAGENTS
ELECTRICAL GOODS SHOP
CRAFT SHOP
FISHMONGERS SHOP
BUTCHERS SHOP
HARDWARE SHOP
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOWROOM

★ *A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : BÙTH

SHOPPING ARCADE

TT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **COMMERCIAL PREMISES**
RT : **SHOP**
SHOPPING CENTRE

★ *A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries, usually dating from the 19th century.*

GD : ARCÀID BHÙTHAN

SHOPPING CENTRE

TT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **COMMERCIAL PREMISES**
RT : **SHOP**
RETAIL PARK
SUPERMARKET
SHOPPING ARCADE

★ *A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.*

GD : IONAD-BHÙTHAN

SHORT CIST

TT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **CIST**
RT : **LONG CIST**

★ *A short rectangular or square cist. May contain a crouched inhumation burial or a cremation.*

GD : LEAC-CHISTE GHOIRID

SHOT TOWER

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : **TOWER**

★ *A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.*

GD : TÙR PHEILEARAN

SHOVEL FORGE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **FORGE**

★ *A forge used to produce shovels and spades.*

GD : CEÀRDACH SHLUASAIDEAN

SHOWROOM

TT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **FURNITURE SHOWROOM**
RT : **SHOP**

★ *A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.*

GD : SEÒMAR-TAISBEANAIDH

SHRINE

TT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **ALTAR**
HOLY WELL
CHURCH
TEMPLE

★ *A place of worship associated with a sacred person or object.*

GD : SGRÌN

SHRINKING WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS.*

GD : FACTARÀIDH TEANNACHADH STUTHAN- AODAICH

SIGN

TT : **UNASSIGNED**
BT : **UNASSIGNED**

★ *A board, wall painting or other structure displaying advice, giving information or directions*

GD : SOIGHNE

S



SIGNAL BOX

UF : RAILWAY SIGNAL BOX
TT : TRANSPORT
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
BEACON

★ *A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.*

GD : BOGSA SIOGNALAI DH

SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : COMMUNICATIONS
NT : BEACON
SIGNAL STATION
SEMAPHORE STATION
FOG HORN

★ *Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.*

GD : STRUCTAR SIOGNALAI DH

SIGNAL PLATFORM

TT : DEFENCE
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : BEACON
FRONTIER DEFENCE
RT : SIGNAL STATION
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
PLATFORM

★ *A turf platform attached to a Roman military installation, and thought to be a beacon stance.*

GD : ÛRLAR SIOGNALAI DH

SIGNAL STATION

TT : DEFENCE
COMMUNICATIONS
BT : BEACON
FRONTIER DEFENCE
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT : SIGNAL PLATFORM
WATCH TOWER
FORTLET
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

★ *A turf and stone platform attached to a FRONTIER DEFENCE, and thought to be a beacon stance.*

GD : STÈISEAN SIOGNALAI DH

SIGNAL TOWER

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : BEACON
RT : TOWER

★ *A tower which forms part of a semaphore communication system, often a three-storey building set on a hill in line-of-sight. Signal towers usually provided accommodation for two crewmen and their families.*

GD : TÙR SIOGNALAI DH

SIGNPOST

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : GUIDE POST
RT : MILEPOST
MILESTONE
GUIDE PLATE
MILE PLATE

★ *A direction post.*

GD : SOIGHNE

SIKH TEMPLE

★ *A place of worship for followers of Sikhism.*

SILAGE TOWER

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FARM BUILDING

★ *A structure for the production and storage of silage.*

GD : TÙR SAIDHLEIDS

SILK FACTORY

UF : SILK THROWING FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

★ *A factory used for the mechanized processing of silk.*

GD : FACTARAI DH SÌODA

SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT : SILK FACTORY

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.*

GD : LÀRACH DÉANAMH SÌODA

SILK THROWING FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SILK FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAI DH SÌODA

SILLO

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc.*

GD : SILO

SILVER MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT : LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE
MINE BUILDING
LAMPHOUSE

★ *A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of silver ores.*

GD : MÈINN CLACH-AIRGID



SITE

UF : INDETERMINATE REMAINS
 TT : UNASSIGNED
 BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
 NT : EROSION SITE
 OCCUPATION SITE

★ *Unclassifiable archaeological remains with minimal information. Specify site type wherever possible.*
 GD : LÀRACH

SKATING RINK

UF : ICE RINK
 ICE SKATING RINK
 ROLLER SKATING RINK
 TT : RECREATIONAL
 BT : SPORTS BUILDING
 RT : CURLING POND

★ *A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.*
 GD : RINC SPÈILIDH

SKEWPUTT

TT : UNASSIGNED
 BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

★ *A block of stone set at the top of a brick or stone wall to finish the eaves of a parapet or coping.*
 GD : CLACH BUN-SGIUBHA

SKIN WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TANNERY.*
 GD : LÀRACH OBAIR BHIAN

SLAB BLOCK

TT : UNASSIGNED
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 BT : TOWER BLOCK

★ *Multi-storey block of flats of long, thin plan.*
 GD : BLOCA FHLATAICHEAN CUMHANG

SLAB LINED PIT

TT : UNASSIGNED
 BT : PIT

★ *A square or rectangular pit lined with stone slabs, often sealed with clay. Usually found set into the floors of later prehistoric houses, and presumed to be used for storage and/or cooking.*
 GD : SLOC LEACTE

SLAG HEAP

UF : SLAG HILL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : SPOIL HEAP
 METAL SMELTING SITE
 RT : STEEL WORKS

★ *A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.*
 GD : DÙN-SGUDAIL LEAGHADAIREAN

SLAG HILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SLAG HEAP.*
 GD : DÙN SGUDAL MÈINNIDH

SLATE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A site where slate is extracted from the ground.*
 GD : CUARAIDH SGLÈAT

SLATERS WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : STONE WORKING SITE
 WORKSHOP

★ *A workshop where slates are split and worked by hand, usually to produce roofing tiles.*
 GD : BÙTH-OBRAICH SGLÈATAIR

SLAUGHTERHOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ABATTOIR.*
 GD : TAIGH-SPADAIDH

SLIPWAY

TT : MARITIME
 TRANSPORT
 BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 MARITIME
 RT : LIFEBOAT STATION
 BOAT YARD
 DOCKYARD
 SHIPYARD
 CAUSEWAY

★ *An inclined platform down which a ship or other vessel may be lowered into the water.*
 GD : LAIMRIG FLEÒDRAIDH

SLITTING MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : MILL
 METAL WORKING SITE
 RT : FORGE
 NAIL FACTORY
 WIRE WORKS
 IRON WORKS

★ *A mill with machinery used to cut slabs of metal into rods, or thin sections, for use in nail making or wire drawing.*
 GD : MUILEANN-GEARRAIDH MHEATAILTEAN

SLIT TRENCH

TT : DEFENCE
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 BT : TRENCH
 RT : PILLBOX

★ *A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.*
 GD : TRAINNSE CHUMHANG

S



SLUICE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : WEIR
DRAIN
CULVERT
SLUICE GATE

★ *An artificial passage for water, fitted with a valve or gate for stopping or regulating the flow.*

GD : LIGEADH

SLUICE GATE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : SLUICE

★ *The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.*

GD : TUIL-DHORAS

SMALL CAIRN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CLEARANCE CAIRN unless a burial function is known.*

GD : TOM CHLACH

SMALL CAIRNS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CAIRNFIELD.*

GD : TUIM CHLACH

SMALLHOLDING

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE
RT : CROFT
FARM
PENDICLE

★ *A holding on a smaller scale than a farm.*

GD : TAC BHEAG

SMALLPOX HOSPITAL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.*

GD : OSPADAL A' GHALAIR BHRIC

SMIDDY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SMITHY.*

GD : CEÀRDACH

SMITHY

UF : BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
SMIDDY
SHOEING FORGE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

★ *A workshop used by a blacksmith. Often part of a FACTORY or WORKS.*

GD : CEÀRDACH

SMOKEHOUSE

UF : FISH CURING HOUSE
FISH SMOKING HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
NT : KIPPERING HOUSE
RT : HERRING CURING STATION
ICEHOUSE
FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING PLANT
FISH SMOKING KILN
CURING YARD
CURING HOUSE
ABATTOIR

★ *A building where fish and meat are cured by smoking.*

GD : TAIGH-RÈISTIDH

SNOOKER HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
RT : HALL
BILLIARD HALL

★ *A building with facilities for playing snooker.*

GD : TALLA SNUCAIR

SNOW FENCE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BARRIER
RT : WINDBREAK

★ *A fence or other barrier designed to keep snow off a railway track or road.*

GD : FEANSA SNEACHDA

SNUFF MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL

★ *A factory where tobacco is ground to form snuff.*

GD : MUILEANN-SNAOISEIN

SOAP FACTORY

UF : SOAP WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : TALLOW FACTORY
OIL MILL

★ *A building or buildings where soap is manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH SIABAINN

SOAPSTONE QUARRY

★ *A quarry for the extraction of Soapstone (also known as steatite or soaprock). Use Steatite Quarry.*

SOAP WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SOAP FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH SIABAINN

S

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE.*
GD : TAIGH-COINNEIMH COMANN NAN CARAIDEAN

SOCKETED STONE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : CROSS BASE

★ *A stone which has a socket for an unknown function. Use specific term where known.*
GD : CLACH-SOCAID

SOLICITORS OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LEGAL OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS NEACH-LAGHA

SOUTERRAIN

UF : EARTH HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
BT : DOMESTIC
RT : AISLED BUILDING
BROCH
ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE
HUT CIRCLE
SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE

★ *A subterranean or partly subterranean chamber or passage. Often associated with an above ground structure.*
GD : TAIGH FO-THALAMH

SPA PAVILION

TT : RECREATIONAL
HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : RECREATIONAL
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *A light, ornamental building or structure built to incorporate or enclose a mineral spring.*
GD : PÀILLEAN SPÀ

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HOSPITAL
NT : PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

★ *A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.*

GD : OSPADAL LIGHICHEAN SPÈISEALTA

SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
RT : GUN EMPLACEMENT
SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE

★ *A concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti-invasion measure.*
GD : SEASTAN

SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : FIRING RANGE
RT : SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING

★ *A practice range used for spigot mortar firing.*
GD : RAINNSE MORTAIR-SPIOCAID

SPILLWAY

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : RESERVOIR

★ *A channel carrying overflow water past a dam. Early 19th century onwards.*
GD : TUIL-CHLADHAN

SPINNING MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT : FULLING MILL
WEAVING MILL

★ *A factory in which raw fibres are spun into yarn or thread. Many separate processes are required to achieve this.*
GD : MUILEANN-SNÌOMHA

SPOIL HEAP

UF : SPOIL TIP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NT : SLAG HEAP
BING
RT : LIME WORKS
COLLIERY
MINE
MINE WORKINGS

★ *A mound of waste material derived from industrial activity.*
GD : DÙN SGUDAIL

SPOIL TIP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SPOIL HEAP.*
GD : DÙN SGUDAIL

SPORTS BUILDING

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : GRANDSTAND
BILLIARD HALL
LEISURE CENTRE
SKATING RINK
SNOOKER HALL
GYMNASIUM
SPORTS CENTRE
SPORTS PAVILION
BOWLING ALLEY

★ *A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.*
GD : TOGALACH SPÒRS

SPORTS CENTRE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
RT : SWIMMING POOL
TENNIS COURT
SQUASH COURT

★ A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.

GD : IONAD-SPÒRS

SPORTS FIELD

★ Non-preferred term. Use *SPORTS GROUND*.

GD : RAON SPÒRS

SPORTS GROUND

UF : *SPORTS FIELD*
TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : FOOTBALL GROUND
RT : RECREATION GROUND

★ An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

GD : RAON SPÒRS

SPORTS PAVILION

TT : RECREATIONAL
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
PAVILION
RT : RACECOURSE
CHANGING FACILITY

★ A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.

GD : PÀILLEAN SPÒRS

SPORTS SITE

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : GOLF COURSE
TENNIS COURT
BOWLING GREEN
BUTTS
RACING SPORTS SITE
RIDING SCHOOL
STADIUM
SWIMMING POOL
DOG RACING TRACK
REAL TENNIS COURT
RECREATION GROUND
RACKET SPORTS SITE
DRY SKI SLOPE
CHANGING FACILITY
DIVING PLATFORM
HORSE EXERCISE RING
FIVES COURT

RT : LEISURE CENTRE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.

GD : LÀRACH SPÒRS

SPRING

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
RT : HOLY WELL

★ A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.

GD : FUARAN

SPRING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE

★ A site where metal springs are manufactured.

GD : FACTARAIDH SPRIONGAN

SQUARE BARROW

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : BARROW
RT : SQUARE CAIRN
ROUND BARROW

★ A burial monument comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may be covered by a mound. Often visible as a cropmark.

GD : BARPA CEÀRNAGACH

SQUARE CAIRN

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BURIAL CAIRN
RT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
SQUARE BARROW

★ A square mound of stones, often bounded by a kerb, raised over a burial.

GD : BARPA CEÀRNAGACH

SQUARE ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

★ A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.

GD : PÀIRC CHEÀRNAGACH

SQUASH COURT

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RACKET SPORTS SITE
REAL TENNIS COURT
TENNIS COURT
RT : SPORTS CENTRE

★ A place where the game of squash is played.

GD : CÙIRT SGUAIS

S



STABLE

UF : STABLE BLOCK
STABLE RANGE
TT : TRANSPORT
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : ANIMAL SHED
TRANSPORT
NT : LIVERY STABLE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
RIDING SCHOOL
BREWERY
COACH HOUSE
COACHMANS COTTAGE
STALLION HOUSE
MEWS

★ A building in which horses are accommodated.
GD : STÀBALL

STABLE BLOCK

★ Non-preferred term. Use STABLE.
GD : STÀBAILL

STABLE RANGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use STABLE.
GD : STÀBAILL

STABLEYARD

★ Non-preferred term. Use YARD.
GD : GÀRRADH NAN STÀBALL

STACK SITE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A site with evidence of human use or occupation located on a sea stack. Use with specific term where known.
GD : LÀRACH-TUINEACHAIDH STACA

STACK STAND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : PEAT STAND
RT : BARN
FARM

★ A structure or platform upon which a stack is built.
GD : SEASTAN-MÒNA

STACK YARD

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.
GD : IODHLANN

STADDLE STONE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : BARN
GRANARY

★ A mushroom-shaped stone used to raise the floor of a barn, granary etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin from gaining access to stored grain and fodder. Now often used as a garden ornament.

GD : CLACH STÀTHAIL

STADIUM

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
NT : AMPHITHEATRE
RT : GRANDSTAND
FOOTBALL GROUND

★ A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators, enclosing a field used for sports events.

GD : STÈIDIAM

STAIRCASE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ A flight of steps leading from one level to another.

GD : STÀIDHRE

STAITH

TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
LANDING POINT
RT : CANAL DOCKYARD
COAL DEPOT
CANAL WHARF

★ A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.

GD : DOCA-CIDHE

STAKE ALIGNMENT

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT : STAKE HOLE

★ One or more rows of stakes or stake holes set at regular or irregular intervals along a common axis.

GD : SREATH PHOST

STAKE HOLE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT : STAKE ALIGNMENT

★ A hole which has been created by driving or hammering an upright stake into the ground.

GD : TOLL PUIST

STALLED CAIRN

★ Non-preferred term. Use CHAMBERED CAIRN.

GD : BARPA SEÒMARACH



STALLION HOUSE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : ANIMAL SHED
RT : STABLE

★ *A building where a stallion is kept.*
GD : STÀBALL-ÀIGICH

STAMPING MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIN MILL
RT : CRUSHING MILL

★ *Building or structure housing a form of ore crushing device associated with tin mines.*
GD : MUILEANN STAMPAIDH

STAMP OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS-STAMPA

STAND

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GRANDSTAND.*
GD : STANNA

STANDING STONE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : PICTISH SYMBOL STONE
STONE
STONE ROW
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

★ *A stone that has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific term where known.*
GD : TURSA

STARCH FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
RT : STARCH MILL

★ *A factory where starch is extracted and processed.*
GD : FACTARAI DH STAILC

STARCH MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL
RT : STARCH FACTORY

★ *A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.*
GD : MUILEANN-STAILC

STATIONERY WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
NT : ENVELOPE FACTORY
GREETINGS CARD FACTORY

★ *A factory where items of stationery are produced.*
GD : FACTARAI DH PÀIPÉARACHD

STATION MASTERS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

★ *The residence of a station master.*
GD : TAIGH MAIGHSTIR-STÈISEIN

STATUE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : SCULPTURE
RT : OBELISK
URN (GARDEN)
COLUMN
PLINTH
PEDESTAL

★ *A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.*
GD : ÌOMHAIGH-EALAIN

STEAM ENGINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINE
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT : BEAM ENGINE
RT : FACTORY
STEAM MILL
BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
TURBINE HOUSE
BOILER HOUSE
EGG END BOILER
CHIMNEY

★ *An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.*
GD : EINNSEAN-SMÙIDE

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINE HOUSE
NT : BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
RT : STEAM ENGINE

★ *A building housing a steam engine.*
GD : TAIGH EINNSEAN-SMÙIDE

STEAM MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : STEAM ENGINE

★ *A steam-powered factory.*
GD : MUILEANN-SMÙIDE

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : BOILER HOUSE
STEAM ENGINE
STEAM MILL
TURBINE HOUSE
BOILER

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.*
GD : ÌONAD CRUTHACHADH CUMHACHD-SMÙIDE

S



STEAM ROLLER

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MACHINERY

★ A road roller powered by steam and used to level surfaces.

GD : ROILEAR-SMÙIDE

STEATITE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE QUARRY
RT : STEATITE WORKINGS

★ A site where steatite (also known as Soapstone) is extracted from the ground.

GD : CUARAIDH CLACH-SIABAINN

STEATITE WORKINGS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
RT : STEATITE QUARRY

★ A site where vessels and other objects are made from steatite (also known as Soapstone).

GD : FACTARAIDH STEATAIT

STEEL FOUNDRY

★ Non-preferred term. Use *STEEL WORKS*.
GD : TAIGH-FÙIRNEIS STÀILINN

STEEL SUPPLY YARD

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : STEEL WORKS

★ A facility where steel is kept prior to its use for construction purposes.

GD : STÒR STÀILINN

STEEL WORKS

UF : STEEL FOUNDRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKS
RT : FORGE
FOUNDRY
COKE OVEN
SHEET METAL WORKS
COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS
STEEL SUPPLY YARD
SLAG HEAP

★ A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.

GD : FACTARAIDH STÀILINN

STEEPLE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING
RT : TOWER
CHURCH

★ A tall, ornamental tower, which usually forms part of a church, temple or other building.

GD : STÌOPALL

STELL

★ Non-preferred term. Use *SHEEPFOLD*.
GD : FASGAN CHAORACH

STELL ENCLOSURE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *SHEEPFOLD*.
GD : PÀIRC FASGAN CHAORACH

STEPPING STONES

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT : WEIR
FORD

★ A line of stones placed in the bed of a river or stream, or on wet ground, to enable pedestrians to cross.

GD : SRÒM

STEPS

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

★ A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.

GD : STAIDHRE

STILE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

★ A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.

GD : STEAPAICHEAN

STILL

UF : WHISKY STILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : DISTILLING SITE
RT : DISTILLERY

★ An apparatus for distilling alcohol, often illegally.

GD : POIT-DHUBH

STILL HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : DISTILLING SITE
RT : MASH HOUSE

★ A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.

GD : TAIGH-STAILLE

STOCK ENCLOSURE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : GATHERING FOLD
RT : POUND
ENCLOSURE
RING ENCLOSURE

★ An enclosure used to hold livestock.

GD : BUAILE CRUIDH

S



STOCK HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ANIMAL SHED.*
GD : SEADA BHEATHAICHEAN

STOCKS

TT : CIVIL
BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT : PILLORY
TRON

★ *An instrument of punishment in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.*
GD : CEAP

STOCK SHED

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ANIMAL SHED.*
GD : SEADA BHEATHAICHEAN

STONE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
RT : BOUNDARY STONE
STANDING STONE

★ *Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.*
GD : CLACH

STONE ALIGNMENT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use STONE ROW.*
GD : SREATH CHLACHAN

STONE AXE FACTORY

UF : STONE IMPLEMENT FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LITHIC WORKING SITE

★ *A source where stone utilised for the manufacture of prehistoric non-flint stone artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.*
GD : LÀRACH CLACH-CHIÙIRDE

STONE BREAKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
RT : STONE WORKING SITE
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

★ *A stone, boulder or rock outcrop that has produced evidence of breaking, either for clearance or quarrying, indicated by drill holes, jumper holes or wedges.*
GD : LÀRACH BRISEADH CHLACHAN

STONE CIRCLE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE
RT : HENG
PIT CIRCLE
STANDING STONE
STONE SETTING
RITUAL ENCLOSURE

★ *A circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.*
GD : CEARCALL THURSACHAN

STONE CRUSHER

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ROCK CRUSHER*
GD : PRONNADAIR CLOICHE

STONECUTTERS YARD

★ *Non-preferred term. Use STONEMASONS YARD.*
GD : GÀRRADH GEARRADH-CHLACH

STONE DEPOSIT

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
RT : FLINT DEPOSIT

★ *A natural deposit of stone recorded for its suitability for tool manufacture.*
GD : RAON CLACH-CIÙIRDE

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT : STONE QUARRY
RT : STONE BREAKING SITE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.*
GD : IONAD CLADHACH CHLACH

STONE HEAP

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : CAIRN

★ *A pile of stones of doubtful antiquity, sometimes dumped in preparation for building or drainage, but more often of unknown purpose or origin. For piles of stone cleared for agricultural purposes use CLEARANCE CAIRN.*
GD : TOM CHLACHAN-ACHAIDH

STONE IMPLEMENT FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use STONE AXE FACTORY.*
GD : FACTARAIDH INNEALAN- CLOICHE

STONEMASONS WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use STONEMASONS YARD.*
GD : IONAD-OBACH CHLACHAIREAN

S



STONEMASONS YARD

UF : MONUMENTAL SCULPTORS WORKS
STONECUTTERS YARD
STONEMASONS WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
RT : GRANITE QUARRY
GRANITE WORKS

★ *A complex, comprising a workshop and a storage yard, used by a stonemason.*

GD : GÀRRADH CHLACHAIREAN

STONE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : QUARRY
STONE EXTRACTION SITE
NT : WHINSTONE QUARRY
STEATITE QUARRY
MARBLE QUARRY
LIMESTONE QUARRY
SLATE QUARRY
GRANITE QUARRY
SANDSTONE QUARRY
HORNFELS QUARRY
GABBRO QUARRY
FULLERS EARTH QUARRY
FELSITE QUARRY
QUARTZ DOLERITE QUARRY
DIORITE QUARRY
CONGLOMERATE QUARRY
ANDESITE QUARRY
BASALT QUARRY
DOLERITE QUARRY
SCHIST QUARRY

★ *An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.*

GD : CUARAIDH CHLACH

STONE ROW

UF : STONE ALIGNMENT
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : STANDING STONE
STONE SETTING

★ *A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.*

GD : SREATH THURSACHAN

STONE SETTING

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : STANDING STONE
STONE ROW
STONE CIRCLE

★ *An arrangement of two or more standing stones. Use specific term where known.*

GD : LÀRACH THURSACHAN

STONE WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GRANITE WORKS
PAVEMENT WORKS
STONEMASONS YARD
FLAGSTONE WORKS
LITHIC WORKING SITE
MILLSTONE QUARRY
SHALE OIL WORKS
SLATERS WORKSHOP
STEATITE WORKINGS
QUERN QUARRY
ROCK CRUSHER
RT : JET WORKING SITE
STONE BREAKING SITE

★ *A site where rough stone is processed, shaped worked or formed into finished products.*

GD : LÀRACH OBAIR CLOICHE

STOP LOCK

TT : TRANSPORT
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : LOCK

★ *A lock at the end of one company's canal where it joins another company's canal.*

GD : CEANN-LOC

STORAGE CLAMP

★ *Non-preferred term. Use STOREHOUSE or more specific term where known eg POTATO PIT.*

GD : DAIS

STORAGE PIT

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : GRAIN STORAGE PIT
POTATO PIT
RT : PIT

★ *A pit in which meat, grain and other foodstuffs are stored.*

GD : SLOC STÒRAIDH

STORAGE TANK

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : OIL STORAGE TANK

★ *Container for the storage of unspecified materials.*

GD : TANCA-STÒRAIDH

STORE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use STOREHOUSE.*

GD : STÒR

S



STOREHOUSE

UF : STORAGE CLAMP
STORE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : BUILDING
RT : WAREHOUSE
SHED

★ A building in which goods or items are stored. Use specific term where known.

GD : STÒR

STRAINING WELL

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

★ A sunken structure with inlet pipes and copper screens into which water from a reservoir for filtration.

GD : TOBAR SÌOLAIDH

STREAM

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL

BT : WATERCOURSE
RT : RIVER

★ A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.

GD : ALLT

STREET

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD

★ A thoroughfare in a city, town or village flanked by buildings on one or both sides.

GD : SRÀID

STREET FURNITURE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : MILEPOST

BOLLARD
FLAGPOLE
LAMP POST
MILESTONE
POLICE CALL BOX
SCULPTURE
TELEPHONE BOX
BUS SHELTER
POST BOX
LETTER BOX
MOUNTING BLOCK
TELEGRAPH POLE

RT : URBAN SPACE

★ Structures erected on or near a public highway.

GD : ÀIRNEIS SRÀIDE

STRIP FIELD

★ Non-preferred term. Use FIELD SYSTEM.

GD : ACHADH STIALLACH

STRUCTURE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
NT : SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE
RT : BUILDING

★ A construction of indeterminate function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. Use specific term where known.

GD : STRUCTAR

STUDENTS UNION

TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION
RT : COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY
TRAINING COLLEGE

★ A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.

GD : AONADH NAN OILEANACH

STUDIO

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
NT : PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

★ A workroom of an artist, usually a sculptor or painter.

GD : STIÙIDIO

SUBMARINE MINING STATION

TT : DEFENCE
BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

★ A site with buildings and structures associated with the laying of sea mines.

GD : STÈISEAN MÈINNEARACHD-MARA

SUBSIDENCE PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
RT : MINE
MINE WORKINGS

★ A pit or hollow representing ground subsidence caused by mine workings.

GD : SLOC FO-THUITEAM

SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : STRUCTURE
RT : SOUTERRAIN
MINE

★ An artificial feature located beneath ground level. Use specific term where known.

GD : STRUCTAR FO THALAMH

SUBWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT : UNDERPASS

★ An underground tunnel which enables pedestrians to pass below a road, railway, etc, to reach a destination.

GD : CEUM FO-SHLIGHE



SUBWAY POWER STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER STATION

★ A power station which provides power for an underground railway.

GD : STÈISEAN-CUMHACHD THRÈANAICHEAN FO THALAMH

SUBWAY WORKSHOPS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

★ A workshop where subway trains are maintained and repaired.

GD : FACTARAIDH THRÈANAICHEAN FO THALAMH

SUGAR HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT : SUGAR REFINERY

★ A sugar factory.

GD : FACTARAIDH SIÙCAIR

SUGAR REFINERY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT : SUGAR HOUSE

★ A site where sugar cane and/or sugar beet is processed before being washed and dried to form sugar products including granulated, caster and icing sugars, syrups and treacles.

GD : LÀRACH FINEADAIR SIÙCAIR

SUGAR WAREHOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : WAREHOUSE

★ A building where sugar is stored.

GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR SIÙCAIR

SULPHURIC ACID PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ACID WORKS

★ A factory where sulphuric acid is produced.

GD : FACTARAIDH SEARBHAG SHULFURACH

SULPHUR STORE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

★ A building used for storing Sulphur, a chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.

GD : STÒR SULFAIR

SUMMERHOUSE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN BUILDING

★ A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.

GD : TAIGH-SAMHRAIDH

SUNDAY SCHOOL

TT : EDUCATION
BT : SCHOOL
RT : CHAPEL
CHURCH

★ A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.

GD : SGOIL-SHÀBAID

SUNDIAL

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT

★ A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.

GD : UAIREADAIR-GRÈINE

SUNKEN FLOORED BUILDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING

★ A building defined by a sunken hollow, usually identified as a solid square or rectangular cropmark.

GD : TOGALACH LE ÙRLAR ÌSLICHTE

SUPERMARKET

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : SHOP
RT : SHOPPING CENTRE

★ A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.

GD : MÒR-MHARGAID

SURGERY

UF : CHIROPRACTIC SURGERY
DENTAL SURGERY
DOCTORS SURGERY
VETERINARY SURGERY
VETS SURGERY

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.

GD : IONAD-DOTAIR

SURGE TOWER

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
RT : DAM
RESERVOIR

★ A hollow tower located at lower end of the descending pipelines of a hydroelectric power station that regulates air and water pressure.

GD : TÙR-SÙMAID

S



SURVEYORS OFFICE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT : OFFICE

★ *A business providing a range of land and building surveys.*

GD : OIFIS NEACH-TOMHAIS

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

UF : CHAIN BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE
RT : ROAD

★ *A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars suspended from towers.*

GD : DROCHAID-CHROCHTE

SUSPENSION FOOTBRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : FOOTBRIDGE

★ *A footbridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.*

GD : DROCHAID-CHOISE CHROCHTE

SWIMMING BATHS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BATHS and also index with SWIMMING POOL.*

GD : AMAR-SNÀMH

SWIMMING POOL

TT : RECREATIONAL
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : SPORTS SITE
POOL
RT : SPORTS CENTRE
DIVING PLATFORM

★ *A large artificial pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, or built as part of a covered swimming baths or sports centre. For a building with a swimming pool and associated buildings, double index with BATHS.*

GD : AMAR-SNÀMH

SWING BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE
RT : ROAD

★ *A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier to provide a passageway for navigation.*

GD : DROCHAID-THIONNDAIN

SYMPHONY HALL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CONCERT HALL.*

GD : TALLA-SIOMFANAIDH

SYNAGOGUE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT : TEMPLE

★ *A building for worship and religious instruction in the Jewish faith.*

GD : SIONAGOG

SYNCHROLIFT

TT : MARITIME
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT : DRY DOCK

★ *A structure used in a dry dock to raise vessels by means of a cradle.*

GD : CREATHALL-THOGAIL

T



TACKSMANS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
BT : FARM BUILDING
HOUSE
RT : BLACKHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
TOWNSHIP

★ *A dwelling occupied by a tacksman, the chief leaseholder of a township who rented out land to sub-tenants.*
GD : TAIGH AN FHIR-TAC

TAILORING FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use CLOTHING FACTORY.*
GD : FACTARAIDH TÀILLEARACHD

TAIL RACE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER CHANNEL
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : LADE
MILL POND
WATERMILL
WEIR
CONDUIT
MILL DAM
LAUNDER

★ *An artificial channel, sometimes underground, that carries water from a waterwheel back to the river or stream from which it was diverted by a LADE.*
GD : IAR-LAD

TAKEAWAY

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

★ *An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.*
GD : TAKEAWAY

TALLOW FACTORY

UF : TALLOW WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
RT : CURRIERY
SOAP FACTORY
WHALING STATION

★ *A building where tallow is produced. Tallow is solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CRÈISE

TALLOW WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TALLOW FACTORY.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CRÈISE

TANK

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A large receptacle, container, or structure for holding a liquid or gas.*
GD : TANCA

TANK TRAINING RANGE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT : PRACTICE BATTERY
BOMBING RANGE
FIRING RANGE

★ *An area of ground, with associated buildings and structures, where personnel are trained in the operation of tanks and other military vehicles.*
GD : RAINNSE-TRÉANAIDH THANCAICHEAN

TANK TRAP

UF : ANTI TANK DEFENCES
TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT : ANTI TANK BLOCKS
ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK WALL
RT : BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
ROAD BLOCK
PILLBOX

★ *An object or structure designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific term where known.*
GD : BACADH THANCAICHEAN

TANNERY

UF : CHROME TANNERY
SKIN WORKS
TAN WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT : GLUE FACTORY
LEATHER DRYING SHED
LEATHER FACTORY
TANNING PIT
ALUM WORKS
ABATTOIR
BARK MILL

★ *A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.*
GD : TAIGH-CARTAIDH LEATHAIR

TANNERY DRYING SHED

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LEATHER DRYING SHED.*
GD : SEADA TIORMACHADH LEATHAIR

TANNING PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT : TANNERY
PIT

★ *A pit or tank containing chemicals for preserving animal hide.*
GD : SLOC-CARTAIDH LEATHAIR

T

TAN WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TANNERY.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CARTADH LEATHAIR

TAPESTRY FACTORY

UF : MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT : EMBROIDERY FACTORY

★ *A factory where tapestries are produced by mechanised processes.*
GD : FACTARAIDH GRÈIS-BHRATAN

TARGET

UF : FIRING TARGET
TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
NT : BOMBING TARGET
RT : ARMoured VEHICLE

★ *Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.*
GD : TARGAID

TAR HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : ROPEWALK

★ *A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).*
GD : STÒR-TEARRA

TAR KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : KILN
CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

★ *A kiln used to produce coal or wood tar.*
GD : ÀTH-THEARRA

TARPAULIN WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT : CANVAS WORKS

★ *A factory where tarpaulins are produced, usually from canvas.*
GD : FACTARAIDH THARPÀILEAN

TAR WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
RT : OIL REFINERY
COKE OVEN

★ *A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.*
GD : FACTARAIDH TEARRA

TEACHERS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : SCHOOL

★ *The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.*
GD : TAIGH-TIDSEIR

TEA CHEST WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

★ *A factory where tea chests are made.*
GD : FACTARAIDH CHISTEACHAN-TÌ

TEA HOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT : GARDEN
BANDSTAND
COUNTRY HOUSE
PUBLIC PARK
TEA ROOM

★ *A refreshment house in a public park or country house garden.*
GD : TAIGH-TÌ

TEA ROOM

TT : COMMERCIAL
RECREATIONAL
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT : TEA HOUSE

★ *An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.*
GD : SEÒMAR-TÌ

TECHNOLOGY PARK

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RT : RETAIL PARK

★ *A site comprising a number of separate, purpose-built units housing high technology industries and services, together with access roads, parking facilities and other amenities.*
GD : PÀIRC TEICNEÒLAIS

TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
BT : COMMUNICATIONS
NT : BROADCASTING STUDIO
RADIO STATION
TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

★ *A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.*
GD : TOGALACH TELE-CHONALTRAIDH



TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
 BT : COMMUNICATIONS
 NT : BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
 TELEPHONE BOX
 POLICE CALL BOX
 COMMUNICATIONS STATION
 RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
 TELEGRAPH POLE

★ Structures associated with telecommunications.

GD : STRUCTAR CIAN-CHONALTRAIDH

TELEGRAPH POLE

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
 GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
 STREET FURNITURE

★ A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.

GD : PÒLA TELEAGRAF

TELEPHONE BOX

UF : TELEPHONE CALL BOX
 TT : COMMUNICATIONS
 GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TRANSPORT
 BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
 STREET FURNITURE
 ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 NT : MOTORING CALL BOX
 RT : TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
 POLICE CALL BOX

★ A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone.

GD : BOGSA-FÒN

TELEPHONE CALL BOX

★ Non-preferred term. Use TELEPHONE BOX.

GD : BOGSA-FÒN

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
 BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
 RT : TELEPHONE BOX

★ An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.

GD : TAIGH-SUIDSIDH FÒN

TELEVISION MAST

★ Non-preferred term. Use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER.

GD : CRANN TELEBHISEIN

TELEVISION STATION

★ Non-preferred term. Use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER.

GD : STÈISEAN TELEBHISEIN

TEMPLE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
 RT : GARDEN TEMPLE
 MOSQUE
 SYNAGOGUE
 SHRINE
 RITUAL BUILDING

★ A building or structure used for religious ceremonies or worship. For later landscape features use GARDEN TEMPLE or FOLLY.

GD : TEAMPALL

TEMPLE MAUSOLEUM

★ Non-preferred term. Use MAUSOLEUM.

GD : TAIGH-TÒRRRAIDH

TEMPORARY CAMP

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : MILITARY CAMP
 RT : LEGIONARY FORTRESS
 ENCAMPMENT
 TEMPORARY COMPOUND
 FRONTIER DEFENCE
 ROMAN FORT

★ A fortified overnight camp enclosed within a shallow ditch, bank and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.

GD : CAMPA SEALACH

TEMPORARY COMPOUND

TT : DEFENCE
 BT : DEFENCE
 RT : LEGIONARY FORTRESS
 TEMPORARY CAMP
 ROMAN FORT

★ A compound containing one or more buildings, attached to a Roman military installation and enclosed within a bank and ditch, which was used either intermittently or for a short period only.

GD : IONAD-DÌON SEALACH

TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

TT : DOMESTIC
 BT : SETTLEMENT
 NT : COLBY CAMP
 WORKERS CAMP
 TRAVELLERS CAMP
 RT : MILITARY CAMP
 MINERS CAMP

★ A site or camp providing temporary accommodation.

GD : TUINEACHADH SEALACH

TENEMENT

TT : DOMESTIC
 BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
 RT : FLATS
 FLAT
 LODGING HOUSE

★ A large building containing a number of rooms or flats, access to which is usually gained via a common stairway.

GD : TEANAMAIN



TENNIS COURT

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : SPORTS SITE
NT : SQUASH COURT
RT : SPORTS CENTRE

★ *A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.*

GD : CÙIRT TEANAS

TERMINAL BUILDING

TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : SEA TERMINAL
AIR TERMINAL
RT : AIRPORT

★ *A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.*

GD : TOGALACH TÈIRMINEIL

TERM PENDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : NO CLASS

★ *Site awaiting classification. Use only for sites unclassified at SubClass level before the Thesaurus Migration System Update.*

TERRACE

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
BUILDING
RT : TERRACED HOUSE

★ *A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.*

GD : BARRAID

TERRACED GARDEN

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDEN
RT : TERRACED GARDEN
GARDEN TERRACE

★ *A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.*

GD : GÀRRADH-UCHDAIN

TERRACED HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : TERRACE

★ *A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.*

GD : TAIGH-BARRAID

TERRACOTTA WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : BRICKWORKS
TILE WORKS

★ *A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH TERRACOTTA

TEXTILE FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TEXTILE MILL.*

GD : FACTARAIDH STUTHAN-AODAICH

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT : TEXTILE PRINT WORKS
BLEACHFIELD
CALENDER WORKS
DYE WORKS
WEAVING MILL
WEAVING SHED
RT : TEXTILE MILL

★ *Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.*

GD : LÀRACH ULLACHADH STUTHAN-AODAICH

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : POWER LOOM FACTORY
TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
CARDING MILL
CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
EMBROIDERY FACTORY
KNITWEAR FACTORY
LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
NET WORKS
NYLON WORKS
QUILT FACTORY
ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
SACK FACTORY
SAILMAKING WORKS
SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
SPINNING MILL
TAPESTRY FACTORY
TARPAULIN WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
THREAD WORKS
UPHOLSTERY WORKS

★ *Includes all stages of production processes of textiles, eg. Wool, cotton linen etc., and textile products.*

GD : LÀRACH GNÌOMHACHAS STUTHAN-ÀODAICH



TEXTILE MILL

UF : *TEXTILE FACTORY*
FABRIC FACTORY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : MILL
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT : CANVAS WORKS
 FLAX MILL
 LACE FACTORY
 SAILCLOTH FACTORY
 WEAVING MILL
 FULLING MILL
 LINEN MILL
 SAILMAKING WORKS
 CARDING MILL
 COTTON MILL
 FLAX DRESSING SHOP
 HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL
 JUTE WORKS
 MADRAS FACTORY
 MUSLIN FACTORY
 SILK FACTORY
 SPINNING MILL
 TWEED MILL
 WOOLLEN MILL
 WORSTED MILL
 HEMP MILL
 RT : CLOTHING FACTORY
 HOSIERY FACTORY
 TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

★ Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.
 GD : MUILEANN STUTHAN-AODAICH

TEXTILE PRINTWORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use *TEXTILE PRINT WORKS*.
 GD : FACTARAIDH PRIONTADH STUTHAN-AODAICH

TEXTILE PRINT WORKS

UF : *TEXTILE PRINTWORKS*
PRINT WORKS
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

★ A site where textiles are printed. For paper printing use *PRINTING WORKS*.
 GD : FACTARAIDH PRIONTADH STUTHAN-AODAICH

TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS

UF : *SHRINKING WORKS*
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

★ A site where woollen and other textiles are shrunk by boiling.
 GD : FACTARAIDH TEANNACHADH STUTHAN-AODAICH

THATCHED COTTAGE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 DOMESTIC
 BT : COTTAGE
 RT : BLACKHOUSE

★ A cottage with a roof of reeds, straw or heather, layered and fastened together.
 GD : BOTHAN-TUGHADH

THEATRE

TT : RECREATIONAL
 BT : RECREATIONAL
 RT : CINEMA
 AUDITORIUM
 CONCERT HALL
 MUSIC HALL

★ A building used primarily for theatrical performances.
 GD : TAIGH-CLUICHE

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

UF : *SEMINARY*
ROMAN CATHOLIC COLLEGE
JESUIT COLLEGE
ANGLICAN COLLEGE
BAPTIST COLLEGE
CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE
METHODIST COLLEGE
MISSIONARY COLLEGE
CATHOLIC COLLEGE

TT : EDUCATION
 BT : TRAINING COLLEGE

★ An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.
 GD : COLAISTE DIADHACHD

THREAD MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use *THREAD WORKS*.
 GD : MUILEANN-SNÀTH

THREAD WORKS

UF : *THREAD MILL*
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

★ A factory where thread is spun from cotton, silk and other materials.
 GD : FACTARAIDH SHNÀITHLEAN

THRESHING BARN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT : BARN
 RT : THRESHING MILL
 HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
 THRESHING MACHINE

★ A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.
 GD : SABHAL FROISIDH

THRESHING MACHINE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 RT : THRESHING BARN
 THRESHING MILL

★ A machine for separating grain from stalks and husks.
 GD : MUILEANN-FROISIDH

T



THRESHING MILL

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : FARM BUILDING
MILL
RT : THRESHING BARN
THRESHING MACHINE

★ A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from chaff.

GD : MUILEANN-FROISIDH

TICKET OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *BOOKING OFFICE*.

GD : OIFIS THIOGAIDEAN

TIDAL BASIN

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

★ A basin or harbour, which is accessible or navigable only at high tide.

GD : ACARSAID THIORAM

TIDAL MILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use *TIDE MILL*.

GD : MUILEANN LÀN-MARA

TIDE GAUGE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
TRANSPORT
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

★ An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.

GD : GÉIDSE LÀN-MARA

TIDE MILL

UF : TIDAL MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : WATER WHEEL

★ A type of *WATERMILL*, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and releasing it at low tide via a water wheel.

GD : MUILEANN LÀN-MHARA

TILE KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POTTERY KILN
RT : CLAMP KILN
BRICK AND TILE WORKS

★ A structure in which ceramic tiles are fired.

GD : ÀTH LEACAN

TILE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS
TERRACOTTA WORKS

★ A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor and decorative tiles, and tile field drains.

GD : FACTARAIDH LEACAN

TIMBER BUILDING

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING
NT : TIMBER HALL
RT : TIMBER STRUCTURE
POST HOLE

★ A building constructed largely from wood. Use specific term where known.

GD : TOGALACH FIODHA

TIMBER CIRCLE

★ A circular or oval arrangement of spaced post holes shown by excavation to indicate the former presence of a free-standing setting of upright timbers. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.

TIMBER DRYING STORAGE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *TIMBER SEASONING SHED*.

GD : STÒR TIORMACHADH FIODHRAICH

TIMBER ENCLOSURE

★ An enclosure where the boundary is defined by a line of spaced post holes shown by excavation to indicate the former presence of upright timbers.

TIMBER HALL

TT : DOMESTIC
UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : DWELLING
TIMBER BUILDING
RT : HALL HOUSE

★ A large, rectangular building of high status, constructed largely of wood.

GD : TALLA-FIODHRAICH

TIMBER MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL
TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
NT : BARK MILL
SAW MILL

★ A mill used to process raw timber.

GD : MUILEANN FIODHRAICH

T



TIMBER POND

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : POND

★ Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.

GD : LÒN FIODHA

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT : SAW PIT
TIMBER MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED
TIMBER YARD

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.

GD : LÀRACH GIULLACHD FIODHRAICH

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT : CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
TEA CHEST WORKS
BOBBIN FACTORY
BOX FACTORY
CABINET WORKS
CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP
COOPERAGE
JOINERY WORKS
WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP
JOINERS SHOP

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.

GD : IONAD BATHAR FIODHA

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

UF : TIMBER DRYING STORAGE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT : COOPERAGE
SHED
WOOD SHED

★ A building where timber is allowed to dry and harden, in order to render it fit for use as a working material.

GD : SEADA CAOINEACHADH FIODHRAICH

TIMBER SHED

★ Non-preferred term. Use WOOD SHED.
GD : SEADA FIODHA

TIMBER STRUCTURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : TIMBER BUILDING

★ A construction of indeterminate function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence, made largely from wood. Use specific term where known.

GD : STRUCTAR FIODHA

TIMBER TRACK

UF : TIMBER TRACKWAY
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRACK

★ An artificial surface for people, animals or vehicles usually crossing wet or uneven ground.

GD : SLIGHE FIODHRAICH

TIMBER TRACKWAY

★ Non-preferred term. Use TIMBER TRACK.
GD : SLIGHE FIODHRAICH

TIMBER YARD

UF : BALK YARD
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

★ An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.
GD : STÒR FIODHRAICH

TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

★ Non-preferred term. Use TIME OFFICE.
GD : OIFIS CLÀRADAIR UAIREAN

TIME OFFICE

UF : TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT : COUNTING HOUSE
OBSERVATORY
FACTORY
MILL
OFFICE

★ A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.

GD : OIFIS TIME

TING

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL

★ A place of judicial assembly dating to the Viking period.
GD : TING

TIN MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MILL
METAL PROCESSING SITE
NT : STAMPING MILL

★ A mill used for the processing of tin ore by razing, stamping or smelting.

GD : MUILEANN-STAOIN

TIN MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE
RT : COPPER MINE
MANGANESE QUARRY

★ A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of tin bearing ores.

GD : MÈINN STAOIN

T



TITHE BARN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : BARN

★ A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.

GD : SABHAL NAN DEICHEAMH

TOBACCO FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY

★ A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes, cigars, etc.

GD : FACTARAI DH TOMBACA

TOBACCO PIPE WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY.

GD : FACTARAI DH PHÌOBAN TOMBACA

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : BONDED WAREHOUSE
WAREHOUSE

★ A building designed specifically for handling tobacco. This may be a bonded warehouse containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves from the hogsheads in which they were imported, and pressing them.

GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR TOMBACA

TOILET

UF : LAVATORY
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT : PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

★ A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.

GD : TOIDHLEAT

TOLBOOTH

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : TOWN HALL

★ A building serving as a centre of local burgh administration, justice and ceremony.

GD : TOLL-BÙTHA

TOLL BAR

★ Non-preferred term. Use TOLL GATE.

TOLL BOARD

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH
TOLL HOUSE

★ A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.

GD : BÒRD CHÌSEAN

TOLLBOOTH

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RT : TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD
TOLL BOARD

★ A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.

GD : BOTHAN-CHÌSEAN

TOLL BRIDGE

★ A bridge whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

TOLL GATE

★ A gate, or toll bar, on a toll road where travellers had to pay a toll to the toll keeper.

TOLL HOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
RT : TOLLBOOTH
TOLL ROAD
TOLL BOARD

★ A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.

GD : TAIGH-CHÌSEAN

TOLL ROAD

UF : TURNPIKE ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD
RT : TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH
TOLL BOARD

★ A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

GD : RATHAD-CHÌSEAN

TOMB

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : CENOTAPH
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
WAR MEMORIAL
CHAMBERED CAIRN
CHURCHYARD
CHAMBERED TOMB
GRAVE
MAUSOLEUM

★ A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific term where known.

GD : TUAMA

TOOL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKS

★ A site where hand tools are manufactured. For machine tools use MACHINE TOOL WORKS.

GD : FACTARAI DH INNEALAN-LÀIMHE

T

TORPEDO RANGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use UNDERWATER TESTING ESTABLISHMENT.*

GD : RAINNSE THOIRPIODOTHAN

TOWER

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : BUILDING

NT : ROUND TOWER

CLOCK TOWER

BELL TOWER

RT : SIGNAL TOWER

WATCH TOWER

KEEP

COUNTRY HOUSE

SHOT TOWER

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

STEEPLE

BELVEDERE

★ *A tall building, either round, rectangular or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific term where known.*

GD : TÙR

TOWER BLOCK

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : BUILDING

NT : DECK ACCESS BLOCK

BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

POINT BLOCK

SLAB BLOCK

RT : FLAT

★ *A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accommodation.*

GD : TÙR THAIGHEAN

TOWER HOUSE

TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DOMESTIC

BT : FORTIFIED HOUSE

RT : BARMKIN

BASTLE

PELE HOUSE

COUNTRY HOUSE

★ *A permanently occupied, fortified residence, built from the mid-14th to the 17th century. Tower-houses are rectilinear in plan, often with one or more additional wings, and provide accommodation on several storeys.*

GD : TAIGH-TÙIR

TOWER MILL

UF : WINDMILL TOWER

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : WINDMILL

★ *A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.*

GD : TÙR-MHUILEANN

TOWN

TT : CIVIL
DOMESTIC

BT : CIVIL
SETTLEMENT

RT : TOWN DITCH

TOWN HALL

TOWN DEFENCES

VILLAGE

BURGH

★ *A settlement with public buildings, commercial establishments and private dwellings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.*

GD : BAILE

TOWN DEFENCES

TT : DEFENCE

BT : DEFENCE

NT : TOWN DITCH

TOWN WALL

RT : TOWN

BARBICAN

BASTION

FORTRESS

WALL

★ *Defensive fortifications, such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.*

GD : DAINGNICHEAN A' BHAILE

TOWN DITCH

TT : DEFENCE

BT : TOWN DEFENCES

RT : TOWN

DITCH

TOWN WALL

BOUNDARY DITCH

★ *A ditch which forms part of a defensive barrier around a town.*

GD : DÌG A' BHAILE

TOWN HALL

UF : CITY HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL

CIVIL

BT : MEETING HALL

RT : BURGH CHAMBERS

COUNTY BUILDING

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

MARKET HOUSE

GUILDHALL

TOLBOOTH

TOWN

HALL

★ *A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities, following the Municipal Reform Act of 1833.*

GD : TALLA BAILE

T



TOWN HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : VILLA
COUNTRY HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
MANOR HOUSE

★ *An urban residence of a merchant or laird, either detached or in a terrace. For a building used for local administration use TOLBOOTH*

GD : TAIGH-BAILE

TOWNSHIP

UF : CROFTING TOWNSHIP
CLACHAN
DESERTED TOWNSHIP
FERMTOUN
TT : DOMESTIC
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : SETTLEMENT
LAND USE SITE
RT : BLACKHOUSE
CORN DRYING KILN
BYRE DWELLING
TACKSMANS HOUSE
CROFT
SHIELING
CORN EXCHANGE
HEAD DYKE

★ *A group of dwellings, associated farm buildings and land, held by two or more joint tenants usually working the land communally.*

GD : BAILE

TOWN WALL

TT : DEFENCE
BT : TOWN DEFENCES
RT : TOWN DITCH

★ *A fortified wall, forming part of a defensive barrier around a town or city.*

GD : BALLA A' BHAILE

TOWPATH

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TOW PATH.*

TOW PATH

★ *A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.*

TRACK

UF : TRACKWAY
TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD
NT : TIMBER TRACK
RT : PATH
PEND

★ *A pathway, either built or beaten down by the passage of pedestrians, vehicles or animals.*

GD : ÛTRAID

TRACKED TARGET RANGE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT : PRACTICE BATTERY
BOMBING RANGE
FIRING RANGE

★ *A site where anti aircraft guns and artillery are fired at a moving target propelled along a narrow gauge track.*

GD : LORG-RAINNSE THARGAIDEAN

TRACKWAY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TRACK.*

GD : CAS-CHEUM

TRACTOR FACTORY

UF : TRACTOR WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

★ *A factory where agricultural tractors, and associated machinery such as combine harvesters, are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH THRACTARAN

TRACTOR WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TRACTOR FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH THRACTARAN

TRADES HALL

UF : TRADES UNION HALL
TRADE UNION HALL
TT : RECREATIONAL
CIVIL
BT : MEETING HALL

★ *A building where trade unions meet together, or work from cooperatively, under a local representative organisation, known as a Labour Council or Trades Hall Council.*

GD : TALLA NAN CIÙIRD

TRADES UNION HALL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TRADES HALL.*

GD : TALLA NAN AONAIÐHEAN-CIÙIRD

TRADE UNION HALL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TRADES HALL.*

GD : TALLA NAN AONAIÐHEAN-CIÙIRD

TRAINING CENTRE

TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION

★ *A place where specific skills are taught on short courses.*

GD : IONAD-TRÉANAIDH

T



TRAINING COLLEGE

TT : EDUCATION
BT : COLLEGE
NT : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE
RT : STUDENTS UNION
UNIVERSITY
FACULTY BUILDING

★ A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

GD : COLAISTE TRÉANAIDH

TRAINING SCHOOL

TT : EDUCATION
BT : SCHOOL
NT : RIDING SCHOOL
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

★ A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

GD : SGOIL TRÉANAIDH

TRAM DEPOT

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : TRAMWAY
DEPOT

★ A complex with buildings and structures where trams are serviced, maintained and stored.

GD : DEPOT THRAMAICHEAN

TRAMWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT : WAGONWAY
TRAMWAY POWER STANDARDS
RT : RAILWAY
TRAM DEPOT

★ A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods and raw materials.

GD : RÉILE-THRAMAICHEAN

TRAMWAY POWER STANDARDS

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRAMWAY

★ Metal posts erected to support tramway overhead power lines, typically set in pairs across the street or tram reservation.

GD : CRUINN-CUMHACHD THRAMAICHEAN

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : TRAMWAY
TRAM DEPOT

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.

GD : LÁRACH CÒMHDHAIL THRAMAICHEAN

TRANSFORMER STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT : ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

★ A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.

GD : STÈISEAN

TRANSIT SHED

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : BONDED WAREHOUSE
SHED

★ A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.

GD : SEADA-BATHAIR EADAR RÉILE

TRANSPORT

NT : CAUSEWAY
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
AIR TRANSPORT SITE
INCLINED PLANE
VIADUCT
WEIGHBRIDGE
WEIGHING STATION
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
COAL DEPOT
MILE PLATE
TRAVERSER
WEIGH HOUSE
PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
LAIRAGE
WAITING ROOM
DEPOT
STABLE
ROAD ROLLER

★ This is the top term for the class. See TRANSPORT Class List for narrow terms.

GD : CÒMHDHAIL

TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BRIDGE
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

★ A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in a container suspended at road level under a travelling crane on the girder.

GD : DROCHDAID CRANN-TOGAIL



TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC

BT : HOUSE

NT : FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
COACHMANS COTTAGE
CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE
STATION MASTERS HOUSE
CHAUFFEURS HOUSE
RAILWAY COTTAGE
LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE

★ *The residences of people involved in transport work.*

GD : TAIGH OBRAICHE CÒMHDHAIL

TRAVEL AGENTS

TT : COMMERCIAL

BT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.*

GD : BÙTH-SIUBHAIL

TRAVELLERS CAMP

TT : DOMESTIC

BT : TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

★ *An area of land used as a temporary camp by travellers.*

GD : CAMPA LUCHD-SIUBHAIL

TRAVERSER

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : TRANSPORT

RT : INCLINED PLANE

LIFT

RAILWAY TURNABLE

★ *A platform which moves laterally on wheels, by which boats, railway carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipway to another parallel to it.*

GD : CUIBHLEACHAN-TARSAINN

TREADMILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : ANIMAL POWER SITE

★ *A structure for producing power through a rotary motion achieved by the weight of people or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.*

GD : MUILEANN-COISE

TREASURY OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*

GD : OIFIS ROINN AN IONMHAIS

TREB DYKE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : DYKE

RT : BOUNDARY DYKE
HEAD DYKE

★ *A prehistoric linear earthwork, found only in the Northern Isles.*

GD : BALLA-TREAB

TREE

TT : UNASSIGNED

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : NATURAL FEATURE

UNASSIGNED

RT : TREE BOLE

★ *A natural feature. Use only where a tree has archaeological, historical or social significance.*

GD : CRAOBH

TREE AVENUE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : AVENUE

★ *A road or street lined with trees along either side.*

GD : CRAOBH-SHLIGHE

TREE BOLE

UF : TREE THROW

TREE HOLES

TT : UNASSIGNED

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : TREE

★ *A shallow pit or depression in the ground created when a tree falls over.*

GD : SLOC CRAOIBHE

TREE HOLES

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TREE BOLE.*

GD : SLOC CRAOIBHE

TREE THROW

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TREE BOLE.*

GD : SLOC CRAOIBHE

TRENCH

TT : DEFENCE

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : DEFENCE

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : SLIT TRENCH

WEAPONS PIT

RT : DITCH

★ *A long, narrow excavation used as a means of concealment or protection, or to insert pipes or other features into the ground.*

GD : TRAINNSE

T



TRENCH MINE

UF : **TRENCH MINING**
TT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **DEFENCE**

★ *A tunnel dug to undermine a defensive system, e.g. a castle wall.*

GD : MÈINN TRAINNSE

TRENCH MINING

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TRENCH MINE.*

GD : TRAINNS-MHÈINNEADH

TRIANGULATION PILLAR

TT : **CIVIL**
BT : **TRIANGULATION STATION**

★ *A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.*

GD : CARRAGH TRIANTANACHAIDH

TRIANGULATION STATION

TT : **CIVIL**
BT : **ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL**
NT : **TRIANGULATION PILLAR**

★ *A fixed marker, usually at the top of a hill, forming part of a network used for surveying by triangulation.*

GD : STÈISEAN-TRIANANACHAIDH

TRON

TT : **COMMERCIAL**
CIVIL
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT : **PILLORY**
STOCKS
MARKET PLACE

★ *A pillar or post to which a beam could be attached, for use either as a public weighing balance or as a pillory for the punishment of petty criminals.*

GD : TRONA

TROPICAL DISEASES HOSPITAL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.*

GD : OSPADAL THINNEASAN TROPAIGEACH

TROPICAL HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use PALM HOUSE.*

GD : TAIGH TROPAIGEACH

TRUCK PLANT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use LORRY FACTORY.*

GD : FACTARAIDH LÀRAIDHEAN

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SANATORIUM.*

GD : OSPADAL NA CAITHEIMH

TUBEWORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use TUBE WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAIDH THIÙBAICHEAN

TUBE WORKS

UF : **TUBEWORKS**
TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **WORKS**
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : **PIPE FOUNDRY**

★ *A factory which produces steel tubes, either by forging from ingots to produce seamless tubes, or by bending and welding steel plate.*

GD : FACTARAIDH THIÙBAICHEAN

TUMULUS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BARROW.*

GD : BARPA

TUNNEL

TT : **UNASSIGNED**
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **ADIT**
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL
SHAFT

★ *An artificial underground channel. Use specific type where known.*

GD : TUNAIL

TUNNEL CHAMBER

TT : **UNASSIGNED**
BT : **UNASSIGNED**

★ *A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.*

GD : SEÒMAR TUNAIL

TURBINE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **ENGINE**
RT : **POWER STATION**
PENSTOCKS
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

★ *A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.*

GD : TUIRBIN

TURBINE HOUSE

TT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

★ *A building housing a turbine.*

GD : TAIGH-TUIRBHÌN

T



TURBINE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS

★ A factory which produces turbines (machines which use a bladed rotor to convert the kinetic energy of moving fluid, steam or air to mechanical energy).

GD : FACTARAIDH THURBINEAN

TURF BANK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BANK (EARTHWORK)
RT : PLANTATION BANK
BOUNDARY BANK
RING BANK

★ A field boundary or enclosure bank constructed in turf.

GD : UCHDAN-CHEAP

TURF CUTTING

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT : PEAT CUTTING

★ A site or area where turf is cut for use as fuel.

GD : POLL-MÒNA

TURF ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : ENCLOSURE
RT : PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PIT ENCLOSURE

★ An enclosure defined by a turf bank.

GD : GEÀRRAIDH BHALLA-CHEAP

TURF HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : HOUSE
RT : BLACKHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
WEAVERS COTTAGE
HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL

★ A dwelling with turf walls.

GD : TAIGH-CHEAP

TURF STELL

★ Non-preferred term. Use SHEEPFOLD.

GD : FASGAN-CHEAP

TURF WALL

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : WALL

★ A wall constructed in turf.

GD : BALLA-CHEAP

TURNING WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP.

GD : BÙTH-OBACH TUAIRNEAREACHD

TURNPIKE ROAD

★ Non-preferred term. Use TOLL ROAD.

GD : RATHAD CHÌSEAN

TWEED MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : WEAVERS COTTAGE
HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL
WEAVING MILL

★ A factory where tweed, a twilled woollen fabric, is manufactured.

GD : MUILEANN-CLÒ

TYRE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY

★ A factory where rubber vehicle tyres are made.

GD : FACTARAIDH THAIDHIREAN

U



UNASSIGNED

NT : BUILDING
TREE BOLE
SILO
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
MANUPORT
PILE
SHAFT
MARKER CAIRN
CHUTE
FUEL STORE
GATE PIER
GATE POST
HOLLOW
OVEN
PORTICO
POST
RUBBING STONE
SOCKETED STONE
STRUCTURE
TREE
TUNNEL
WOOD SHED
FLOOR
HEARTH
PAVING
SEAT
ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
GRAFFITI
PIPELINE
WITCH ASSOCIATION
NON ANTIQUITY
CONCRETE BLOCK (NON MILITARY)
MARKER STONE
ARMORIAL PANEL
ARTIFICIAL ISLAND
NO CLASS
GENERAL VIEW
EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY SITE
STORAGE TANK
VIEW FINDER
ROCK CUT BOWL
YARD
TANK
ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE
POST INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
ROCK CUT SEAT
WEATHER VANE
TUNNEL CHAMBER
SIGN
MARKER POST
CARGO

★ *This is the top term for the class. See UNASSIGNED Class List for narrow terms.*

GD : GUN SHEÒRSACHADH

UNDERPASS

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD TUNNEL
SUBWAY

★ *A route way which passes underneath the surface of the ground.*

GD : FO-SHLIGHE

UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WORKSHOP
RT : FUNERAL DIRECTORS

★ *A workshop that produces coffins and other objects used in a FUNERAL DIRECTORS.*

GD : BÙTH-OBACH NEACH-TÒRRAIDH

UNDERWATER NOISE RANGE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

★ *A series of underwater microphones and sensors used to determine the acoustic signature of warships and submarines.*

GD : RAINNSE-FUAIM FO UISGE

UNDERWATER TEST ESTABLISHMENT

UF : TORPEDO RANGE
TT : DEFENCE
BT : WEAPONS TESTING SITE

★ *A facility for the testing of underwater armaments.*

GD : RAON-DHEUCHAINN FO UISGE

UNENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

★ *A prehistoric settlement, comprising a number of platforms for timber roundhouses, usually found on a hillside, particularly in the Border Counties.*

GD : TUINEACHADH BACACH CUAIRTICHTE

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

TT : DOMESTIC
BT : SETTLEMENT
NT : UNENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT
RT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

★ *A settlement lacking an enclosure boundary.*

GD : TUINEACHADH FOSGAILTE

UNIVERSITY

TT : EDUCATION
BT : EDUCATION
RT : COLLEGE
SCHOOL
HALL OF RESIDENCE
STUDENTS UNION
TRAINING COLLEGE
FACULTY BUILDING
LECTURE THEATRE

★ *A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.*

GD : OILTHIGH

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

★ *A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.*

GD : FACTARAIH CÒMHDACHADH-ÀIRNEIS

U



URBAN SPACE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : MARKET PLACE

RT : STREET FURNITURE

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

★ *Areas of open ground used for recreation in towns and cities.*

GD : RÉIDHLEAN BAILTEIL

URN (GARDEN)

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT

RT : STATUE

★ *A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, in the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead. When associated with prehistoric cremation burials use CINERARY URN from Objects Thesaurus.*

GD : BIOR-PHOIT



VALLUM

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
RT : RAMPART
MONASTIC SETTLEMENT
MONASTERY

★ A boundary comprising a ditch and one or more earth banks. Usually associated with either a monastery or a Roman military installation.

GD : VALLUM

VALVE HOUSE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

★ A small building housing a valve which controls the flow of water from a reservoir via a canal feeder channel to a canal.

GD : TAIGH BHALBHAN

VALVE TOWER

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

★ An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.

GD : TÙR BHALBHAN

VAN AND LORRY WORKS

★ Non-preferred term. Use LORRY FACTORY.

GD : FACTARAIDH BHANAICHEAN IS LÀRAIDHEAN

VANTAGE POINT

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.

GD : IONAD-SEALLAIDH

VAULT

TT : UNASSIGNED
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

★ An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.

GD : CRÙISLE

VEGETATION MARK

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : CROPMARK
RT : AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK
GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK

★ Features thought to be of anthropogenic origin visible as vegetation marks on aerial photographs.

GD : COMHARRA-PLANNTAIS

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT : MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

★ Sites associated with the manufacturing and engineering of vehicles.

GD : IONAD EINNSEANAIREACHD CHARBADAN

VEHICLE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : FACTORY
NT : AIRCRAFT FACTORY
CAR FACTORY
LORRY FACTORY
TRACTOR FACTORY

★ A factory for the manufacture of vehicles

GD : FACTARAIDH CHARBADAN

VEHICLE SHOWROOM

★ Non-preferred term. Use MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

GD : SEÒMAR-TAISBEANAIDH MHOTAIREAN

VEHICLE TESTING STATION

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : HEAVY GOODS VEHICLE TESTING STATION

★ A site used for the testing of motor vehicles.

GD : STÈISEAN DEUCHAINN CHARBADAN

VELODROME

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : RACE TRACK

★ A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.

GD : STÈIDIAM SAIDHCLIDH

VENTILATION SHAFT

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : SHAFT
RT : MINE SHAFT
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL

★ A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through an underground structure.

GD : SLOC ÈADHRACHAIDH

VESTRY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : CHURCH

★ A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.

GD : SEÒMAR-CULAIDH



VETERANS HOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC

BT : HOUSE
VETERANS SETTLEMENT

★ *Self-contained house for ex-service people, often part of larger complex.*

GD : DACHAIGH SHEANN SHAIGHDEARAN

VETERANS ROWS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use VETERANS SETTLEMENT.*

GD : SREATHAN NAN SEANN SHAIGHDEARAN

VETERANS SETTLEMENT

UF : VETERANS ROWS
VETERANS VILLAGE

TT : DOMESTIC

BT : SETTLEMENT

NT : VETERANS HOUSE

★ *Dwellings built for veteran soldiers.*

GD : TAIGHEAN SEANN SHAIGHDEARAN

VETERANS VILLAGE

★ *Non preferred term. Use VETERANS SETTLEMENT.*

GD : BAILE NAN SEANN SHAIGHSEARAN

VETERINARY SURGERY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SURGERY.*

GD : IONAD-BHEAT

VETS SURGERY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SURGERY.*

GD : IONAD-BHEAT

VIADUCT

TT : TRANSPORT

BT : TRANSPORT

NT : RAILWAY VIADUCT

RT : BRIDGE

AQUEDUCT

CANAL

★ *A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roadways or railways over low-lying areas.*

GD : DROCHAID CHARBADAN-SIUBHAIL

VICARAGE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use RECTORY.*

GD : TAIGH A' BHIOCAIR

VICUS

UF : CIVIL SETTLEMENT

TT : CIVIL

DOMESTIC

BT : CIVIL

SETTLEMENT

★ *A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a Roman fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built-up area.*

GD : VICUS

VIEW FINDER

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
UNASSIGNED

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
UNASSIGNED

★ *A monumental pillar with a flat top that has directions and distances to landmarks incised on a metal plate.*

GD : CARRAGH-CLÀIR SHEALLAIDHEAN

VIKING BURIAL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use BURIAL, with Viking in a period field.*

GD : TÒRRADH LOCHLANNACH

VIKING GRAVE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GRAVE, with Viking in a period field.*

GD : UAIGH LOCHLANNACH

VIKING HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use HOUSE, with Viking in a period field.*

GD : TAIGH LOCHLANNACH

VIKING SETTLEMENT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SETTLEMENT, with Viking in a period field.*

GD : TUINEACHADH LOCHLANNACH

VILLA

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DOMESTIC

BT : LAND USE SITE

HOUSE

RT : FARM

FARMSTEAD

TOWN HOUSE

★ *A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Georgian and later period villas were often detached town houses, whereas Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate.*

GD : VILLA

VILLAGE

UF : DESERTED VILLAGE

TT : DOMESTIC

BT : SETTLEMENT

NT : MODEL VILLAGE

INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

RT : TOWN

VILLAGE HALL

★ *A settlement with private dwellings and other buildings, smaller than a town and with a simpler form of organisation and administration.*

GD : BAILE



VILLAGE HALL

TT : RECREATIONAL
CIVIL

BT : MEETING HALL

RT : CHURCH HALL
HALL
VILLAGE

★ *A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.*

GD : TALLA BAILE

VINYL FLOORING FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : FACTORY

RT : FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY

★ *A factory where vinyl flooring is produced.*

GD : FACTARAIDH VINYL-ÙRLAIR

VISITOR CENTRE

TT : RECREATIONAL

BT : RECREATIONAL

RT : MUSEUM
INFORMATION CENTRE

★ *A building or complex with public facilities, information, interpretative displays, presentations and exhibitions, set within a scenic area or close to a historic building or site.*

GD : IONAD LUCHD-TADHAIL

VITRIFIED FORT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FORT and VITRIFIED STONE.*

GD : DÙN CHLACH-LOISGTE

VITRIFIED STONE

TT : UNASSIGNED

BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

★ *Stone with a glassy, fused character caused by extreme heat.*

GD : CLACH-LOISGTE

VOTIVE PIT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use RITUAL PIT.*

GD : SLOC-MHIONNAN

W

WAG

★ *Non-preferred term. Use AISLED BUILDING.*
GD : TOGALACH TRANNSACH

WAGONWAY

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRAMWAY
RT : ROAD

★ *An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.*
GD : RÉILE-RATHAID

WAITING ROOM

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
RT : BUS STATION
BOOKING OFFICE

★ *A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.*
GD : SEÒMAR-FEITHEIMH

WALL

UF : ORTHOSTATIC WALL
WALL FOUNDATIONS
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BARRIER
NT : GARDEN WALL
LOOPHOLED WALL
REVTMENT
TURF WALL
PARK WALL
RT : WALLED GARDEN
DYKE
OUTWORKS
TOWN DEFENCES
GATE
BOUNDARY
BANK (EARTHWORK)

★ *An enclosing structure composed of brick, stone or similar materials. Use specific type where known.*
GD : BALLA

WALL CRANE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TRANSPORT
BT : CRANE

★ *A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.*
GD : CRANN-TOGAIL BALLA

WALLED GARDEN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : LAND USE SITE
GARDEN
RT : WALL

★ *A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.*
GD : GÀRRADH DÙINTE

WALL FOUNDATIONS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WALL.*
GD : STÈIDH BALLA

WALL PAINTING

★ *Non-preferred term. Use MURAL.*

WAREHOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL
NT : SUGAR WAREHOUSE
GRAIN WAREHOUSE
IRON WAREHOUSE
JUTE WAREHOUSE
BONDED WAREHOUSE
CANAL WAREHOUSE
TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
RT : COLD STORE
SHED
STOREHOUSE
DEPOT

★ *A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific term where known.*
GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR

WAR MEMORIAL

TT : COMMEMORATIVE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT : CENOTAPH
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
TOMB

★ *A structure, building or site commemorating members of the armed forces and civilians killed in war.*
GD : CUIMHNEACHAN-COGAIDH

WAR OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS A' CHOGAIDH

WASHER PLANT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COAL WASHING PLANT.*
GD : IONAD-NIGHE-GUAIL

WASH HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC
HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : DOMESTIC
HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT : LAUNDRY
BATH HOUSE

★ *A building where clothes are washed.*
GD : TAIGH-NIGHE

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : INCINERATOR
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the disposal of commercial or household waste.*
GD : IONAD-SGUDAIL



WATCH HOUSE

TT : CIVIL
BT : CIVIL
RT : LOCK UP
FACTORY
CHURCHYARD
GUARDHOUSE

★ A house or hut for a nightwatchman; including parish watch houses in churchyards and private watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.

GD : TAIGH-FAIRE

WATCH TOWER

TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE
BT : COMMUNICATIONS
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT : BEACON
LIGHTHOUSE
SIGNAL STATION
OBSERVATION POST
TOWER
FRONTIER DEFENCE

★ A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.

GD : TÙR-FAIRE

WATER CHANNEL

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATERCOURSE
NT : LADE
TAIL RACE
LAUNDER
BURN COVER
RT : WEIR
AQUEDUCT
CANAL
CONDUIT

★ An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.

GD : CLAIS-UISGE

WATERCOURSE

UF : WATER COURSE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT : DRAIN
AQUEDUCT
CONDUIT
SEWER
WATER CHANNEL
CANAL
WATER PIPE
RIVER
STREAM
RT : MILL

★ A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, e.g. a river or artificial e.g. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.

GD : CÙRSA-UISGE

WATER COURSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use WATERCOURSE.

GD : CÙRSA-UISGE

WATERCRESS BED

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : LAND USE SITE

★ A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.

GD : GEADAG BIOLAIR-UISGE

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
LATRINE
PUMPING STATION
SEWAGE WORKS
SEWER
CESS PIT
FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
TOILET

★ Sites and structures associated with the disposal of waste water and waterborne refuse.

GD : IONAD-SGUDAIL UISGE

WATERFALL

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : CASCADE

★ A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, .otherwise use CASCADE.

GD : EAS

WATER HOUSE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
RT : WATERWORKS

★ A building that houses machinery for measuring and controlling the flow of water from an external source such as a river.

GD : TAIGH-RIAGHLAIDH UISGE

WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

★ Non-preferred term. Use WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION, or individual components.

GD : SIOSTAM MANAIDSEACHD UISGE

WATER MEADOW

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FIELD SYSTEM

★ Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.

GD : LÉANAG-UISGICHTE



WATERMILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT : HORIZONTAL MILL
RT : LADE
MILL POND
TAIL RACE
WATER WHEEL
WATER WHEEL HOUSE
WEIR
MILL DAM

★ *A mill in which the machinery is driven by water power.*
GD : MUILEANN-UISGE

WATER PIPE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATERCOURSE
RT : CISTERN

★ *A pipe through which water is conducted.*
GD : PÌOB-UISGE

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : LADE
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL
DAM
MILL POND
PUMP HOUSE
TAIL RACE
WATER WHEEL
WATER WHEEL HOUSE
WATERCOURSE
WEIR
WHEEL PIT
LAUNDER

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.*
GD : IONAD CRUTHACHADH CUMHACHD-UISGE

WATER PUMP

UF : HYDRANT
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : PUMP
RT : HAND PUMP

★ *A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.*
GD : PUMPA-UISGE

WATER PUMPING ENGINE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RT : ENGINE HOUSE
CONDUIT

★ *An engine used to power a water pump.*
GD : EINNSEAN PUMPADH UISGE

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

UF : WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
NT : VALVE HOUSE
WEIR
CONDUIT HOUSE
FLOOD DEFENCES
PUMPING STATION
SLUICE
DAM
LOCK
TIDAL BASIN
BARRAGE
VALVE TOWER
INSPECTION CHAMBER
INSPECTION HATCH
SLUICE GATE
TIDE GAUGE
DOCK GATE
SPILLWAY
MEASURING POND
GAUGE BASIN
OUTLET VALVE
STRAINING WELL

★ *Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.*
GD : IONAD-RIAGHLAIDH UISGE

WATER STORAGE SITE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : WELL
RESERVOIR
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE

★ *Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and waste water.*
GD : LÀRACH STÒRADH UISGE

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER SUPPLY SITE
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
POND
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
WATERCOURSE
WATER PUMPING ENGINE
WATER STORAGE SITE
LAKE
SETTLING TANK
BATHS

★ *This is the top term for the class. See WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE Class List for narrow terms.*
GD : SOLAR UISGE IS DRÈANADH

W



WATER SUPPLY SITE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : PUMPING STATION
PUMP HOUSE
WATERWORKS
FOUNTAIN
SPRING
PUMP
WATER HOUSE

★ *Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.*

GD : LÀRACH SOLAR UISGE

WATER TANK

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
NT : CISTERN
RT : WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS

★ *A receptacle for storing water.*

GD : TANCA-UISGE

WATER TOWER

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
RT : PUMPING STATION
CONDUIT HOUSE
RESERVOIR
WATER TANK
WATERWORKS

★ *A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.*

GD : TÜR-UISGE

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
NT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
LANDING STAGE
PONTOON
WEIR
AQUEDUCT
BOAT LIFT
BOAT YARD
BOATHOUSE
DOCK
HARBOUR
JETTY
LOCK
MOORING STAGE
QUAY
SEA TERMINAL
SEAPLANE BASE
SLIPWAY
DOCKYARD
NAUST
WHARF
TIDE GAUGE
TOLL BOARD

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.*

GD : LÀRACH

WATER TREATMENT WORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WATERWORKS.*

GD : IONAD-GIULLACHD UISGE

WATER WHEEL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : TIDE MILL
WATER WHEEL HOUSE
WATERMILL
MILL DAM
WHEEL PIT

★ *A device for tapping the energy of running or falling water by means of a set of paddles mounted around a wheel. Used as a source of power in watermills and water powered factories.*

GD : ROTH-UISGE

WATER WHEELHOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WATER WHEEL HOUSE.*

GD : TAIGH ROTH-UISGE

WATER WHEEL HOUSE

UF : WATER WHEELHOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL
WHEEL PIT

★ *A building to house waterwheels, attached to a WATERMILL or water-powered factory.*

GD : TAIGH ROTH-UISGE

WATERWORKS

UF : WATER TREATMENT WORKS
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
RT : ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
AQUEDUCT
PUMPING STATION
CONDUIT HOUSE
RESERVOIR
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WATER HOUSE
FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
WELL HOUSE

★ *Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.*

GD : IONAD-GIULLACHD UISGE

WAULK MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FULLING MILL.*

GD : MUILEANN-LUADHAIDH

WEAPONS PIT

UF : WEAPONS SLIT
FOXHOLE
FOX HOLE
TT : DEFENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : TRENCH

★ *Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.*

GD : SLOC SHAIGHDEARAN



WEAPONS SLIT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WEAPONS TRENCH.*
GD : SLOC SHAIGHDEARAN

WEAPONS TESTING SITE

TT : DEFENCE
BT : DEFENCE
NT : UNDERWATER TEST ESTABLISHMENT
ACOUSTIC RANGE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.*

GD : LÀRACH-DEUCHAINN ARMACHD

WEATHER STATION

TT : CIVIL
EDUCATION
BT : SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT

★ *A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.*

GD : STÈISEAN AIMSIR

WEATHER VANE

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.*

GD : COILEACH-GAOITHE

WEAVERS COTTAGE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DOMESTIC
BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT : TWEED MILL
TURF HOUSE

★ *A building which combines a dwelling with a workshop where textiles are hand woven.*

GD : TAIGH-BREABADAIR

WEAVING FACTORY

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WEAVING MILL.*
GD : FACTARAIDH FIGHE

WEAVING MILL

UF : WEAVING FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT : SPINNING MILL
TWEED MILL
WORSTED MILL
CARPET FACTORY
WEAVING SHED

★ *A factory, incorporating power driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.*

GD : MUILEANN-FIGHE

WEAVING SHED

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT : WEAVING MILL

★ *A textile-weaving factory housing powerlooms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with wide, north-light roof carried on iron columns.*

GD : SEADA-BHEAIRTEAN

WEIGHBRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
RT : WEIGHING STATION
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

★ *A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle etc.*

GD : DROCHAID-TOMHAIS

WEIGH HOUSE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT

★ *A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.*

GD : TAIGH-TOMHAIS

WEIGHING STATION

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : TRANSPORT
RT : WEIGHBRIDGE

★ *A site where vehicles are weighed.*

GD : STÈISEAN-TOMHAIS

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
GD : OIFIS CHUIDEAMAN IS THOIMHSEAN

WEIR

TT : TRANSPORT
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
MARITIME
INDUSTRIAL
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : FISH LADDER
DAM
LADE
MILL POND
TAIL RACE
WATERMILL
FORD
STEPPING STONES
CANAL
SLUICE
WATER CHANNEL
MILL DAM
BARRAGE

★ *A dam constructed on a canal or river or stream, designed to retain the water and regulate its flow.*

GD : CARAIDH



WELL

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
 NT : HOLY WELL
 ORNAMENTAL WELL
 RT : DONKEY WHEEL
 SHAFT
 DRINKING FOUNTAIN
 PUMP
 HAND PUMP
 WELL HEAD
 WELL HOUSE

★ *A shaft sunk into the ground to provide a supply of water.*
 GD : TOBAR

WELL HEAD

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
 RT : WELL
 WELL HOUSE

★ *The structure at the top of a draw well.*
 GD : CEANN-TOBAIR

WELL HOUSE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
 RT : PUMP HOUSE
 WELL
 WELL HEAD
 CONDUIT
 WATERWORKS

★ *A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.*
 GD : TAIGH-TOBAIR

WHALING STATION

TT : MARITIME
 INDUSTRIAL
 BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 MARITIME
 RT : TALLOW FACTORY

★ *A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into by-products, such as oil, fenk and whalebone.*
 GD : STÈISEAN MHUCAN-MARA

WHARF

TT : MARITIME
 TRANSPORT
 BT : LANDING POINT
 WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 NT : CANAL WHARF
 RT : JETTY
 DOCK
 LANDING STAGE
 PIER
 QUAY

★ *A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge, where ships may lie for unloading.*
 GD : CIDHE-BATHAIR

WHEEL AND AXLE DEPOT

★ *Non-preferred term. Use RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE.*
 GD : STÒR CHUIBHLEAN IS AISEALLAN

WHEELHOUSE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 DOMESTIC
 BT : ROUNDHOUSE
 RT : BROCH
 DUN
 AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
 GALLERIED DUN
 SOUTERRAIN

★ *A variant form of roundhouse, in which the roof was supported by internal stone piers radially disposed.*
 GD : TAIGH-CUIBHLE

WHEEL PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 RT : WATER WHEEL
 WATER WHEEL HOUSE

★ *The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.*
 GD : SLOC ROTH-UISGE

WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 WORKSHOP

★ *A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.*
 GD : BÙTH-OBRAICH SAOR-ROTHAN

WHIN MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : MILL

★ *A mill used to crush whins (gorse) for animal fodder.*
 GD : MUILEANN-CONAISG

WHINSTONE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : STONE QUARRY

★ *A site where whinstone (basalt and other hard, dark-coloured igneous rocks) is extracted from the ground.*
 GD : CUARAIDH CUIN-CHLACH

WHIPS OFFICE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use GOVERNMENT OFFICE.*
 GD : OIFIS NAN CUIPEAN

WHISKY BLENDING PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 RT : DISTILLERY
 WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT

★ *A site where single malt and grain whiskies are combined to produce a blend.*
 GD : FACTARAIDH PÒSADH UISGE-BEATHA

W



WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : BOTTLING PLANT
RT : DISTILLERY
WHISKY BLENDING PLANT

★ A site where whisky is bottled.
GD : FACTARAIDH LÌONADH BHOTAL UISGE-BEATHA

WHISKY DISTILLERY

★ Non-preferred term. Use *DISTILLERY*.
GD : TAIGH-STAILE UISGE-BEATHA

WHISKY STILL

★ Non-preferred term. Use *STILL*.
GD : STAIL UISGE-BEATHA

WINCH

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT : HAND WINCH

★ A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.
GD : UNNDAIS

WINCH HOUSE

UF : INCLINE DRUM BUILDING
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building in which a winch is housed.
GD : TAIGH-UNNDAISE

WINDBREAK

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT : BARRIER
RT : SNOW FENCE

★ A barrier which provides shelter from the force of the wind. This may be in the form of trees or shrubs, or a wall.
GD : SGÀIL-GAOITHE

WIND ENGINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WIND POWER SITE
ENGINE

★ A wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes, including threshing, pumping and generating electricity.
GD : EINNSEAN-GAOITHE

WINDER HOUSE

UF : WINDING ENGINE HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT : MINE

★ A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding men, materials and minerals up and down a mine shaft.
GD : TAIGH ACAINN-TOGAIL

WIND FARM

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WIND POWER SITE

★ A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.
GD : TUATHANAS-GAOITHE

WIND GENERATOR

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WIND POWER SITE
RT : WINDMILL

★ An electricity-producing windmill.
GD : GINEADAIR LÙTH-GAOITHE

WINDING ENGINE

TT : TRANSPORT
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

★ An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.
GD : EINNSEAN UNNDAIS

WINDING ENGINE HOUSE

★ Non-preferred term. Use *WINDER HOUSE*.
GD : TAIGH-EINNSEIN UNNDAIS

WINDING GEAR

UF : HEADGAR
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

★ A frame carrying pulleys and cables, attached to an associated winding engine, which conveys people, materials and minerals up and down a vertical shaft.
GD : ACAINN TOGAIL

WINDMILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WIND POWER SITE
NT : PUMPING WINDMILL
POST MILL
TOWER MILL
RT : WIND PUMP
WIND GENERATOR

★ A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.
GD : MUILEANN-GAOITHE

WINDMILL TOWER

★ Non-preferred term. Use *TOWER MILL*.
GD : TÙR-MHUILEANN- TÙIR

W



WIND POWER SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : WIND ENGINE
WIND PUMP
WINDMILL
WIND FARM
WIND GENERATOR

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.*

GD : IONAD LÙTH-GAOITHE

WIND PUMP

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
BT : PUMP
WIND POWER SITE
RT : WINDMILL

★ *A wind-powered pump.*

GD : PUMPA-GAOITHE

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : WINERY

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.*

GD : LÀRACH DÈANAMH FÌONA 'S LEANN-UBHAIL

WINERY

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

★ *An establishment where wine is produced.*

GD : FÌON-LANN

WINE STORE

TT : COMMERCIAL
BT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A building where wine is stored. For underground storage use WINE CELLAR.*

GD : TAIGH-BATHAIR FÌONA

WINNOWER

UF : FANNER
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT : CORN DRYING KILN
CORN EXCHANGE

★ *A device for separating grain from chaff by means of a wind or current of air.*

GD : CÀTHADAIR

WIRE MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WIRE WORKS.*

GD : MUILEANN-UÈIR

WIRE ROPE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : WIRE WORKS

★ *A site where wire ropes and cables are manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH RÒPA-UÈIR

WIREWORKS

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WIRE WORKS.*

GD : FACTARAIDH UÈIR

WIRE WORKS

UF : WIRE MILL
WIREWORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKING SITE
RT : NAIL FACTORY
SLITTING MILL
WIRE ROPE WORKS

★ *A factory where metal wire is manufactured.*

GD : FACTARAIDH UÈIR

WITCH ASSOCIATION

TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A site linked historically to either the practice of witchcraft or to the execution of supposed witches.*

GD : LÀRACH BUIDSEACHD

WOOD

UF : WOODLAND
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT : MANAGED WOODLAND
RT : COPPICE

★ *A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a forest.*

GD : COILLE

WOODLAND

★ *Non-preferred term. Use WOOD.*

GD : COILLTEACH

WOOD PROCESSING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
WOOD PRODUCT SITE

★ *Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of wood.*

GD : LÀRACH GIULLACHD FIODHA

WOOD PRODUCT SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT : BARK MILL

★ *Manufacture and use of wood side products, i.e. unprocessed wood rather than processed timber.*

GD : LÀRACH BATHAR FIODHA



WOOD SHED

UF : *TIMBER SHED*
 TT : UNASSIGNED
 BT : UNASSIGNED
 RT : TIMBER SEASONING SHED
 SHED
 FUEL STORE

★ *A building or room in which wood is stored.*
 GD : SEADA FIODHA

WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP

UF : *TURNING WORKS*
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : WORKSHOP
 TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

★ *A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.*
 GD : BÙTH-OBACH TUAINNEARACHD

WOOL BARN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT : BARN
 WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

★ *A building used for the storage and drying of wool.*
 GD : SABHAL-CLÒIMHE

WOOLLEN MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : TEXTILE MILL
 WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT : CARPET FACTORY

★ *A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.*
 GD : MUILEANN-CLÒIMHE

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT : TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS
 FULLING MILL
 GREASE WORKS
 SCOURING WORKS
 TWEED MILL
 WOOLLEN MILL
 WORSTED MILL
 WOOL BARN

★ *Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.*
 GD : MUILEANN CLÒIMHE

WORKERS CAMP

TT : DOMESTIC
 BT : TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
 NT : MINERS CAMP
 FORESTRY WORKERS CAMP
 BERRY PICKERS CAMP

★ *A temporary site providing accommodation for construction workers.*
 GD : CAMPA LUCHD-OBACH

WORKERS COTTAGE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 DOMESTIC
 BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 NT : MINERS COTTAGE
 RT : MANAGERS HOUSE
 BOTHY
 WORKERS ROW

★ *An industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.*
 GD : TAIGH-SGALAIG

WORKERS ROW

TT : DOMESTIC
 INDUSTRIAL
 BT : DOMESTIC
 INDUSTRIAL
 NT : MINERS ROW
 RT : WORKERS COTTAGE
 INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

★ *A row of terraced dwellings purpose built by an employer to house industrial workers.*
 GD : BARRAID THAIGHEAN LUCHD-OBACH

WORKHOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use POOR HOUSE*
 GD : TAIGH-OBACH

WORKHOUSE SANATORIUM

★ *Non-preferred term. Use SANATORIUM.*
 GD : SANATORIUM TAIGH-OBACH

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

TT : EDUCATION
 BT : INSTITUTE

★ *A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with newspapers, etc.*
 GD : INSTITIÙD NAM FEAR-OBACH

W



WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
NT : TUBE WORKS
CABINET WORKS
ENGRAVING WORKS
LIME WORKS
SCOURING WORKS
GREASE WORKS
JOINERY WORKS
RIVET WORKS
SAILMAKING WORKS
SPRING WORKS
TILE WORKS
TOOL WORKS
BRICKWORKS
CONCRETE WORKS
ENGINE WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKS
FEED WORKS
FIBRE GLASS WORKS
FIRE CLAY WORKS
RETORT WORKS
CABLE WORKS
RAILWAY WORKS
TAR WORKS
RIGGING WORKS
COMB WORKS
RT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
FACTORY
MILL
WORKSHOP
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
ENGINE HOUSE

★ *Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.*
GD : FACTARAIDH

WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
NT : CLOTHING WORKSHOP
WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP
FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
SLATERS WORKSHOP
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
RT : ENGINEERING WORKS
WORKS

★ *A building or room used for small-scale manufacture. Use more specific term where possible.*
GD : BÜTH-OBACH

WORSTED MILL

UF : *WORSTED SPINNING MILL*
TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TEXTILE MILL
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : WEAVING MILL
GREASE WORKS

★ *A factory where worsted, a well-twisted woollen yarn made from long staple wool and used in the manufacture of suits and other garments, is produced.*
GD : MUILEANN-BURSAID

WORSTED SPINNING MILL

★ *Non-preferred term. Use *WORSTED MILL*.*
GD : MUILEANN BURSAID

Y



YAIR

★ *Non-preferred term. Use FISH TRAP.*
GD : CARAIDH

YARD

UF : STABLEYARD
 DRYING YARD
TT : UNASSIGNED
BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : COURTYARD

★ *A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.*
GD : GÀRRADH

YARD HOUSE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use COURTYARD HOUSE*
GD : TAIGH CÙIRT-LIOS

YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTE

★ *Non-preferred term. Use JUVENILE PRISON*
GD : INSTITIÙD NAN EUCORACH ÒGA

YOUTH CLUB

TT : RECREATIONAL
BT : CLUB
RT : YOUTH HOSTEL

★ *A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.*
GD : CLUB-ÒIGRIDH

YOUTH HOSTEL

TT : RECREATIONAL
 DOMESTIC
BT : HOSTEL
 RECREATIONAL
RT : YOUTH CLUB

★ *A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.*
GD : OSTAIL-ÒIGRIDH

Z



ZINC MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT : LEAD MINE
SILVER MINE

★ *A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of zinc bearing ores.*

GD : MEINN SINC

ZINC WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKS

★ *A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.*

GD : FACTARAIDH SINC

ZOO

UF : ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RECREATIONAL
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
ANIMAL DWELLING
RT : BOTANIC GARDEN
SAFARI PARK

★ *A garden or park, with ancilliary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.*

GD : SUTHA

ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

★ *Non-preferred term. Use ZOO.*

GD : GARRADH SUTHALOIDSIG